UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

OR

o TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 000-29961

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN L.P.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	13-4064930
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
1345 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	10,105
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (212) 969-1000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: None

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

Title of Class	Name of each exchange on which registered
units of limited partnership interest	None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No o

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes o No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No o

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting company", and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer o	Accelerated filer o
Non-accelerated filer x	Smaller reporting company o
Emerging growth company o	

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes o No ☒

The number of units of limited partnership interest outstanding as of December 31, 2018 was 268,850,276.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

This Form 10-K does not incorporate any document by reference.

Glossary of Certain Defined Terms

"**AB**" – AllianceBernstein L.P. (Delaware limited partnership formerly known as Alliance Capital Management L.P., "**Alliance Capital**"), the operating partnership, and its subsidiaries and, where appropriate, its predecessors, AB Holding and ACMC, Inc. and their respective subsidiaries.

"**AB Holding**" – AllianceBernstein Holding L.P. (Delaware limited partnership).

"**AB Holding Partnership Agreement**" – the Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of AB Holding, dated as of October 29, 1999 and as amended February 24, 2006.

"**AB Holding Units**" – units representing assignments of beneficial ownership of limited partnership interests in AB Holding.

"**AB Partnership Agreement**" – the Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of AB, dated as of October 29, 1999 and as amended February 24, 2006.

"**AB Units**" – units of limited partnership interest in AB.

"**AUM**" – AB's assets under management.

"**AXA**" – AXA (*société anonyme* organized under the laws of France) is the holding company for the AXA Group, a worldwide leader in financial protection. AXA operates primarily in Europe, North America, the Asia/Pacific regions and, to a lesser extent, in other regions, including the Middle East, Africa and Latin America. AXA has five operating business segments: Life and Savings, Property and Casualty, International Insurance, Asset Management and Banking.

"**AXA Equitable**" – AXA Equitable Life Insurance Company (New York stock life insurance company), a subsidiary of AXA Equitable Holdings, and its subsidiaries other than AB and its subsidiaries.

"**AXA Equitable Holdings**" or "**EQH**" – AXA Equitable Holdings, Inc. (Delaware corporation), a 59.2%-owned subsidiary of AXA S.A., and its subsidiaries other than AB and its subsidiaries.

"**Bernstein Transaction**" – AB's acquisition of the business and assets of SCB Inc., formerly known as Sanford C. Bernstein Inc., and the related assumption of the liabilities of that business, completed on October 2, 2000.

"**Exchange Act**" – the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"**ERISA**" – the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

"**GAAP**" – U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

"**General Partner**" – AllianceBernstein Corporation (Delaware corporation), the general partner of AB and AB Holding and a subsidiary of AXA Equitable Holdings, and, where appropriate, ACMC, LLC, its predecessor.

"**Investment Advisers Act**" – the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

"**Investment Company Act**" – the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

"**NYSE**" – the New York Stock Exchange, Inc.

"**Partnerships**" – AB and AB Holding together.

"**SEC**" – the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"**Securities Act**" – the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

PART I

Item 1. Business

*The words "**we**" and "**our**" in this Form 10-K refer collectively to AB Holding and AB and its subsidiaries, or to their officers and employees. Similarly, the words "**company**" and "**firm**" refer to both AB Holding and AB. Where the context requires distinguishing between AB Holding and AB, we identify which company is being discussed. Cross-references are in italics.*

*We use "**global**" in this Form 10-K to refer to all nations, including the United States; we use "**international**" or "**non-U.S.**" to refer to nations other than the United States.*

*We use "**emerging markets**" in this Form 10-K to refer to countries included in the Morgan Stanley Capital International ("**MSCI**") emerging markets index, which are, as of December 31, 2018, Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Egypt, Greece, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, Pakistan, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Qatar, Russia, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey and the United Arab Emirates.*

Clients

We provide research, diversified investment management and related services globally to a broad range of clients through our three buy-side distribution channels: Institutions, Retail and Private Wealth Management, and our sell-side business, Bernstein Research Services. *See "Distribution Channels" in this Item 1* for additional information.

As of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, our AUM were approximately $516 billion, $554 billion and $480 billion, respectively, and our net revenues as of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 were approximately $3.4 billion, $3.3 billion and $3.0 billion, respectively. AXA, EQH (our parent company) and their respective subsidiaries, whose AUM consist primarily of fixed income investments, together constitute our largest client. Our affiliates represented approximately 24%, 23% and 24% of our AUM as of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, and we earned approximately 5% of our net revenues from services we provided to our affiliates in each of those years. *See "Distribution Channels" below and "Assets Under Management" and "Net Revenues" in Item 7* for additional information regarding our AUM and net revenues.

Generally, we are compensated for our investment services on the basis of investment advisory and services fees calculated as a percentage of AUM. For additional information about our investment advisory and services fees, including performance-based fees, *see* "*Risk Factors*" *in Item 1A and "Net Revenues – Investment Advisory and Services Fees" in Item 7*.

Research

Our high-quality, in-depth research is the foundation of our business. We believe that our global team of research professionals, whose disciplines include economic, fundamental equity, fixed income and quantitative research, gives us a competitive advantage in achieving investment success for our clients. We also have experts focused on multi-asset strategies, wealth management and alternative investments.

Investment Services

Our broad range of investment services includes:

- Actively-managed equity strategies, with global and regional portfolios across capitalization ranges, concentration ranges and investment strategies, including value, growth and core equities;
- Actively-managed traditional and unconstrained fixed income strategies, including taxable and tax-exempt strategies;
- Passive management, including index and enhanced index strategies;
- Alternative investments, including hedge funds, fund of funds and private equity (*e.g.*, direct lending); and
- Multi-asset solutions and services, including dynamic asset allocation, customized target-date funds and target-risk funds.

Our services span various investment disciplines, including market capitalization (*e.g.*, large-, mid- and small-cap equities), term (*e.g.*, long-, intermediate- and short-duration debt securities), and geographic location (*e.g.*, U.S., international, global, emerging markets, regional and local), in major markets around the world.

Our AUM by client domicile and investment service as of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

By Client Domicile ($ in billions):

By Investment Service ($ in billions):

Distribution Channels

Institutions

We offer to our institutional clients, which include private and public pension plans, foundations and endowments, insurance companies, central banks and governments worldwide, and affiliates such as AXA, EQH and their respective subsidiaries, separately-managed accounts, sub-advisory relationships, structured products, collective investment trusts, mutual funds, hedge funds and other investment vehicles ("**Institutional Services**").

We manage the assets of our institutional clients pursuant to written investment management agreements or other arrangements, which generally are terminable at any time or upon relatively short notice by either party. In general, our written investment management agreements may not be assigned without the client's consent. For information about our institutional investment advisory and services fees, including performance-based fees, *see "Risk Factors" in Item 1A and "Net Revenues – Investment Advisory and Services Fees" in Item 7.*

AXA, EQH and their respective subsidiaries together constitute our largest institutional client. Their combined AUM accounted for approximately 37%, 34% and 35% of our institutional AUM as of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and approximately 27%, 25% and 28% of our institutional revenues for 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. No single institutional client other than AXA or EQH and their subsidiaries accounted for more than approximately 1% of our net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2018.

As of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, Institutional Services represented approximately 48%, 48% and 50%, respectively, of our AUM, and the fees we earned from providing these services represented approximately 14% of our net revenues for each of those years. Our AUM and revenues are as follows:

Institutional Services Assets Under Management
(by Investment Service)

	December 31,			% Change	
	2018	2017	2016	2018-17	2017-16
	(in millions)				
Equity Actively Managed:					
U.S.	$ 9,629	$ 10,521	$ 8,792	(8.5)%	19.7 %
Global & Non-US	23,335	22,577	18,215	3.4	23.9
Total	32,964	33,098	27,007	(0.4)	22.6
Equity Passively Managed[1]:					
U.S.	17,481	18,515	16,135	(5.6)	14.8
Global & Non-US	3,174	3,521	3,467	(9.9)	1.6
Total	20,655	22,036	19,602	(6.3)	12.4
Total Equity	**53,619**	**55,134**	**46,609**	**(2.7)**	**18.3**
Fixed Income Taxable:					
U.S.	96,913	103,073	97,610	(6.0)	5.6
Global & Non-US	51,156	60,233	52,598	(15.1)	14.5
Total	148,069	163,306	150,208	(9.3)	8.7
Fixed Income Tax-Exempt:					
U.S.	1,046	1,051	1,819	(0.5)	(42.2)
Global & Non-US	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1,046	1,051	1,819	(0.5)	(42.2)
Fixed Income Passively Managed[1]:					
U.S.	73	66	1,305	10.6	(94.9)
Global & Non-US	15	20	15	(25.0)	33.3
Total	88	86	1,320	2.3	(93.5)
Total Fixed Income	**149,203**	**164,443**	**153,347**	**(9.3)**	**7.2**
Other[2]:					
U.S.	5,024	5,258	3,831	(4.5)	37.2
Global & Non-US	38,433	44,442	35,477	(13.5)	25.3
Total	43,457	49,700	39,308	(12.6)	26.4
Total:					
U.S.	130,166	138,484	129,492	(6.0)	6.9
Global & Non-US	116,113	130,793	109,772	(11.2)	19.1
Total	**$ 246,279**	**$ 269,277**	**$ 239,264**	**(8.5)**	**12.5**
Affiliated	$ 90,395	$ 91,903	$ 82,721	(1.6)	11.1
Non-affiliated	155,884	177,374	156,543	(12.1)	13.3
Total	**$ 246,279**	**$ 269,277**	**$ 239,264**	**(8.5)**	**12.5**

(1) Includes index and enhanced index services.
(2) Includes certain multi-asset solutions and services and certain alternative investments.

Revenues from Institutional Services
(by Investment Service)

	Years Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2018	2017	2016	2018-17	2017-16
	(in thousands)				
Equity Actively Managed:					
U.S.	$ 60,465	$ 53,352	$ 49,369	13.3 %	8.1 %
Global & Non-US	103,763	88,676	75,815	17.0	17.0
Total	164,228	142,028	125,184	15.6	13.5
Equity Passively Managed[1]:					
U.S.	3,713	3,721	2,964	(0.2)	25.5
Global & Non-US	1,880	1,882	2,345	(0.1)	(19.7)
Total	5,593	5,603	5,309	(0.2)	5.5
Total Equity	**169,821**	**147,631**	**130,493**	**15.0**	**13.1**
Fixed Income Taxable:					
U.S.	102,356	107,262	101,874	(4.6)	5.3
Global & Non-US	106,314	112,294	111,602	(5.3)	0.6
Total	208,670	219,556	213,476	(5.0)	2.8
Fixed Income Tax-Exempt:					
U.S.	1,217	1,989	2,591	(38.8)	(23.2)
Global & Non-US	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1,217	1,989	2,591	(38.8)	(23.2)
Fixed Income Passively Managed[1]:					
U.S.	49	202	322	(75.7)	(37.3)
Global & Non-US	28	16	1	75.0	1,500.0
Total	77	218	323	(64.7)	(32.5)
Fixed Income Servicing[2]:					
U.S.	12,708	13,597	12,718	(6.5)	6.9
Global & Non-US	—	(14)	1,530	(100.0)	(100.9)
Total	12,708	13,583	14,248	(6.4)	(4.7)
Total Fixed Income	**222,672**	**235,346**	**230,638**	**(5.4)**	**2.0**
Other[3]:					
U.S.	52,131	63,192	34,577	(17.5)	82.8
Global & Non-US	33,530	38,153	25,162	(12.1)	51.6
Total	85,661	101,345	59,739	(15.5)	69.6
Total Investment Advisory and Services Fees:					
U.S.	232,639	243,315	204,415	(4.4)	19.0
Global & Non-US	245,515	241,007	216,455	1.9	11.3
Consolidated company-sponsored investment funds	(372)	(8,717)	27	n/m	n/m
	477,782	475,605	420,897	0.5	13.0
Distribution Revenues	757	1,047	684	(27.7)	53.1
Shareholder Servicing Fees	529	488	479	8.4	1.9
Total	**$ 479,068**	**$ 477,140**	**$ 422,060**	**0.4**	**13.1**
Affiliated	$ 130,766	$ 120,925	$ 116,392	8.1	3.9
Non-affiliated	348,302	356,215	305,668	(2.2)	16.5
Total	**$ 479,068**	**$ 477,140**	**$ 422,060**	**0.4**	**13.1**

(1) Includes index and enhanced index services.
(2) Fixed Income Servicing includes advisory-related services fees that are not based on AUM, including derivative transaction fees, capital purchase program-related advisory services and other fixed income advisory services.

(3) Includes certain multi-asset solutions and services and certain alternative services.

Retail

We provide investment management and related services to a wide variety of individual retail investors, both in the U.S. and internationally, through retail mutual funds we sponsor, mutual fund sub-advisory relationships, separately-managed account programs (*see below*), and other investment vehicles ("**Retail Products and Services**").

We distribute our Retail Products and Services through financial intermediaries, including broker-dealers, insurance sales representatives, banks, registered investment advisers and financial planners. These products and services include open-end and closed-end funds that are either (i) registered as investment companies under the Investment Company Act ("**U.S. Funds**"), or (ii) not registered under the Investment Company Act and generally not offered to U.S. persons ("**Non-U.S. Funds**" and, collectively with the U.S. Funds, "**AB Funds**"). They also include separately-managed account programs, which are sponsored by financial intermediaries and generally charge an all-inclusive fee covering investment management, trade execution, asset allocation, and custodial and administrative services. In addition, we provide distribution, shareholder servicing, transfer agency services and administrative services for our Retail Products and Services. *See "Net Revenues – Investment Advisory and Services Fees" in Item 7* for information about our retail investment advisory and services fees. *See Note 2 to AB's consolidated financial statements in Item 8* for a discussion of the commissions we pay to financial intermediaries in connection with the sale of open-end AB Funds.

Fees paid by the U.S. Funds are reflected in the applicable investment management agreement, which generally must be approved annually by the boards of directors or trustees of those funds, including by a majority of the independent directors or trustees. Increases in these fees must be approved by fund shareholders; decreases need not be, including any decreases implemented by a fund's directors or trustees. In general, each investment management agreement with the U.S. Funds provides for termination by either party at any time upon 60 days' notice.

Fees paid by Non-U.S. Funds are reflected in management agreements that continue until they are terminated. Increases in these fees generally must be approved by the relevant regulatory authority, depending on the domicile and structure of the fund, and Non-U.S. Fund shareholders must be given advance notice of any fee increases.

The mutual funds we sub-advise for AXA, EQH and their respective subsidiaries together constitute our largest retail client. They accounted for approximately 19%, 19% and 21% of our retail AUM as of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and approximately 4% of our retail net revenues in each of those years.

Certain subsidiaries of AXA and EQH, including AXA Advisors, LLC ("**AXA Advisors**"), were responsible for approximately 1%, 1% and 2% of total sales of shares of open-end AB Funds in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Our affiliates are not under any obligation to sell a specific amount of AB Fund shares and also sell shares of mutual funds that they sponsor and that are sponsored by unaffiliated organizations. No entity accounted for 10% or more of our open-end AB Fund sales in 2018.

Most open-end U.S. Funds have adopted a plan under Rule 12b-1 of the Investment Company Act that allows the fund to pay, out of assets of the fund, distribution and service fees for the distribution and sale of its shares ("**Rule 12b-1 Fees**"). The open-end U.S. Funds have entered into such agreements with us, and we have entered into selling and distribution agreements pursuant to which we pay sales commissions to the financial intermediaries that distribute our open-end U.S. Funds. These agreements are terminable by either party upon notice (generally 30 days) and do not obligate the financial intermediary to sell any specific amount of fund shares.

As of December 31, 2018, retail U.S. Fund AUM were approximately $43 billion, or 24% of retail AUM, as compared to $47 billion, or 25%, as of December 31, 2017, and $41 billion, or 26%, as of December 31, 2016. Non-U.S. Fund AUM, as of December 31, 2018, totaled $71 billion, or 39% of retail AUM, as compared to $76 billion, or 40%, as of December 31, 2017, and $59 billion, or 37%, as of December 31, 2016.

Our Retail Services represented approximately 35%, 35% and 33% of our AUM as of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and the fees we earned from providing these services represented approximately 44%, 43% and 42% of our net revenues for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Our AUM and revenues are as follows:

Retail Services Assets Under Management
(by Investment Service)

	December 31,			% Change	
	2018	2017	2016	2018-17	2017-16
	(in millions)				
Equity Actively Managed:					
U.S.	$ 41,450	$ 37,720	$ 31,717	9.9 %	18.9 %
Global & Non-US	19,475	20,274	12,514	(3.9)	62.0
Total	60,925	57,994	44,231	5.1	31.1
Equity Passively Managed[1]:					
U.S.	22,658	23,294	20,997	(2.7)	10.9
Global & Non-US	6,697	8,758	7,025	(23.5)	24.7
Total	29,355	32,052	28,022	(8.4)	14.4
Total Equity	**90,280**	**90,046**	**72,253**	**0.3**	**24.6**
Fixed Income Taxable:					
U.S.	7,029	7,699	6,175	(8.7)	24.7
Global & Non-US	53,413	65,963	54,328	(19.0)	21.4
Total	60,442	73,662	60,503	(17.9)	21.7
Fixed Income Tax-Exempt:					
U.S.	16,403	15,654	13,579	4.8	15.3
Global & Non-US	42	53	10	(20.8)	430.0
Total	16,445	15,707	13,589	4.7	15.6
Fixed Income Passively Managed[1]:					
U.S.	4,965	5,173	5,216	(4.0)	(0.8)
Global & Non-US	3,964	4,250	4,041	(6.7)	5.2
Total	8,929	9,423	9,257	(5.2)	1.8
Total Fixed Income	**85,816**	**98,792**	**83,349**	**(13.1)**	**18.5**
Other[2]:					
U.S.	2,476	2,799	3,229	(11.5)	(13.3)
Global & Non-US	2,197	1,311	1,339	67.6	(2.1)
Total	4,673	4,110	4,568	13.7	(10.0)
Total:					
U.S.	94,981	92,339	80,913	2.9	14.1
Global & Non-US	85,788	100,609	79,257	(14.7)	26.9
Total	**$ 180,769**	**$ 192,948**	**$ 160,170**	**(6.3)**	**20.5**
Affiliated	$ 34,677	$ 36,965	$ 33,774	(6.2)	9.4
Non-affiliated	146,092	155,983	126,396	(6.3)	23.4
Total	**$ 180,769**	**$ 192,948**	**$ 160,170**	**(6.3)**	**20.5**

(1) Includes index and enhanced index services.
(2) Includes certain multi-asset solutions and services and certain alternative investments.

Revenues from Retail Services
(by Investment Service)

	Years Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2018	2017	2016	2018-17	2017-16
	(in thousands)				
Equity Actively Managed:					
U.S.	$ 235,611	$ 204,363	$ 186,442	15.3 %	9.6 %
Global & Non-US	149,995	114,277	92,953	31.3	22.9
Total	385,606	318,640	279,395	21.0	14.0
Equity Passively Managed[1]:					
U.S.	8,901	8,508	7,670	4.6	10.9
Global & Non-US	7,861	6,636	5,267	18.5	26.0
Total	16,762	15,144	12,937	10.7	17.1
Total Equity	**402,368**	**333,784**	**292,332**	**20.5**	**14.2**
Fixed Income Taxable:					
U.S.	25,194	23,142	16,993	8.9	36.2
Global & Non-US	438,048	454,613	373,997	(3.6)	21.6
Total	463,242	477,755	390,990	(3.0)	22.2
Fixed Income Tax-Exempt:					
U.S.	58,824	54,106	52,847	8.7	2.4
Global & Non-US	132	120	63	10.0	90.5
Total	58,956	54,226	52,910	8.7	2.5
Fixed Income Passively Managed[1]:					
U.S.	6,086	6,055	6,105	0.5	(0.8)
Global & Non-US	6,809	7,567	7,815	(10.0)	(3.2)
Total	12,895	13,622	13,920	(5.3)	(2.1)
Total Fixed Income	**535,093**	**545,603**	**457,820**	**(1.9)**	**19.2**
Other[2]:					
U.S.	63,232	59,751	52,025	5.8	14.9
Global & Non-US	8,575	6,583	6,672	30.3	(1.3)
Total	71,807	66,334	58,697	8.3	13.0
Total Investment Advisory and Services Fees:					
U.S.	397,848	355,925	322,082	11.8	10.5
Global & Non-US	611,420	589,796	486,767	3.7	21.2
Consolidated company-sponsored investment funds	1,047	1,005	105	4.2	857.1
	1,010,315	946,726	808,954	6.7	17.0
Distribution Revenues	411,996	405,939	379,881	1.5	6.9
Shareholder Servicing Fees	72,134	71,225	73,072	1.3	(2.5)
Total	**$ 1,494,445**	**$ 1,423,890**	**$ 1,261,907**	**5.0**	**12.8**
Affiliated	$ 52,760	$ 50,162	$ 46,045	5.2	8.9
Non-affiliated	1,441,685	1,373,728	1,215,862	4.9	13.0
Total	**$ 1,494,445**	**$ 1,423,890**	**$ 1,261,907**	**5.0**	**12.8**

(1) Includes index and enhanced index services.
(2) Includes certain multi-asset solutions and services and certain alternative investments.

Private Wealth Management

We offer to our private wealth clients, which include high-net-worth individuals and families, trusts and estates, charitable foundations, partnerships, private and family corporations, and other entities, separately-managed accounts, hedge funds, mutual funds and other investment vehicles ("**Private Wealth Services**").

We manage these accounts pursuant to written investment advisory agreements, which generally are terminable at any time or upon relatively short notice by any party and may not be assigned without the client's consent. For information about our investment advisory and services fees, including performance-based fees, *see "Risk Factors" in Item 1A and "Net Revenues – Investment Advisory and Services Fees" in Item 7*.

Our Private Wealth Services represented approximately 17% of our AUM as of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, and the fees we earned from providing these services represented approximately 26%, 24% and 23% of our net revenues for 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Our AUM and revenues are as follows:

Private Wealth Services Assets Under Management
(by Investment Service)

	December 31,			% Change	
	2018	2017	2016	2018-17	2017-16
	(in millions)				
Equity Actively Managed:					
U.S.	$ 22,504	$ 26,492	$ 23,857	(15.1)%	11.0 %
Global & Non-US	19,809	21,880	16,851	(9.5)	29.8
Total	42,313	48,372	40,708	(12.5)	18.8
Equity Passively Managed[1]:					
U.S.	113	130	193	(13.1)	(32.6)
Global & Non-US	42	51	208	(17.6)	(75.5)
Total	155	181	401	(14.4)	(54.9)
Total Equity	**42,468**	**48,553**	**41,109**	**(12.5)**	**18.1**
Fixed Income Taxable:					
U.S.	7,022	6,772	6,674	3.7	1.5
Global & Non-US	4,154	4,141	3,528	0.3	17.4
Total	11,176	10,913	10,202	2.4	7.0
Fixed Income Tax-Exempt:					
U.S.	24,129	23,636	21,501	2.1	9.9
Global & Non-US	15	18	3	(16.7)	500.0
Total	24,144	23,654	21,504	2.1	10.0
Fixed Income Passively Managed[1]:					
U.S.	11	—	18	100.0	(100.0)
Global & Non-US	404	401	468	0.7	(14.3)
Total	415	401	486	3.5	(17.5)
Total Fixed Income	**35,735**	**34,968**	**32,192**	**2.2**	**8.6**
Other[2]:					
U.S.	5,762	3,606	2,650	59.8	36.1
Global & Non-US	5,340	5,139	4,816	3.9	6.7
Total	11,102	8,745	7,466	27.0	17.1
Total:					
U.S.	59,541	60,636	54,893	(1.8)	10.5
Global & Non-US	29,764	31,630	25,874	(5.9)	22.2
Total	**$ 89,305**	**$ 92,266**	**$ 80,767**	**(3.2)**	**14.2**

(1) Includes index and enhanced index services.
(2) Includes certain multi-asset solutions and services and certain alternative investments.

Revenues From Private Wealth Services
(by Investment Service)

	Years Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2018	2017	2016	2018-17	2017-16
	(in thousands)				
Equity Actively Managed:					
U.S.	$ 274,320	$ 272,577	$ 255,902	0.6 %	6.5 %
Global & Non-US	240,332	212,021	176,169	13.4	20.4
Total	514,652	484,598	432,071	6.2	12.2
Equity Passively Managed[1]:					
U.S.	117	206	423	(43.2)	(51.3)
Global & Non-US	254	510	1,053	(50.2)	(51.6)
Total	371	716	1,476	(48.2)	(51.5)
Total Equity	**515,023**	**485,314**	**433,547**	**6.1**	**11.9**
Fixed Income Taxable:					
U.S.	33,034	34,173	35,756	(3.3)	(4.4)
Global & Non-US	28,358	26,425	23,384	7.3	13.0
Total	61,392	60,598	59,140	1.3	2.5
Fixed Income Tax-Exempt:					
U.S.	118,811	114,974	111,304	3.3	3.3
Global & Non-US	109	88	31	23.9	183.9
Total	118,920	115,062	111,335	3.4	3.3
Fixed Income Passively Managed[1]:					
U.S.	156	58	38	169.0	52.6
Global & Non-US	5,312	4,059	3,336	30.9	21.7
Total	5,468	4,117	3,374	32.8	22.0
Total Fixed Income	**185,780**	**179,777**	**173,849**	**3.3**	**3.4**
Other[2]:					
U.S.	122,686	67,019	41,595	83.1	61.1
Global & Non-US	51,839	49,365	54,629	5.0	(9.6)
Total	174,525	116,384	96,224	50.0	21.0
Total Investment Advisory and Services Fees:					
U.S.	549,124	489,007	445,018	12.3	9.9
Global & Non-US	326,204	292,468	258,602	11.5	13.1
Consolidated company-sponsored investment funds	(1,214)	(2,501)	—	n/m	n/m
Total	**874,114**	**778,974**	**703,620**	**12.2**	**10.7**
Distribution Revenues	5,809	5,077	3,840	14.4	32.2
Shareholder Servicing Fees	3,311	3,311	4,139	—	(20.0)
Total	**$ 883,234**	**$ 787,362**	**$ 711,599**	**12.2**	**10.6**

(1) Includes index and enhanced index services.

(2) Includes certain multi-asset solutions and services and certain alternative investments.

Bernstein Research Services

We offer high-quality fundamental research, quantitative services and brokerage-related services in equities and listed options to institutional investors, such as pension fund, hedge fund and mutual fund managers, and other institutional investors ("**Bernstein Research Services**"). We serve our clients, which are based in the United States and in other major markets around the world, through our trading professionals, who primarily are based in New York, London and Hong Kong, and our sell-side analysts, who provide fundamental company and industry research along with quantitative research into securities valuation and factors affecting stock-price movements.

We earn revenues for providing investment research to, and executing brokerage transactions for, institutional clients. These clients compensate us principally by directing us to execute brokerage transactions on their behalf, for which we earn commissions, and to a lesser, but increasing, extent by paying us directly for research through commission sharing agreements or cash payments. Bernstein Research Services accounted for approximately 13%, 14% and 16% of our net revenues as of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

For information regarding trends in fee rates charged for brokerage transactions, *see "Risk Factors" in Item 1A.*

Our Bernstein Research Services revenues are as follows:

Revenues From Bernstein Research Services

	Years Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2018	2017	2016	2018-17	2017-16
	(in thousands)				
Bernstein Research Services	**$ 439,432**	**$ 449,919**	**$ 479,875**	**(2.3)%**	**(6.2)%**

Custody

Our U.S.-based broker-dealer subsidiary acts as custodian for the majority of our Private Wealth Management AUM and some of our Institutions AUM. Other custodial arrangements are maintained by client-designated banks, trust companies, brokerage firms or custodians.

Employees

As of December 31, 2018, our firm had 3,641 full-time employees, representing a 5.0% increase compared to the end of 2017.

New York state law requires that private sector businesses with 50 or more full-time employees in the state give early warning of plant closings, layoffs, relocations and other covered reductions in work hours. This notification, known as the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification (**"WARN"**) notice, must be provided to affected employees and their representatives, the New York State Department of Labor and the Local Workforce Investment Board, for relocations that affect 25 or more employees. In connection with the ongoing relocation of 1,050 roles from our White Plains and New York City locations to Nashville, Tennessee, we are required to file a series of WARN notices throughout the process, which began in the second half of 2018. We will continue to file these notices as these qualifying events occur, with the majority expected in 2019 and 2020.

Service Marks

We have registered a number of service marks with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and various foreign trademark offices, including the mark "AllianceBernstein." The logo *set forth below* and "Ahead of Tomorrow" are service marks of AB:

In January 2015, we established a new brand identity by prominently incorporating "AB" into our brand architecture, while maintaining the legal names of our corporate entities. With this and other related refinements, our company, and our Institutional and Retail businesses, now are referred to "AllianceBernstein (AB)" or simply "AB." Private Wealth Management and Bernstein

Research Services now are referred to as “AB Bernstein.” Also, we adopted the logo and “Ahead of Tomorrow” service marks *described above*.

In connection with the Bernstein Transaction, we acquired all of the rights in, and title to, the Bernstein service marks, including the mark “Bernstein.”

In connection an acquisition we completed in 2013, we acquired all of the rights in, and title to, the W.P. Stewart & Co. service marks, including the logo “WPSTEWART.”

Regulation

Virtually all aspects of our business are subject to various federal and state laws and regulations, rules of various securities regulators and exchanges, and laws in the foreign countries in which our subsidiaries conduct business. These laws and regulations primarily are intended to protect clients and fund shareholders and generally grant supervisory agencies broad administrative powers, including the power to limit or restrict the carrying on of business for failure to comply with such laws and regulations. Possible sanctions that may be imposed on us include the suspension of individual employees, limitations on engaging in business for specific periods, the revocation of the registration as an investment adviser or broker-dealer, censures and fines.

AB, AB Holding, the General Partner and six of our subsidiaries (Sanford C. Bernstein & Co., LLC (“**SCB LLC**”), AllianceBernstein Global Derivatives Corporation, AB Custom Alternative Solutions LLC, AB Private Credit Investors LLC, W.P. Stewart & Co., LLC and W.P. Stewart Asset Management LLC) are registered with the SEC as investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act. Additionally, AB Holding is an NYSE-listed company and, accordingly, is subject to applicable regulations promulgated by the NYSE. Also, AB, SCB LLC and AB Custom Alternative Solutions LLC are registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (“**CFTC**”) as commodity pool operators and commodity trading advisers; SCB LLC also is registered with the CFTC as a commodities introducing broker.

Each U.S. Fund is registered with the SEC under the Investment Company Act and each Non-U.S. Fund is subject to the laws in the jurisdiction in which the fund is registered. For example, our platform of Luxembourg-based funds operates pursuant to Luxembourg laws and regulations, including Undertakings for the Collective Investment in Transferable Securities Directives, and is authorized and supervised by the Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier (“**CSSF**”), the primary regulator in Luxembourg. AllianceBernstein Investor Services, Inc., one of our subsidiaries, is registered with the SEC as a transfer and servicing agent.

SCB LLC and another of our subsidiaries, AllianceBernstein Investments, Inc., are registered with the SEC as broker-dealers, and both are members of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority. In addition, SCB LLC is a member of the NYSE and other principal U.S. exchanges.

Many of our subsidiaries are subject to the oversight of regulatory authorities in the jurisdictions outside the United States in which they operate, including the European Securities and Markets Authority, the Financial Conduct Authority in the U.K., the CSSF in Luxembourg, the Financial Services Agency in Japan, the Securities & Futures Commission in Hong Kong, the Monetary Authority of Singapore, the Financial Services Commission in South Korea and the Financial Supervisory Commission in Taiwan. While these regulatory requirements often may be comparable to the requirements of the SEC and other U.S. regulators, they are sometimes more restrictive and may cause us to incur substantial expenditures of time and money related to our compliance efforts. For additional information relating to the regulations that impact our business, *please refer to "Risk Factors" in Item 1A.*

Iran Threat Reduction and Syria Human Rights Act

AB, AB Holding and their global subsidiaries had no transactions or activities requiring disclosure under the Iran Threat Reduction and Syria Human Rights Act, nor were they involved in the AXA Group matters *described immediately below*.

The non-U.S. based subsidiaries of AXA operate in compliance with applicable laws and regulations of the various jurisdictions in which they operate, including applicable international (United Nations and European Union) laws and regulations. While AXA Group companies based and operating outside the United States generally are not subject to U.S. law, as an international group, AXA has in place policies and standards (including the AXA Group International Sanctions Policy) that apply to all AXA Group companies worldwide and often impose requirements that go well beyond local law. For additional information regarding AXA, *see "Principal Security Holders" in Item 12.*

AXA has informed us that AXA Konzern AG, an AXA insurance subsidiary organized under the laws of Germany, provides car, accident and health insurance to diplomats based at the Iranian Embassy in Berlin, Germany. The total annual premium of these policies is approximately $139,700 and the annual net profit arising from these policies, which is difficult to calculate with precision, is estimated to be $24,272.

AXA also has informed us that AXA Belgium, an AXA insurance subsidiary organized under the laws of Belgium, has two policies providing for car insurance for Global Trading NV, which was designated on May 17, 2018 under (E.O.) 13224 and subsequently changed its name to Energy Engineers & Construction on August 20, 2018. The total annual premium of these policies is approximately $6,559 before tax and the annual net profit arising from these policies, which is difficult to calculate with precision, is estimated to be $983.

In addition, AXA has informed us that AXA Insurance Ireland, an AXA insurance subsidiary, provides statutorily required car insurance under four separate policies to the Iranian Embassy in Dublin, Ireland. AXA has informed us that compliance with the Declined Cases Agreement of the Irish Government prohibits the cancellation of these policies unless another insurer is willing to assume the coverage. The total annual premium for these policies is approximately $7,115 and the annual net profit arising from these policies, which is difficult to calculate with precision, is estimated to be $853.

Also, AXA has informed us that AXA Sigorta, a subsidiary of AXA organized under the laws of the Republic of Turkey, provides car insurance coverage for vehicle pools of the Iranian General Consulate and the Iranian Embassy in Istanbul, Turkey. Motor liability insurance coverage is compulsory in Turkey and cannot be canceled unilaterally. The total annual premium in respect of these policies is approximately $3,150 and the annual net profit, which is difficult to calculate with precision, is estimated to be $473.

Additionally, AXA has informed us that AXA Winterthur, an AXA insurance subsidiary organized under the laws of Switzerland, provides Naftiran Intertrade, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Iranian state-owned National Iranian Oil Company, with life, disability and accident coverage for its employees. In addition, AXA Winterthur also provides car and property insurance coverage for the Iranian Embassy in Bern. The provision of these forms of coverage is mandatory in Switzerland. The total annual premium of these policies is approximately $396,597 and the annual net profit arising from these policies, which is difficult to calculate with precision, is estimated to be $59,489.

Also, AXA has informed us that AXA Egypt, an AXA insurance subsidiary organized under the laws of Egypt, provides the Iranian state-owned Iran Development Bank, two life insurance contracts, covering individuals who have loans with the bank. The total annual premium of these policies is approximately $19,839 and annual net profit arising from these policies, which is difficult to calculate with precision, is estimated to be $2,000.

Furthermore, AXA has informed us that AXA XL, which AXA acquired during the third quarter of 2018, through various non-U.S. subsidiaries, provides insurance to marine policyholders located outside of the U.S. or reinsurance coverage to non-U.S. insurers of marine risks as well as mutual associations of ship owners that provide their members with protection and liability coverage. The provision of these coverages may involve entities or activities related to Iran, including transporting crude oil, petrochemicals and refined petroleum products. AXA XL's non-U.S. subsidiaries insure or reinsure multiple voyages and fleets containing multiple ships, so they are unable to attribute gross revenues and net profits from such marine policies to activities with Iran. As the activities of these insureds and re-insureds are permitted under applicable laws and regulations, AXA XL intends for its non-U.S. subsidiaries to continue providing such coverage to its insureds and re-insureds to the extent permitted by applicable law.

Lastly, a non-U.S. subsidiary of AXA XL provided accident & health insurance coverage to the diplomatic personnel of the Embassy of Iran in Brussels, Belgium during the third quarter of 2018. AXA XL's non-U.S. subsidiary received aggregate payments for this insurance from inception through December 31, 2018 of approximately $73,451. Benefits of approximately $2,994 were paid to beneficiaries during 2018. These activities are permitted pursuant to applicable law. The policy has been canceled and is no longer in force.

The aggregate annual premium for the above-referenced insurance policies is approximately $646,411, representing approximately 0.0007% of AXA's 2018 consolidated revenues, which we expect will exceed $100 billion. The related net profit, which is difficult to calculate with precision, is estimated to be $88,070, representing approximately 0.002% of AXA's expected 2018 aggregate net profit.

History and Structure

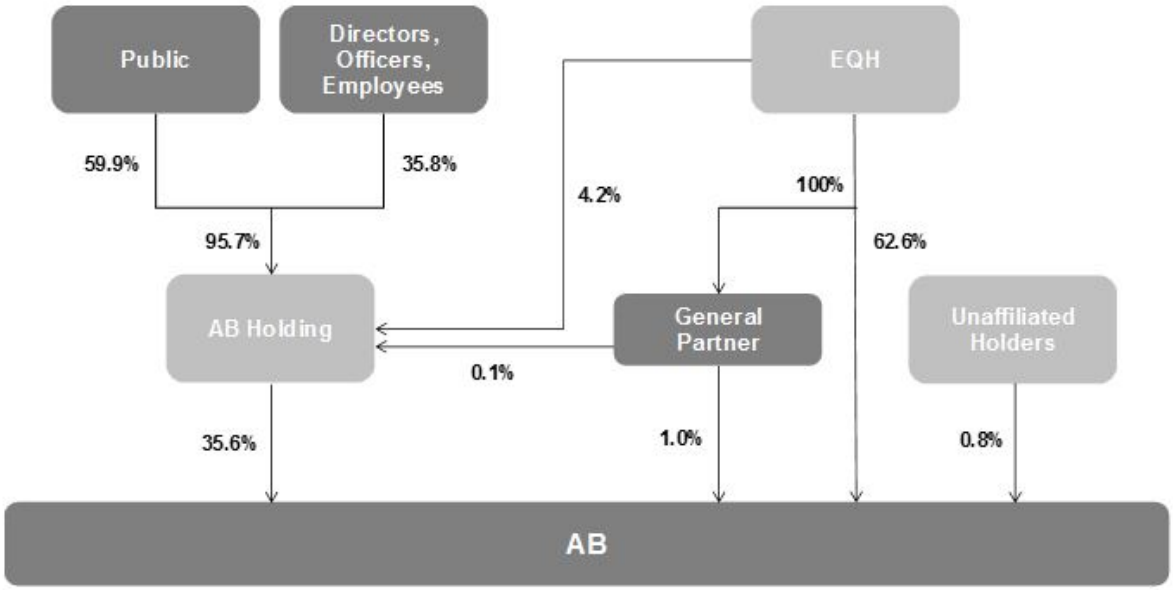
We have been in the investment research and management business for more than 50 years. Bernstein was founded in 1967; Alliance Capital was founded in 1971 when the investment management department of Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Inc. (since November 2000, a part of Credit Suisse Group) merged with the investment advisory business of Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

In April 1988, AB Holding "went public" as a master limited partnership. AB Holding Units, which trade under the ticker symbol "AB," have been listed on the NYSE since that time.

In October 1999, AB Holding reorganized by transferring its business and assets to AB, a newly-formed operating partnership, in exchange for all of the AB Units ("**Reorganization**"). Since the date of the Reorganization, AB has conducted the business formerly conducted by AB Holding and AB Holding's activities have consisted of owning AB Units and engaging in related activities. Unlike AB Holding Units, AB Units do not trade publicly and are subject to significant restrictions on transfer. The General Partner is the general partner of both AB and AB Holding.

In October 2000, our two legacy firms, Alliance Capital and Bernstein, combined, bringing together Alliance Capital's expertise in growth equity and corporate fixed income investing and its family of retail mutual funds, with Bernstein's expertise in value equity investing, tax-exempt fixed income management, and its Private Wealth Management and Bernstein Research Services businesses.

As of December 31, 2018, the condensed ownership structure of AB is as follows (for a more complete description of our ownership structure, *see "Principal Security Holders" in Item 12*):



The General Partner owns 100,000 general partnership units in AB Holding and a 1% general partnership interest in AB. Including these general partnership interests, EQH, directly and through certain of its subsidiaries (*see "Principal Security Holders" in Item 12*), had an approximate 65.2% economic interest in AB as of December 31, 2018.

Competition

We compete in all aspects of our business with numerous investment management firms, mutual fund sponsors, brokerage and investment banking firms, insurance companies, banks, savings and loan associations, and other financial institutions that often provide investment products that have similar features and objectives as those we offer. Our competitors offer a wide range of financial services to the same customers that we seek to serve. Some of our competitors are larger, have a broader range of product choices and investment capabilities, conduct business in more markets, and have substantially greater resources than we do. These

factors may place us at a competitive disadvantage, and we can give no assurance that our strategies and efforts to maintain and enhance our current client relationships, and create new ones, will be successful.

In addition, AXA, EQH and their respective subsidiaries provide financial services, some of which compete with those we offer. The AB Partnership Agreement specifically allows AXA and its subsidiaries (other than the General Partner) to compete with AB and to pursue opportunities that may be available to us. AXA, EQH and certain of their respective subsidiaries have substantially greater financial resources than we do and are not obligated to provide resources to us.

To grow our business, we believe we must be able to compete effectively for AUM. Key competitive factors include:

- our investment performance for clients;
- our commitment to place the interests of our clients first;
- the quality of our research;
- our ability to attract, motivate and retain highly skilled, and often highly specialized, personnel;
- the array of investment products we offer;
- the fees we charge;
- Morningstar/Lipper rankings for the AB Funds;
- our ability to sell our actively-managed investment services despite the fact that many investors favor passive services;
- our operational effectiveness;
- our ability to further develop and market our brand; and
- our global presence.

Competition is an important risk that our business faces and should be considered along with the other factors we discuss *in "Risk Factors" in Item 1A.*

Available Information

AB and AB Holding file or furnish annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, amendments to such reports, and other reports (and amendments thereto) required to comply with federal securities laws, including Section 16 beneficial ownership reports on Forms 3, 4 and 5, registration statements and proxy statements. We maintain an Internet site (*http://www.alliancebernstein.com*) where the public can view these reports, free of charge, as soon as reasonably practicable after each report is filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. In addition, the SEC maintains an Internet site (*http://www.sec.gov*) that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Please consider this section along with the description of our business *in Item 1*, the competition section *immediately above* and AB's financial information *contained in Items 6, 7 and 8*. The majority of the risk factors discussed below directly affect AB. These risk factors also affect AB Holding because AB Holding's principal source of income and cash flow is attributable to its investment in AB. *See also "Cautions Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" in Item 7*.

Business-related Risks

Our revenues and results of operations depend on the market value and composition of our AUM, which can fluctuate significantly based on various factors, including many factors outside of our control.

We derive most of our revenues from investment advisory and services fees, which typically are calculated as a percentage of the value of AUM as of a specified date, or as a percentage of the value of average AUM for the applicable billing period, and vary with the type of investment service, the size of the account and the total amount of assets we manage for a particular client. The value and composition of our AUM can be adversely affected by several factors, including:

- Market Factors. Global equity markets were quite strong throughout 2018 before finishing the year dramatically lower. Markets sold off in the fourth quarter due to investor concerns over rising U.S. interest rates, a slowdown in European business confidence, weaker Chinese growth and rising geopolitical uncertainty, including Brexit implementation and ongoing trade tensions between the U.S. and China. Global fixed income markets were mixed for the year, with higher returns for less-risky government bonds and negative credit market returns. In the U.S., while tax cuts enacted at the end of 2017 helped spur growth and corporate earnings in 2018, the benefit is unlikely to continue in 2019, and investors are focused on the length of the economic cycle. The U.S. Federal Reserve announced its fourth interest rate increase in December, as expected, but revised its guidance on the number of rate increases in 2019 from three to two. Oil prices fell sharply in the fourth quarter which, when combined with higher U.S. interest rates and slowing growth, could impact the economies of some emerging markets. In Europe, the Central Bank ended its quantitative easing program in December despite the slowdown in growth, and ongoing uncertainty around Brexit negotiations weighed on business and consumer confidence in the U.K. In China, monetary policy is easing in response to slowing growth and U.S. trade tariff headwinds. These factors, and the market volatility they cause, may adversely affect our AUM and revenues.
- Client Preferences. Generally, our clients may withdraw their assets at any time and on short notice. Also, changing market dynamics and investment trends, particularly with respect to sponsors of defined benefit plans choosing to invest in less risky investments and the ongoing shift to lower-fee passive services described below, may continue to reduce interest in some of the investment products we offer, and/or clients and prospects may continue to seek investment products that we may not currently offer. Loss of, or decreases in, AUM reduces our investment advisory and services fees and revenues.
- Our Investment Performance. Our ability to achieve investment returns for clients that meet or exceed investment returns for comparable asset classes and competing investment services is a key consideration when clients decide to keep their assets with us or invest additional assets, and when a prospective client is deciding whether to invest with us. Poor investment performance, both in absolute terms and/or relative to peers and stated benchmarks, may result in clients withdrawing assets and prospective clients choosing to invest with competitors.
- Investing Trends. Our fee rates can vary significantly among the various investment products and services we offer to our clients (*see "Net Revenues" in Item 7* for additional information regarding our fee rates); our fee realization rate fluctuates as clients shift assets between accounts or products with different fee structures.
- Service Changes. We may be required to reduce our fee levels, restructure the fees we charge and/or adjust the services we offer to our clients because of, among other things, regulatory initiatives (whether industry-wide or specifically targeted), changing technology in the asset management business (including algorithmic strategies and emerging financial technology), court decisions and competitive considerations. A reduction in fee levels would reduce our revenues.

A decrease in the value of our AUM, a decrease in the amount of AUM we manage, an adverse mix shift in our AUM and/or a reduction in the level of fees we charge would adversely affect our investment advisory fees and revenues. A reduction in revenues, without a commensurate reduction in expenses, adversely affects our results of operations.

The industry-wide shift from actively-managed investment services to passive services has adversely affected our investment advisory and services fees, revenues and results of operations, and this trend may continue.

Our competitive environment has become increasingly difficult over the past decade, as active managers, which invest based on individual security selection, have, on average, consistently underperformed passive services, which invest based on market indices. While the weak and volatile market environment in 2018 provided ample opportunities for stock selection, it was another challenging year for active equity fund managers. Only 42% of active managers beat their benchmarks for the full year, with varied results among growth, value and core managers. Despite the more volatile markets, demand for passive strategies persisted, albeit at a slower pace, and active managers struggled to attract net new assets. In the U.S., total industry-wide active mutual fund inflows of $67 billion in 2017 reversed to net outflows of $302 billion in 2018. Active equity U.S. mutual fund outflows of $259 billion in 2018 increased by 33% year-over-year as the pace of outflows accelerated in the fourth quarter, particularly in December. Further, after $221 billion of active fixed income U.S. mutual fund inflows in 2017, flows slowed dramatically in 2018 to $13 billion. Meanwhile, total industry-wide passive mutual fund inflows of $451 billion were down 35% from last year's record $692 billion. The most recent data available for U.S. institutions (through September 30, 2018) is more negative. Total industry active equity and fixed income net outflows for the year-to-date through September 30, 2018 were $254 billion, triple the total for 2017. In this environment, organic growth through positive net inflows is difficult to achieve for active managers, such as AB, and requires taking market share from other active managers.

The significant shift from active services to passive services adversely affects Bernstein Research Services revenues as well. Global market volumes have declined in recent years, and we expect this to continue, fueled by persistent active equity outflows and passive equity inflows. As a result, portfolio turnover has decreased and investors hold fewer shares that are actively traded by managers.

Our reputation could suffer if we are unable to deliver consistent, competitive investment performance.

Our business is based on the trust and confidence of our clients. Damage to our reputation, resulting from poor or inconsistent investment performance, among other factors, can reduce substantially our AUM and impair our ability to maintain or grow our business.

Maintaining adequate liquidity for our general business needs depends on certain factors, including operating cash flows and our access to credit on reasonable terms.

Our financial condition is dependent on our cash flow from operations, which is subject to the performance of the capital markets, our ability to maintain and grow AUM and other factors beyond our control. Our ability to issue public or private debt on reasonable terms may be limited by adverse market conditions, our profitability, our creditworthiness as perceived by lenders and changes in government regulations, including tax rates and interest rates. Furthermore, our access to credit on reasonable terms is partially dependent on our firm’s credit ratings.

Both Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor's Rating Service recently affirmed AB’s long-term and short-term credit ratings and indicated a stable outlook in 2018. Future changes in our credit ratings are possible and any downgrade to our ratings is likely to increase our borrowing costs and limit our access to the capital markets. If this occurs, we may be forced to incur unanticipated costs or revise our strategic plans, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and business prospects.

AXA and its affiliates, including AXA Equitable Holdings, provide a significant amount of our AUM and fund a significant portion of our seed investments, and if our agreements with them terminate or they withdraw capital support, whether as a result of AXA Equitable Holdings' initial public offering ("IPO") in 2018 or another factor, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition.

AXA and its affiliates, including AXA Equitable Holdings, collectively are our largest client. AXA Equitable Holdings represented 18.1% of our total AUM as of December 31, 2018 and 3.1% of our net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2018. AXA and its affiliates other than AXA Equitable Holdings represented 6.1% of our total AUM as of December 31, 2018 and 2.4% of our net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2018. Our investment management agreements with these affiliates are terminable at any time or on short notice by either party, and none of these affiliates are under any obligation to maintain any level of AUM with us. A material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition could result if AXA Equitable Holdings or AXA and its other affiliates were to terminate their investment management agreements with us.

Further, while to date we have not experienced adverse effects from the IPO and we currently cannot predict the eventual impact, if any, on us of the IPO, such impact could include a reduction in the support AXA has provided to us in the past with respect to our investment management business, resulting in a decrease to our revenues and ability to initiate new investment services. Also,

we rely on AXA, including its subsidiary AXA Business Services, for a number of significant services and we benefit from our affiliation with AXA in certain common vendor relationships. These arrangements may change with possible negative financial implications for us.

We may be unable to continue to attract, motivate and retain key personnel, and the cost to retain key personnel could put pressure on our adjusted operating margin.

Our business depends on our ability to attract, motivate and retain highly skilled, and often highly specialized, technical, investment, managerial and executive personnel and there is no assurance that we will be able to do so.

The market for these professionals is extremely competitive. They often maintain strong, personal relationships with investors in our products and other members of the business community so their departure may cause us to lose client accounts or result in fewer opportunities to win new business, either of which factors could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and business prospects.

Additionally, a decline in revenues may limit our ability to pay our employees at competitive levels, and maintaining (or increasing) compensation without a revenue increase, in order to retain key personnel, may adversely affect our adjusted operating margin. As a result, we remain vigilant about aligning our cost structure (including headcount) with our revenue base. For additional information regarding our compensation practices, *see "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" in Item 11*.

Our process of relocating our headquarters may not be executed as we envision.

On May 2, 2018, we announced that we will establish our corporate headquarters in and relocate approximately 1,050 jobs located in the New York metropolitan area to Nashville, Tennessee (for additional information, *see "Relocation Strategy" in Item 7*). Although the eventual impact on AB from this process is not yet known, the uncertainty created by these circumstances could have a significant adverse effect on AB's ability to motivate and retain current employees. Further significant managerial and operational challenges could arise, such as ineffective transfer of institutional knowledge from current employees to newly-hired employees, if AB experiences significantly greater attrition among current employees than the firm anticipates in connection with the relocation and/or if the firm encounters more difficulty than expected in hiring qualified employees to help staff our Nashville headquarters.

Additionally, our estimates for both the transition costs and the corresponding expense savings relating to our headquarters relocation, which we discuss in more detail in *"Relocation Strategy" in Item 7*, are based on our current assumptions of employee relocation costs, severance, and overlapping compensation and occupancy costs. If our assumptions turn out to be inaccurate, our adjusted net revenues and adjusted operating income could be adversely affected.

Our business is dependent on investment advisory agreements with clients, and selling and distribution agreements with various financial intermediaries and consultants, which generally are subject to termination or non-renewal on short notice.

We derive most of our revenues pursuant to written investment management agreements (or other arrangements) with institutional investors, mutual funds and private wealth clients, and selling and distribution agreements with financial intermediaries that distribute AB Funds. Generally, the investment management agreements (and other arrangements), including our agreements with AXA, EQH and their respective subsidiaries, are terminable at any time or upon relatively short notice by either party. The investment management agreements pursuant to which we manage the U.S. Funds must be renewed and approved by the Funds' boards of directors annually. A significant majority of the directors are independent. Consequently, there can be no assurance that the board of directors of each fund will approve the fund's investment management agreement each year, or will not condition its approval on revised terms that may be adverse to us. In addition, investors in AB Funds can redeem their investments without notice. Any termination of, or failure to renew, a significant number of these agreements, or a significant increase in redemption rates, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and business prospects.

Similarly, the selling and distribution agreements with securities firms, brokers, banks and other financial intermediaries are terminable by either party upon notice (generally 30 days) and do not obligate the financial intermediary to sell any specific amount of fund shares. These intermediaries generally offer their clients investment products that compete with our products. In addition, certain institutional investors rely on consultants to advise them about choosing an investment adviser and some of our services may not be considered among the best choices by these consultants. As a result, investment consultants may advise their clients to move their assets invested with us to other investment advisers, which could result in significant net outflows.

Lastly, our Private Wealth Services rely on referrals from financial planners, registered investment advisers and other professionals. We cannot be certain that we will continue to have access to, or receive referrals from, these third parties. Loss of such access or referrals could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and business prospects.

Performance-based fee arrangements with our clients may cause greater fluctuations in our net revenues.

We sometimes charge our clients performance-based fees, whereby we charge a base advisory fee and are eligible to earn an additional performance-based fee or incentive allocation that is calculated as either a percentage of absolute investment results or a percentage of investment results in excess of a stated benchmark over a specified period of time. Some performance-based fees include a high-watermark provision, which generally provides that if a client account under-performs relative to its performance target (whether in absolute terms or relative to a specified benchmark), it must gain back such under-performance before we can collect future performance-based fees. Therefore, if we fail to achieve the performance target for a particular period, we will not earn a performance-based fee for that period and, for accounts with a high-watermark provision, our ability to earn future performance-based fees will be impaired.

We are eligible to earn performance-based fees on 7.3%, 7.8% and 0.9% of the assets we manage for institutional clients, private wealth clients and retail clients, respectively (in total, 5.1% of our AUM). If the percentage of our AUM subject to performance-based fees increases, seasonality and volatility of revenue and earnings are likely to become more significant. Our performance-based fees in 2018, 2017 and 2016 were $118.1 million, $94.8 million and $32.8 million, respectively.

An impairment of goodwill may occur.

Determining whether an impairment of the goodwill asset exists requires management to exercise a substantial amount of judgment. In addition, to the extent that securities valuations are depressed for prolonged periods of time and/or market conditions deteriorate, or if we experience significant net redemptions, our AUM, revenues, profitability and unit price will be adversely affected. Although the price of an AB Holding Unit is just one factor in the calculation of fair value, if AB Holding Unit price levels decline significantly, reaching the conclusion that fair value exceeds carrying value will, over time, become more difficult. In addition, control premiums, industry earnings multiples and discount rates are impacted by economic conditions. As a result, subsequent impairment tests may occur more frequently and be based on more negative assumptions and future cash flow projections, and may result in an impairment of goodwill. An impairment may result in a material charge to our earnings. For additional information about our impairment testing, *see Item 7.*

We may engage in strategic transactions that could pose risks.

As part of our business strategy, we consider potential strategic transactions, including acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, consolidations, joint ventures and similar transactions, some of which may be material. These transactions, if undertaken, may involve various risks and present financial, managerial and operational challenges, including:.

- adverse effects on our earnings if acquired intangible assets or goodwill become impaired;
- existence of unknown liabilities or contingencies that arise after closing;
- potential disputes with counterparties; and
- potential dilution to our existing unitholders, if we fund the purchase price of a transaction with AB Units or AB Holding Units.

Acquisitions also pose the risk that any business we acquire may lose customers or employees or could underperform relative to expectations. Additionally, the loss of investment personnel poses the risk that we may lose the AUM we expected to manage, which could adversely affect our results of operations. Furthermore, strategic transactions may require us to increase our leverage or, if we issue AB Units or AB Holding Units to fund an acquisition, would dilute the holdings of our existing Unitholders.

Fluctuations in the exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and various other currencies can adversely affect our AUM, revenues and results of operations.

Although significant portions of our net revenues and expenses, as well as our AUM, presently are denominated in U.S. dollars, we have subsidiaries and clients outside of the United States with functional currencies other than the U.S. dollar. Weakening of these currencies relative to the U.S. dollar adversely affects the value in U.S. dollar terms of our revenues and our AUM denominated in these other currencies. Accordingly, fluctuations in U.S. dollar exchange rates affect our AUM, revenues and reported financial results from one period to the next.

We may not be successful in our efforts to hedge our exposure to such fluctuations, which could negatively impact our revenues and reported financial results.

Our seed capital investments are subject to market risk. While we enter into various futures, forwards, swap and option contracts to economically hedge many of these investments, we also may be exposed to market risk and credit-related losses in the event of non-performance by counterparties to these derivative instruments.

We have a seed investment program for the purpose of building track records and assisting with the marketing initiatives pertaining to our firm's new products. These seed capital investments are subject to market risk. Our risk management team oversees a seed hedging program that attempts to minimize this risk, subject to practical and cost considerations. Also, not all seed investments are deemed appropriate to hedge, and in those cases we are exposed to market risk. In addition, we may be subject to basis risk in that we cannot always hedge with precision our market exposure and, as a result, we may be subject to relative spreads between market sectors. As a result, volatility in the capital markets may cause significant changes in our period-to-period financial and operating results.

We use various derivative instruments, including futures, forwards, swap and option contracts, in conjunction with our seed hedging program. While in most cases broad market risks are hedged, our hedges are imperfect and some market risk remains. In addition, our use of derivatives results in counterparty risk (*i.e.*, the risk that we may be exposed to credit-related losses in the event of non-performance by counterparties to these derivative instruments), regulatory risk (*e.g.*, short selling restrictions) and cash/synthetic basis risk (*i.e.*, the risk that the underlying positions do not move identically to the related derivative instruments).

The revenues generated by Bernstein Research Services may be adversely affected by circumstances beyond our control, including declines in brokerage transaction rates, declines in global market volumes, failure to settle our trades by significant counterparties and the effects of MiFID II.

Electronic, or “low-touch”, trading represents a significant percentage of buy-side trading activity and typically produces transaction fees that are significantly lower than the price of traditional full service fee rates. As a result, blended pricing throughout our industry is lower now than it was historically, and price declines may continue. In addition, fee rates we charge and charged by other brokers for brokerage services have historically experienced price pressure, and we expect these trends to continue. Also, while increases in transaction volume and market share often can offset decreases in rates, this may not continue.

In addition, the failure or inability of any of our broker-dealer's significant counterparties to perform could expose us to substantial expenditures and adversely affect our revenues. For example, SCB LLC, as a member of clearing and settlement organizations, would be required to settle open trades of any non-performing counterparty. This exposes us to the mark-to-market adjustment on the trades between trade date and settlement date, which could be significant, especially during periods of severe market volatility. Also, our ability to access liquidity in such situations may be limited by what our funding relationships are able to offer us at such times.

We discuss the risks associated with the second installment of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive II (“**MiFID II**”) *below in this Item 1A.*

The individuals, third-party vendors or issuers on whom we rely to perform services for us or our clients may be unable or unwilling to honor their contractual obligations to us.

We rely on various counterparties and other third-party vendors to augment our existing investment, operational, financial and technological capabilities, but the use of a third-party vendor does not diminish AB's responsibility to ensure that client and regulatory obligations are met. Default rates, credit downgrades and disputes with counterparties as to the valuation of collateral increase significantly in times of market stress. Disruptions in the financial markets and other economic challenges may cause our counterparties and other third-party vendors to experience significant cash flow problems or even render them insolvent, which may expose us to significant costs and impair our ability to conduct business.

Weaknesses or failures within a third-party vendor's internal processes or systems, or inadequate business continuity plans, can materially disrupt our business operations. Also, third-party vendors may lack the necessary infrastructure or resources to effectively safeguard our confidential data. If we are unable to effectively manage the risks associated with such third-party relationships, we may suffer fines, disciplinary action and reputational damage.

We may not accurately value the securities we hold on behalf of our clients or our company investments.

In accordance with applicable regulatory requirements, contractual obligations or client direction, we employ procedures for the pricing and valuation of securities and other positions held in client accounts or for company investments. We have established a Valuation Committee, composed of senior officers and employees, which oversees pricing controls and valuation processes. If market quotations for a security are not readily available, the Valuation Committee determines a fair value for the security.

Extraordinary volatility in financial markets, significant liquidity constraints or our failure to adequately consider one or more factors when determining the fair value of a security based on information with limited market observability could result in our failing to properly value securities we hold for our clients or investments accounted for on our balance sheet. Improper valuation likely would result in our basing fee calculations on inaccurate AUM figures, our striking incorrect net asset values for company-sponsored mutual funds or hedge funds or, in the case of company investments, our inaccurately calculating and reporting our financial condition and operating results. Although the overall percentage of our AUM that we fair value based on information with limited market observability is not significant, inaccurate fair value determinations can harm our clients, create regulatory issues and damage our reputation.

We may not have sufficient information to confirm or review the accuracy of valuations provided to us by underlying external managers for the funds in which certain of our alternative investment products invest.

Certain of our alternative investment services invest in funds managed by external managers ("**External Managers**") rather than investing directly in securities and other instruments. As a result, our abilities will be limited with regard to (i) monitoring such investments, (ii) regularly obtaining complete, accurate and current information with respect to such investments and (iii) exercising control over such investments. Accordingly, we may not have sufficient information to confirm or review the accuracy of valuations provided to us by External Managers. In addition, we will be required to rely on External Managers' compliance with any applicable investment guidelines and restrictions. Any failure of an External Manager to operate within such guidelines or to provide accurate information with respect to the investment could subject our alternative investment products to losses and cause damage to our reputation.

The quantitative models we use in certain of our investment services may contain errors, resulting in imprecise risk assessments and unintended output.

We use quantitative models in a variety of our investment services, generally in combination with fundamental research. These models are developed by senior quantitative professionals and typically are implemented by IT professionals. Our Model Risk Oversight Committee oversees the model governance framework and associated model review activities, which are then executed by our Model Risk Team. However, due to the complexity and large data dependency of such models, it is possible that errors in the models could exist and our controls could fail to detect such errors. Failure to detect errors could result in client losses and reputational damage.

We may not always successfully manage actual and potential conflicts of interest that arise in our business.

Increasingly, we must manage actual and potential conflicts of interest, including situations where our services to a particular client conflict, or are perceived to conflict, with the interests of another client. Failure to adequately address potential conflicts of interest could adversely affect our reputation, results of operations and business prospects.

We have procedures and controls that are designed to identify and mitigate conflicts of interest, including those designed to prevent the improper sharing of information. However, appropriately managing conflicts of interest is complex. Our reputation could be damaged and the willingness of clients to enter into transactions in which such a conflict might arise may be affected if we fail, or appear to fail, to deal appropriately with actual or perceived conflicts of interest. In addition, potential or perceived conflicts could give rise to litigation or regulatory enforcement actions.

Technology failures and disruptions, including failures to properly safeguard confidential information, can significantly constrain our operations and result in significant time and expense to remediate, which could result in a material adverse effect on our results of operations and business prospects.

We are highly dependent on software and related technologies throughout our business, including both proprietary systems and those provided by third-party vendors. We use our technology to, among other things, obtain securities pricing information, process client transactions, store and maintain data, and provide reports and other services to our clients. Despite our protective measures, including measures designed to effectively secure information through system security technology and established and tested business continuity plans, we may still experience system delays and interruptions as a result of natural disasters, hardware failures,

software defects, power outages, acts of war and third-party failures. We cannot predict with certainty all of the adverse effects that could result from our failure, or the failure of a third party, to efficiently address and resolve these delays and interruptions. These adverse effects could include the inability to perform critical business functions or failure to comply with financial reporting and other regulatory requirements, which could lead to loss of client confidence, reputational damage, exposure to disciplinary action and liability to our clients.

Many of the software applications that we use in our business are licensed from, and supported, upgraded and maintained by, third-party vendors. A suspension or termination of certain of these licenses or the related support, upgrades and maintenance could cause temporary system delays or interruption. Additionally, technology rapidly evolves and we cannot guarantee that our competitors may not implement more advanced technology platforms for their products and services, which may place us at a competitive disadvantage and adversely affect our results of operations and business prospects.

Also, we could be subject to losses if we fail to properly safeguard sensitive and confidential information. As part of our normal operations, we maintain and transmit confidential information about our clients as well as proprietary information relating to our business operations. Although we take protective measures, our systems still could be vulnerable to cyber attack or other forms of unauthorized access (including computer viruses) that have a security impact, such as an authorized employee or vendor inadvertently or intentionally causing us to release confidential or proprietary information. Such disclosure could, among other things, allow competitors access to our proprietary business information and require significant time and expense to investigate and remediate the breach. Moreover, loss of confidential client information could harm our reputation and subject us to liability under laws that protect confidential personal data, resulting in increased costs or loss of revenues.

Any significant security breach of our information and cyber security infrastructure, as well as our failure to properly escalate and respond to such an incident, may significantly harm our operations and reputation.

It is critical that we ensure the continuity and effectiveness of our information and cyber security infrastructure, policies, procedures and capabilities to protect our computer and telecommunications systems and the data that reside on or are transmitted through them and contracted third-party systems. Although we take protective measures, including measures to effectively secure information through system security technology, our technology systems may still be vulnerable to unauthorized access, computer viruses or other events that have a security impact, such as an external attack by one or more cyber criminals (including phishing attacks attempting to obtain confidential information and ransomware attacks attempting to block access to a computer system until a sum of money is paid), which could materially harm our operations and reputation. Additionally, while we take precautions to password protect and encrypt our laptops and sensitive information on our other mobile electronic devices, if such devices are stolen, misplaced or left unattended, they may become vulnerable to hacking or other unauthorized use, creating a possible security risk and resulting in potentially costly actions by us.

Furthermore, although we maintain a robust cyber security infrastructure and incident preparedness strategy, which we test periodically, we may be unable to respond, both internally and externally, to a cyber incident in a sufficiently expeditious manner. Any such failure could cause significant harm to our reputation and result in litigation, regulatory scrutiny and/or significant remediation costs.

Unpredictable events, including climate change, natural disaster, dangerous weather conditions, technology failure, terrorist attack and political unrest, may adversely affect our ability to conduct business.

War, terrorist attack, political unrest, power failure, climate change, natural disaster and rapid spread of infectious diseases could interrupt our operations by:

- causing disruptions in global economic conditions, thereby decreasing investor confidence and making investment products generally less attractive;
- inflicting loss of life;
- triggering large-scale technology failures or delays;
- breaching our information and cyber security infrastructure; and
- requiring substantial capital expenditures and operating expenses to remediate damage and restore operations.

Despite the contingency plans and facilities we have in place, including system security measures, information back-up and disaster recovery processes, our ability to conduct business may be adversely affected by a disruption in the infrastructure that supports our operations and the communities in which they are located. This may include a disruption involving electrical, communications, transportation or other services we may use or third parties with which we conduct business. If a disruption occurs in one location and our employees in that location are unable to occupy our offices or communicate with or travel to other locations, our ability

to conduct business with and on behalf of our clients may suffer, and we may not be able to successfully implement contingency plans that depend on communication or travel. Furthermore, unauthorized access to our systems as a result of a security breach, the failure of our systems, or the loss of data could give rise to legal proceedings or regulatory penalties under laws protecting the privacy of personal information, disrupt operations, and damage our reputation.

Our operations require experienced, professional staff. Loss of a substantial number of such persons or an inability to provide properly equipped places for them to work may, by disrupting our operations, adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and business prospects. In addition, our property and business interruption insurance may not be adequate to compensate us for all losses, failures or breaches that may occur.

Our own operational failures or those of third parties on which we rely, including failures arising out of human error, could disrupt our business, damage our reputation and reduce our revenues.

Weaknesses or failures in our internal processes or systems could lead to disruption of our operations, liability to clients, exposure to disciplinary action or harm to our reputation. Our business is highly dependent on our ability to process, on a daily basis, large numbers of transactions, many of which are highly complex, across numerous and diverse markets. These transactions generally must comply with client investment guidelines, as well as stringent legal and regulatory standards.

Our obligations to clients require us to exercise skill, care and prudence in performing our services. Despite our employees being highly trained and skilled, the large number of transactions we process makes it highly likely that errors will occasionally occur. If we make a mistake in performing our services that causes financial harm to a client, we have a duty to act promptly to put the client in the position the client would have been in had we not made the error. The occurrence of mistakes, particularly significant ones, can have a material adverse effect on our reputation, results of operations and business prospects.

The insurance that we maintain may not fully cover all potential exposures.

We maintain professional liability, fidelity, cyber, property, casualty, business interruption and other types of insurance, but such insurance may not cover all risks associated with the operation of our business. Our coverage is subject to exclusions and limitations, including high self-insured retentions or deductibles and maximum limits and liabilities covered. In addition, from time to time, various types of insurance may not be available on commercially acceptable terms or, in some cases, at all. We can make no assurance that a claim or claims will be covered by our insurance policies or, if covered, will not exceed our available insurance coverage, or that our insurers will remain solvent and meet their obligations.

In the future, we may not be able to obtain coverage at current levels, if at all, and our premiums may increase significantly on coverage that we maintain. Also, we currently are party to certain joint insurance arrangements with subsidiaries of EQH. If our affiliates choose not to include us as insured parties under any such policies, we may need to obtain stand-alone insurance coverage, which could have coverage terms that are less beneficial to us and/or cost more.

Our business is subject to pervasive, complex and continuously evolving global regulation, compliance with which involves substantial expenditures of time and money, and violation of which may result in material adverse consequences.

Virtually all aspects of our business are subject to federal and state laws and regulations, rules of securities regulators and exchanges, and laws and regulations in the foreign jurisdictions in which our subsidiaries conduct business. If we violate these laws or regulations, we could be subject to civil liability, criminal liability or sanction, including restriction or revocation of our and our subsidiaries' professional licenses or registrations, revocation of the licenses of our employees, censures, fines, or temporary suspension or permanent bar from conducting business. Any such liability or sanction could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and business prospects. A regulatory proceeding, even if it does not result in a finding of wrongdoing or sanction, could require substantial expenditures of time and money and could potentially damage our reputation.

In recent years, global regulators have substantially increased their oversight of financial services. Some of the newly-adopted and proposed regulations are focused on investment management services. Others, while more broadly focused, nonetheless impact our business. Moreover, the adoption of new laws, regulations or standards and changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws, regulations or standards have directly affected, and will continue to affect, our business, including making our efforts to comply more expensive and time-consuming.

For example, the Financial Supervisory Commission in Taiwan ("**FSC**") implemented, as of January 1, 2015, new limits on the degree to which local investors can own an offshore investment product. While certain exemptions have been available to us, should we not continue to qualify, the FSC's rules could force some of our local resident investors to redeem their investments in our funds sold in Taiwan (and/or prevent further sales of those funds in Taiwan), some of which funds have local ownership levels

substantially above the FSC limits. This could lead to significant declines in our investment advisory and services fees and revenues earned from these funds.

In Europe, MiFID II, which became effective on January 3, 2018, makes significant modifications to the manner in which European broker-dealers can be compensated for research. These modifications have reduced, and are believed to have significantly reduced, the overall research spend by European buy-side firms, which has decreased the revenues we derive from our European clients. Our European clients may continue to reduce their research budgets, which could result in a significant decline in our sell-side revenues.

Also, while MiFID II is not applicable to firms operating outside of Europe, competitive and client pressures may force buy-side firms operating outside of Europe to pay for research from their own resources instead of through bundled trading commissions. If that occurs, we would expect that research budgets from those clients will decrease further, which could result in an additional significant decline in our sell-side revenues. Additionally, these competitive and client pressures may result in our buy-side operation paying for research out of our own resources instead of through bundled trading commissions, which could increase our firm's expenses and decrease our operating income.

Lastly, it also is uncertain how regulatory trends will evolve under the current U.S. President's administration and abroad. For example, in June 2016, a narrow majority of voters in a U.K. referendum voted to exit the European Union ("**Brexit**"), but it remains unclear exactly how the U.K.'s status in relation to the European Union ("**EU**") will change if and when it ultimately leaves. Accordingly, our U.K.-based buy-side and sell-side subsidiaries are implementing alternative arrangements in EU jurisdictions in order to ensure continued operations in the Eurozone, including our continued ability to market and sell various investment products in the Eurozone. In addition, any other changes in the composition of the EU's member states may add further complexity to our global risks and operations.

We are involved in various legal proceedings and regulatory matters and may be involved in such proceedings in the future, any one or combination of which could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, financial condition, results of operations and business prospects.

We may be involved in various matters, including regulatory inquiries, administrative proceedings and litigation, some of which allege significant damages, and we may be involved in additional matters in the future. Litigation is subject to significant uncertainties, particularly when plaintiffs allege substantial or indeterminate damages, the litigation is in its early stages, or when the litigation is highly complex or broad in scope.

The financial services industry is intensely competitive.

We compete on the basis of a number of factors, including our investment performance for our clients, our array of investment services, innovation, reputation and price. By having a global presence, we often face competitors with more experience and more established relationships with clients, regulators and industry participants in the relevant market, which could adversely affect our ability to expand. Furthermore, if we are unable to maintain and/or continue to improve our investment performance, our client flows may be adversely affected, which may make it more difficult for us to compete effectively.

Also, increased competition could reduce the demand for our products and services, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and business prospects. For additional information regarding competitive factors, *see "Competition" in Item 1*.

Structure-related Risks

The partnership structure of AB Holding and AB limits Unitholders' abilities to influence the management and operation of AB's business and is highly likely to prevent a change in control of AB Holding and AB.

The General Partner, as general partner of both AB Holding and AB, generally has the exclusive right and full authority and responsibility to manage, conduct, control and operate their respective businesses, except as otherwise expressly stated in their respective Amended and Restated Agreements of Limited Partnership. AB Holding and AB Unitholders have more limited voting rights on matters affecting AB than do holders of common stock in a corporation. Both Amended and Restated Agreements of Limited Partnership provide that Unitholders do not have any right to vote for directors of the General Partner and that Unitholders only can vote on certain extraordinary matters (including removal of the General Partner under certain extraordinary circumstances). Additionally, the AB Partnership Agreement includes significant restrictions on the transfer of AB Units and provisions that have the practical effect of preventing the removal of the General Partner, which provisions are highly likely to prevent a change in control of AB's management.

AB Units are illiquid and subject to significant transfer restrictions.

There is no public trading market for AB Units and we do not anticipate that a public trading market will develop. The AB Partnership Agreement restricts our ability to participate in a public trading market or anything substantially equivalent to one by providing that any transfer that may cause AB to be classified as a "publicly traded partnership" ("**PTP**") as defined in Section 7704 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("**Code**"), shall be deemed void and shall not be recognized by AB. In addition, AB Units are subject to significant restrictions on transfer, such as obtaining the written consent of AXA Equitable and the General Partner pursuant to the AB Partnership Agreement. Generally, neither AXA Equitable nor the General Partner will permit any transfer that it believes would create a risk that AB would be treated as a corporation for tax purposes. AXA Equitable and the General Partner have implemented a transfer program that requires a seller to locate a purchaser and imposes annual volume restrictions on transfers. You may request a copy of the transfer program from our Corporate Secretary (*corporate_secretary@alliancebernstein.com*). Also, we have filed the transfer program as Exhibit 10.15 to this Form 10-K.

Changes in the partnership structure of AB Holding and AB and/or changes in the tax law governing partnerships would have significant tax ramifications.

AB Holding, having elected under Section 7704(g) of the Code to be subject to a 3.5% federal tax on partnership gross income from the active conduct of a trade or business, is a "grandfathered" PTP for federal income tax purposes. AB Holding is also subject to the 4.0% New York City unincorporated business tax ("**UBT**"), net of credits for UBT paid by AB. In order to preserve AB Holding's status as a "grandfathered" PTP for federal income tax purposes, management seeks to ensure that AB Holding does not directly or indirectly (through AB) enter into a substantial new line of business. A "new line of business" includes any business that is not closely related to AB's historical business of providing research and diversified investment management and related services to its clients. A new line of business is "substantial" when a partnership derives more than 15% of its gross income from, or uses more than 15% of its total assets in, the new line of business.

AB is a private partnership for federal income tax purposes and, accordingly, is not subject to federal and state corporate income taxes. However, AB is subject to the 4.0% UBT. Domestic corporate subsidiaries of AB, which are subject to federal, state and local income taxes, generally are included in the filing of a consolidated federal income tax return with separate state and local income tax returns being filed. Each of AB's non-U.S. corporate subsidiaries generally is subject to taxes in the foreign jurisdiction where it is located. If our business increasingly operates in countries other than the U.S., AB's effective tax rate will increase as our international subsidiaries are subject to corporate taxes in the jurisdictions where they are located.

In order to preserve AB's status as a private partnership for federal income tax purposes, AB Units must not be considered publicly traded. If such units were to be considered readily tradable, AB would be subject to federal and state corporate income tax on its net income. Furthermore, *as noted above*, should AB enter into a substantial new line of business, AB Holding, by virtue of its ownership of AB, would lose its status as a grandfathered PTP and would become subject to corporate income tax *as set forth above*. If AB and AB Holding were to become subject to corporate income tax *as set forth above*, their net income and quarterly distributions to Unitholders would be materially reduced. For information about the significant restrictions on transfer of AB Units, *see the risk factor immediately above*.

If, pursuant to the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 ("2015 Act"), any audit by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") of our income tax returns for any of our taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 results in any adjustments, the IRS may collect any resulting taxes, including any applicable penalties and interest, directly from us, in which case our net income and the cash available for quarterly Unitholder distributions may be substantially reduced.

Although the IRS, under current law, generally determines tax adjustments at the partnership level when it audits the income tax return of a partnership, the IRS, with respect to taxable years beginning on or before December 31, 2017, is required to collect any additional taxes, interest and penalties from the partnership's individual partners. The 2015 Act modifies this procedure for audits of a partnership's taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and, if a partnership meets certain requirements and makes a proper election, for audits of a partnership's taxable years beginning before January 1, 2018. We may choose to make such an election if we receive a written notice of selection for examination for an eligible taxable year or if we file, on or after January 1, 2018, an administrative adjustment request for an eligible taxable year and otherwise qualify to make such an election.

Generally, we will have the ability to collect tax liability from our Unitholders in accordance with their percentage interests during the year under audit, but there can be no assurance that we will elect to do so or be able to do so under all circumstances. If we do not collect such tax liability from our Unitholders in accordance with their percentage interests in the tax year under audit, our net income and the available cash for quarterly distributions to current Unitholders may be substantially reduced. Accordingly, our current Unitholders may bear some or all of the tax liability resulting from such audit adjustment, even if such Unitholders did not own Units during the tax year under audit. In particular, as a publicly traded partnership, our Partnership Representative

(as defined below) may, in certain instances, request that any "imputed underpayment" resulting from an audit be adjusted by amounts of certain of our passive losses. If we successfully make such a request, we would have to reduce suspended passive loss carryovers in a manner which is binding on the partners.

In August and December, 2018, the IRS issued final regulations providing rules relating to the operation of the partnership audit rules (the "Final Regulations"). Pursuant to the 2015 Act and the Final Regulations, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, we will be required to designate a partner, or other person, with a substantial presence in the United States as the partnership representative ("**Partnership Representative**") and we will no longer have a "tax matters partner." The Partnership Representative will have the sole authority to act on our behalf for purposes of, among other things, U.S. federal income tax audits and judicial review of administrative adjustments by the IRS. If we do not make such a designation, the IRS can select any person as the Partnership Representative. Any actions taken by us or by the Partnership Representative on our behalf with respect to, among other things, U.S. federal income tax audits and judicial review of administrative adjustments by the IRS, will be binding on us and our unitholders.

In addition, the Final Regulations clarified the procedure under which a partnership may elect to require its unitholders to take into account on their income tax returns an audit adjustment made to the partnership's income tax items. We may, but are not required to, make such a "push-out" election. In addition, a partnership that is a partner of another partnership may elect to have its unitholders take an audit adjustment of the lower-tier partnership into account (i.e., the upper-tier partnership may push adjustments received from the lower-tier partnership through to the partners of the upper-tier partnership). The upper-tier partnership must timely complete the "push-out" of the adjustment in order for it to be effective. Under the Final Regulations, such election must be made by the extended due date for the return for the adjustment year of the audited partnership, regardless of whether the audited partnership is required to file a return for the adjustment year or timely files a request for an extension for its return. The Final Regulations set forth a number of requirements to make a "push-out" election and we may be unable or unwilling to comply with such requirements. If we do not make a "push-out" election, we would be required to pay any tax resulting from the adjustments to our income tax items, and the cash available for distribution to unitholders would be substantially reduced.

Non-U.S. Unitholders may be subject to a 10% withholding tax on the sale of their AB Units or AB Holding Units, which could reduce the value of such Units.

Under the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, gain or loss from the sale or exchange of partnership units after November 27, 2017 by a non-U.S. unitholder are treated as effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business to the extent that the non-U.S. unitholder would have had effectively connected gain or loss on a hypothetical sale by the partnership of all of its assets at fair market value as of the date of the sale or exchange of the partnership units. The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act also imposed certain withholding requirements for the sale of partnership units by a non-U.S. unitholder and authorized the IRS to issue regulations to carry out the withholding rules in the case of publicly traded partnerships. No such regulations have been issued. Instead, in December 2017, the IRS issued a notice suspending the application of these new withholding rules to the disposition of publicly traded partnership units until the IRS issued related guidance. We cannot predict when or if the IRS will issue such regulations or other guidance or what the regulations or other guidance will say. If the guidance generally subjects publicly traded partnerships to the same rules as other partnerships, then we would be subject to two different withholding regimes. Under the first regime, the recipient of the units being transferred generally will be required to withhold 10% of the amount realized by the transferring unitholder, unless the transferring unitholder provides the recipient unitholder with either proper documentation proving that the transferring unitholder is not a nonresident alien individual or foreign corporation, or with certain other statements or certifications described in IRS Notice 2018-29 that limit or relieve the recipient unitholder's withholding obligation. Under the second regime, if the recipient unitholder fails to properly withhold, then we generally would be obligated to deduct and withhold from distributions to the recipient unitholder a tax in an amount equal to the amount the transferring unitholder failed to withhold (plus interest). Whether or not these withholding rules apply does not affect the characterization of gain or loss from the sale or exchange of partnership units by a non-U.S. unitholder as effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

We have no unresolved comments from the staff of the SEC to report.

Item 2. Properties

Our principal executive offices located at 1345 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York are occupied pursuant to a lease expiring in 2024. At this location, we currently lease 992,043 square feet of space, within which we currently occupy approximately 523,373 square feet of space and have sub-let (or are seeking to sub-let) approximately 468,670 square feet of space. We also lease space at one other location in New York City with a lease expiration of December 31, 2019.

In addition, we lease approximately 229,147 square feet of space at One North Lexington, White Plains, New York under a lease expiring in 2021 with options to extend to 2031. At this location, we currently occupy approximately 69,013 square feet of space and have sub-let (or are seeking to sub-let) approximately 160,134 square feet of space.

We entered into a short-term lease for office space in Nashville, Tennessee during the construction of our new corporate headquarters at 501 Commerce Street, which we will vacate upon completion of 501 Commerce Street.

We entered into a 15-year lease agreement in Nashville, Tennessee, at 501 Commerce Street, for 205,000 square feet that is expected to commence in July of 2020.

We also lease 92,067 square feet of space in San Antonio, Texas under a lease expiring in 2019 with options to extend to 2029. At this location, we currently occupy approximately 59,004 square feet of space and have sub-let approximately 33,063 square feet of space. We have renewed 50,792 square feet for ten years, expiring in 2029.

In addition, we lease less significant amounts of space in 21 other cities in the United States.

Our subsidiaries lease space in 28 cities outside the United States, the most significant of which are in London, England, under a lease expiring in 2022, and in Hong Kong, China, under a lease expiring in 2027. In London, we currently lease 65,488 square feet of space, within which we currently occupy approximately 54,746 square feet of space and have sub-let approximately 10,742 square feet of space. In Hong Kong, we currently lease and occupy 35,878 square feet of space.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

With respect to all significant litigation matters, we consider the likelihood of a negative outcome. If we determine the likelihood of a negative outcome is probable and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated, we record an estimated loss for the expected outcome of the litigation. If the likelihood of a negative outcome is reasonably possible and we are able to determine an estimate of the possible loss or range of loss in excess of amounts already accrued, if any, we disclose that fact together with the estimate of the possible loss or range of loss. However, it is often difficult to predict the outcome or estimate a possible loss or range of loss because litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties, particularly when plaintiffs allege substantial or indeterminate damages. Such is also the case when the litigation is in its early stages or when the litigation is highly complex or broad in scope. In these cases, we disclose that we are unable to predict the outcome or estimate a possible loss or range of loss.

We may be involved in various matters, including regulatory inquiries, administrative proceedings and litigation, some of which may allege significant damages. It is reasonably possible that we could incur losses pertaining to these matters, but currently we cannot estimate any such losses.

Management, after consultation with legal counsel, currently believes that the outcome of any individual matter that is pending or threatened, or all of them combined, will not have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or liquidity. However, any inquiry, proceeding or litigation has an element of uncertainty; management cannot determine whether further developments relating to any individual matter that is pending or threatened, or all of them combined, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operation, financial condition or liquidity in any future reporting period.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market for AB Holding Units and AB Units; Cash Distributions

AB Holding Units are listed on the NYSE and trade publicly under the ticker symbol "AB". There is no established public trading market for AB Units, which are subject to significant restrictions on transfer. For information about these transfer restrictions, *see "Structure-related Risks" in Item 1A.*

AB Holding's principal source of income and cash flow is attributable to its limited partnership interests in AB.

Each of AB Holding and AB distributes on a quarterly basis all of its Available Cash Flow, as defined in the AB Holding Partnership Agreement and the AB Partnership Agreement, respectively, to its Unitholders and the General Partner. For additional information concerning distribution of Available Cash Flow by AB Holding, *see Note 2 to AB Holding's financial statements in Item 8*. For additional information concerning distribution of Available Cash Flow by AB, *see Note 2 to AB's consolidated financial statements in Item 8.*

On December 31, 2018, the last trading day during 2018, the closing price of an AB Holding Unit on the NYSE was $27.32 per Unit. On December 31, 2018, there were (i) 929 AB Holding Unitholders of record for approximately 79,000 beneficial owners, and (ii) 381 AB Unitholders of record (we do not believe there are substantial additional beneficial owners).

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities; Use of Proceeds from Registered Securities

We did not engage in any unregistered sales of our securities during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

Each quarter since the third quarter of 2011, AB has implemented plans to repurchase AB Holding Units pursuant to Rules 10b5-1 and 10b-18 under the Exchange Act. The plan adopted during the fourth quarter of 2018 expired at the close of business on February 12, 2019. AB may adopt additional plans in the future to engage in open-market purchases of AB Holding Units to help fund anticipated obligations under the firm's incentive compensation award program and for other corporate purposes. For additional information about Rule 10b5-1 plans, *see "Units Outstanding" in Item 7*.

AB Holding Units bought by us or one of our affiliates during the fourth quarter of 2018 are as follows:

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Period	Total Number of AB Holding Units Purchased	Average Price Paid Per AB Holding Unit, net of Commissions	Total Number of AB Holding Units Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number (or Approximate Dollar Value) of AB Holding Units that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
10/1/18-10/31/18[1]	632,466	$ 29.59	—	—
11/1/18-11/30/18[1]	881,840	29.56	—	—
12/1/18-12/31/18[1]	4,973,748	28.16	—	—
Total	**6,488,054**	**$ 28.49**	**—**	**—**

(1) During the fourth quarter of 2018, we purchased 2,781,168 AB Holding Units from employees to allow them to fulfill statutory withholding tax requirements at the time of distribution of long-term incentive compensation awards.

(2) During the fourth quarter of 2018, we purchased 3,706,886 AB Holding Units on the open market pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 plan to help fund anticipated obligations under our incentive compensation award program.

AB Units bought by us or one of our affiliates during the fourth quarter of 2018 are as follows:

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Period	Total Number of AB Units Purchased	Average Price Paid Per AB Unit, net of Commissions	Total Number of AB Units Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number (or Approximate Dollar Value) of AB Units that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
10/1/18-10/31/18	—	$ —	—	—
11/1/18-11/30/18	—	—	—	—
12/1/18-12/31/18	800	29.78	—	—
Total	**800**	**$ 29.78**	**—**	**—**

(1) During December 2018, we purchased 800 AB Units in a private transaction.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

Selected Consolidated Financial Data

	Years Ended December 31,[1]				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
	(in thousands, except per unit amounts and unless otherwise indicated)				
INCOME STATEMENT DATA:					
Revenues:					
Investment advisory and services fees	$ 2,362,211	$ 2,201,305	$ 1,933,471	$ 1,973,837	$ 1,958,250
Bernstein research services	439,432	449,919	479,875	493,463	482,538
Distribution revenues	418,562	412,063	384,405	427,156	444,970
Dividend and interest income	98,226	71,162	46,939	24,872	22,322
Investment gains (losses)	2,653	92,102	93,353	3,551	(9,076)
Other revenues	98,676	97,135	99,859	101,169	108,788
Total revenues	3,419,760	3,323,686	3,037,902	3,024,048	3,007,792
Less: interest expense	52,399	25,165	9,123	3,321	2,426
Net revenues	3,367,361	3,298,521	3,028,779	3,020,727	3,005,366
Expenses:					
Employee compensation and benefits:					
Employee compensation and benefits	1,378,811	1,313,469	1,229,721	1,267,926	1,265,664
Promotion and servicing:					
Distribution-related payments	427,186	411,467	363,603	384,425	404,213
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	21,343	31,886	41,066	49,145	41,508
Trade execution, marketing, T&E and other	222,630	213,275	216,542	232,023	233,417
General and administrative:					
General and administrative	448,996	481,488	426,147	431,635	426,960
Real estate charges	7,160	36,669	17,704	998	52
Contingent payment arrangements	(2,219)	267	(20,245)	(5,441)	(2,782)
Interest on borrowings	10,359	8,194	4,765	3,119	2,797
Amortization of intangible assets	27,781	27,896	26,311	25,798	24,916
Total expenses	2,542,047	2,524,611	2,305,614	2,389,628	2,396,745
Operating income	**825,314**	**773,910**	**723,165**	**631,099**	**608,621**
Income taxes	45,816	53,110	28,319	44,797	44,304
Net income	**779,498**	**720,800**	**694,846**	**586,302**	**564,317**
Net income of consolidated entities attributable to non-controlling interests	21,910	58,397	21,488	6,375	456
Net income attributable to AB Unitholders	**$ 757,588**	**$ 662,403**	**$ 673,358**	**$ 579,927**	**$ 563,861**
Basic net income per AB Unit	**$ 2.79**	**$ 2.46**	**$ 2.48**	**$ 2.11**	**$ 2.07**
Diluted net income per AB Unit	**$ 2.78**	**$ 2.45**	**$ 2.47**	**$ 2.10**	**$ 2.07**
Operating margin[2]	23.9%	21.7%	23.2%	20.7%	20.2%
CASH DISTRIBUTIONS PER AB UNIT[3]	**$ 2.96**	**$ 2.57**	**$ 2.15**	**$ 2.11**	**$ 2.08**
BALANCE SHEET DATA AT PERIOD END:					
Total assets	$ 8,789,098	$ 9,282,734	$ 8,741,158	$ 7,433,721	$ 7,375,621
Debt	$ 546,267	$ 565,745	$ 512,970	$ 581,700	$ 486,156
Total capital	$ 3,916,209	$ 4,063,304	$ 4,068,189	$ 4,017,221	$ 4,084,840
ASSETS UNDER MANAGEMENT AT PERIOD END (in millions)	**$ 516,353**	**$ 554,491**	**$ 480,201**	**$ 467,440**	**$ 474,027**

(1) Certain prior-year amounts have been reclassified to conform to our 2018 presentation; *see Note 2 to AB's financial statements in Item 8* for a discussion of reclassifications.

(2) Operating income excluding net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests as a percentage of net revenues.

(3) Cash distributions per AB unit reflect the impact of AB's non-GAAP adjustments.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Percentage change figures are calculated using assets under management rounded to the nearest million and financial statement amounts rounded to the nearest thousand.

Executive Overview

Our total assets under management ("**AUM**") as of December 31, 2018 were $516.4 billion, down $38.1 billion, or 6.9%, during 2018. The decrease was driven by market depreciation of $30.0 billion and net outflows of $8.1 billion (primarily due to Institutional outflows of $10.0 billion).

Institutional AUM decreased $23.0 billion, or 8.5%, to $246.3 billion during 2018, due to market depreciation of $13.2 billion and net outflows of $10.0 billion. Gross sales increased $12.7 billion (of which $7.4 billion related to Customized Retirement Strategies ("**CRS**") fundings) from $13.4 billion in 2017 to $26.1 billion in 2018. Redemptions and terminations increased $18.6 billion (of which $14.1 billion related to CRS redemptions) from $11.5 billion in 2017 to $30.1 billion in 2018.

Retail AUM decreased $12.1 billion, or 6.3%, to $180.8 billion during 2018, due to market depreciation of $12.3 billion and flat net flows. Gross sales increased $0.4 billion from $53.8 billion in 2017 to $54.2 billion in 2018. Redemptions and terminations increased $7.9 billion from $38.6 billion in 2017 to $46.5 billion in 2018.

Private Wealth Management AUM decreased $3.0 billion, or 3.2%, to $89.3 billion during 2018, due to market depreciation of $4.5 billion, offset by net inflows of $1.9 billion. Gross sales increased $2.0 billion from $11.5 billion in 2017 to $13.5 billion in 2018. Redemptions and terminations increased $0.4 billion from $10.6 billion in 2017 to $11.0 billion in 2018.

Bernstein Research Services revenue decreased $10.5 million, or 2.3%, in 2018. The decrease was driven by a reduction in commission rates due to the unbundling of research services and a volume mix shift to lower fee electronic trading across all regions, partially offset by a weaker U.S. dollar.

Our 2018 net revenues of $3.4 billion increased $0.1 billion, or 2.1%, compared to the prior year's net revenues of $3.3 billion. The most significant contributors to the increase were higher base advisory fees of $137.5 million, higher performance-based fees of $23.4 million and higher distribution revenues of $6.5 million, offset by lower investment gains revenue of $89.4 million and lower Bernstein Research Services revenue of $10.5 million. Our operating expenses of $2.5 billion increased $17.4 million, or 0.7%, compared to the prior year's expenses. The increase primarily was due to higher employee compensation and benefits of $65.3 million and higher promotion and servicing expenses of $14.5 million, offset by lower general and administrative expenses (excluding real estate charges) of $32.5 million and lower real estate charges of $29.5 million. Our operating income increased $51.4 million, or 6.6%, to $825.3 million from $773.9 million in 2017 and our operating margin increased from 21.7% in 2017 to 23.9% in 2018.

Market Environment

Global equity markets finished lower in 2018, the result of a fourth quarter sell-off driven by investor concerns over rising U.S. interest rates, a slowdown in European business confidence, weaker Chinese growth and rising geopolitical uncertainty, including Brexit implementation and ongoing trade tensions between the U.S. and China. Global fixed income markets were mixed for the year, with higher returns for less-risky government bonds and negative credit market returns. In the U.S., while tax cuts enacted at the end of 2017 helped spur growth and corporate earnings in 2018, the benefit may not continue throughout 2019, and investors are focused on the length of the economic cycle. The U.S. Federal Reserve announced its fourth interest rate increase in December, as expected, but revised its guidance on the number of rate hikes in 2019 from three to two. Oil prices fell sharply in the fourth quarter which, when combined with higher U.S. interest rates and slowing growth, could be problematic for some emerging markets. In Europe, the Central Bank ended its quantitative easing program in December despite the slowdown in growth, and ongoing uncertainty around Brexit negotiations weighed on business and consumer confidence in the United Kingdom. In China, monetary policy is easing in response to slowing growth and U.S. trade tariff headwinds.

While the weak and volatile market environment in 2018 provided ample opportunities for stock selection, it was another challenging year for active equity fund managers. Only 42% of active managers beat their benchmarks for the full year, with varied results among growth, value and core managers. Despite the more volatile markets, demand for passive strategies persisted, albeit at a slower pace, and active managers struggled to attract net new assets. In the U.S., total industry-wide active mutual fund inflows of $67 billion in 2017 reversed to net outflows of $302 billion in 2018. Active equity U.S. mutual fund outflows of $259 billion in 2018 increased by 33% year-over-year as the pace of outflows accelerated in the fourth quarter, particularly in December. After $221 billion of active fixed income U.S. mutual fund inflows in 2017, flows slowed dramatically in 2018 to $13 billion. Meanwhile, total industry-wide passive mutual fund inflows of $451 billion were down 35% from last year's record $692 billion.

MiFID II

In Europe, MiFID II, which became effective on January 3, 2018, makes significant modifications to the manner in which European broker-dealers can be compensated for research. These modifications have reduced, and are believed to have significantly reduced, the overall research spend by European buy-side firms, which has decreased the revenues we derive from our European clients. Our European clients may continue to reduce their research budgets, which could result in a significant decline in our sell-side revenues.

Also, while MiFID II is not applicable to firms operating outside of Europe, competitive and client pressures may force buy-side firms operating outside of Europe to pay for research from their own resources instead of through bundled trading commissions. If that occurs, we would expect that research budgets from those clients will decrease further, which could result in an additional significant decline in our sell-side revenues. Additionally, these competitive and client pressures may result in our buy-side operation paying for research out of our own resources instead of through bundled trading commissions, which could increase our firm's expenses and decrease our operating income.

The ultimate impact of MiFID II on payments for research globally currently is uncertain.

AXA Equitable Holdings IPO

During 2017, AXA S.A. ("**AXA**") announced its intention to pursue the sale of a minority stake in AXA Equitable Holdings, Inc. (**"EQH"**), the holding company for a diversified financial services organization, through an initial public offering (**"IPO"**). During the second quarter of 2018, EQH completed the IPO and, during the fourth quarter, completed a secondary offering. As a result, AXA owns 59.2% of the outstanding common stock of EQH as of December 31, 2018. EQH and its subsidiaries have an approximate 65.2% economic interest in AB as of December 31, 2018. AXA has announced its intention to sell its entire remaining interest in EQH over time, subject to market conditions and other factors. AXA is under no obligation to do so and retains the sole discretion to determine the timing of any future sales of shares of EQH common stock.

While to date we have not experienced adverse effects from the IPO and we cannot at this time predict the eventual impact, if any, on AB of this transaction, such impact could include a reduction in the support AXA has provided to AB in the past with respect to AB's investment management business, resulting in a decrease in our revenues and ability to initiate new investment services. Also, AB relies on AXA, including its subsidiary, AXA Business Services, for a number of significant services and AB benefits from its affiliation with AXA in certain common vendor relationships. Some of these arrangements are expected to change with possible negative financial implications for AB.

By letter dated March 31, 2018, AXA advised us of their current intention to continue using AB for the foreseeable future as a preferred provider of asset management services and to continue making commercial and seed investments that suit AXA from an investment perspective, in each case (i) consistent with past practice, (ii) subject to investment performance/returns and (iii) subject to applicable fiduciary duties.

Relocation Strategy

On May 2, 2018, we announced that we would establish our corporate headquarters in, and relocate approximately 1,050 jobs located in the New York metro area to, Nashville, TN. Our Nashville headquarters will house Finance, IT, Operations, Legal, Compliance, Internal Audit, Human Capital, and Sales and Marketing. We have begun relocating jobs and expect this transition to take several years. We will continue to maintain a principal location in New York City, which will house our Portfolio Management, Sell-Side Research and Trading, and New York-based Private Wealth Management businesses.

We believe relocating our corporate headquarters to Nashville will afford us the opportunity to provide an improved quality of life alternative for our employees and enable us to attract and recruit new talented employees to a highly desirable location while improving the long-term cost structure of the firm.

During the transition period, which began in 2018 and is expected to continue through 2024, we currently estimate that we will incur transition costs of approximately $155 million to $165 million. These costs include employee relocation, severance, recruitment, and overlapping compensation and occupancy costs. Over this same period, we expect to realize total expense savings of approximately $190 million to $200 million, an amount greater than the total transition costs. However, we will incur some transition costs before we begin to realize expense savings. We incurred $10 million of transition costs in 2018. We currently anticipate that the largest reduction in net income per unit (**"EPU"**) during the transition period will be approximately $0.07 in 2019. We expect to achieve a slight increase in EPU in 2021 and then achieve EPU accretion in each year thereafter. Beginning in 2025, once the transition period has been completed, we estimate ongoing annual expense savings of approximately $70 to $75 million, which will result from a combination of occupancy and compensation-related savings. Our estimates for both the transition

costs and the corresponding expense savings are based upon our current assumptions of employee relocation costs, severance and overlapping compensation and occupancy costs. In addition, our estimates for both the timing of when we incur transition costs and realize the related expense savings is based on our current relocation implementation plan and the timing for execution of each phase. The actual total charges we eventually record, the related expense savings we realize and timing of EPU impact are expected to differ from our current estimates as we implement each phase of our headquarters relocation.

During October 2018, we signed a lease, which commences in mid-2020, relating to 205,000 square feet of space at our new Nashville headquarters. Our estimated total base rent obligation (excluding taxes, operating expenses and utilities) over the 15-year initial lease term is approximately $125 million.

Although we have presented our transition costs and annual expense savings with numerical specificity, and we believe these targets to be reasonable as of the date of this report, the uncertainties surrounding the assumptions we discuss above create a significant risk that these targets may not be achieved. Accordingly, the expenses we actually incur and the savings we actually realize may differ from our targets, particularly if actual events adversely differ from one or more of our key assumptions. The transition costs and expense savings, together with their underlying assumptions, are Forward-Looking Statements and can be affected by any of the factors discussed in “Risk Factors” and “Cautions Regarding Forward-Looking Statements” in this 10-K. We strongly caution investors not to place undue reliance on any of these assumptions or our cost and expenses targets. Except as may be required by applicable securities laws, we are not under any obligation, and we expressly disclaim any obligation, to update or alter any assumptions, estimates, financial goals, targets, projections or other related statements that we may make.

Adjusted Operating Margin Target

We previously adopted a goal of increasing our adjusted operating margin to a target of 30% by 2020 (the **“2020 Margin Target”**), subject to the assumptions, factors and contingencies described as part of the initial disclosure of this target. Our adjusted operating margin for 2018 was 29.1%.

Significant declines in the equity and certain fixed income markets during the fourth quarter of 2018, most notably in December 2018, reduced our AUM by $34.0 billion, or 6.2%, during the fourth quarter to $516.4 billion from $550.4 billion at the end of the third quarter of 2018. Given the impact we expect this lower AUM will have on our ability to generate the level of investment advisory fee revenues we initially forecast when establishing the 2020 Margin Target, presently we do not believe that achieving the 2020 Margin Target is likely. However, we are taking additional actions to better align our expenses with these lower AUM and expected revenues. We remain committed to achieving an adjusted operating margin of 30% in years subsequent to 2020 and will take continued actions in this regard, subject to prevailing market conditions and the evolution of our business mix.

Assets Under Management

Assets under management by distribution channel are as follows:

	As of December 31,			% Change	
	2018	2017	2016	2018-17	2017-16
	(in billions)				
Institutions	$ 246.3	$ 269.3	$ 239.3	(8.5)%	12.5%
Retail	180.8	192.9	160.2	(6.3)	20.5
Private Wealth Management	89.3	92.3	80.7	(3.2)	14.2
Total	**$ 516.4**	**$ 554.5**	**$ 480.2**	**(6.9)**	**15.5**

Assets under management by investment service are as follows:

	As of December 31,			% Change	
	2018	2017	2016	2018-17	2017-16
	(in billions)				
Equity					
Actively Managed	$ 136.2	$ 139.4	$ 111.9	(2.3)%	24.6 %
Passively Managed [1]	50.2	54.3	48.1	(7.6)	13.0
Total Equity	**186.4**	**193.7**	**160.0**	**(3.8)**	**21.1**
Fixed Income					
Actively Managed					
Taxable	219.7	247.9	220.9	(11.4)	12.2
Tax-exempt	41.7	40.4	36.9	3.0	9.5
	261.4	288.3	257.8	(9.4)	11.8
Passively Managed [1]	9.4	9.9	11.1	(4.8)	(10.4)
Total Fixed Income	**270.8**	**298.2**	**268.9**	**(9.2)**	**10.9**
Other [2]					
Actively Managed	58.3	61.9	50.8	(5.8)	21.7
Passively Managed [1]	0.9	0.7	0.5	39.7	37.0
Total Other	**59.2**	**62.6**	**51.3**	**(5.3)**	**21.8**
Total	**$ 516.4**	**$ 554.5**	**$ 480.2**	**(6.9)**	**15.5**

(1) Includes index and enhanced index services.
(2) Includes certain multi-asset solutions and services and certain alternative investments.

Changes in assets under management during 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	Distribution Channel			
	Institutions	Retail	Private Wealth Management	Total
	(in billions)			
Balance as of December 31, 2017	$ 269.3	$ 192.9	$ 92.3	$ 554.5
Long-term flows:				
Sales/new accounts	26.1	54.2	13.5	93.8
Redemptions/terminations	(30.1)	(46.5)	(11.0)	(87.6)
Cash flow/unreinvested dividends	(6.0)	(7.7)	(0.6)	(14.3)
Net long-term (outflows) inflows	(10.0)	—	1.9	(8.1)
Transfers	0.2	0.2	(0.4)	—
Market depreciation	(13.2)	(12.3)	(4.5)	(30.0)
Net change	(23.0)	(12.1)	(3.0)	(38.1)
Balance as of December 31, 2018	**$ 246.3**	**$ 180.8**	**$ 89.3**	**$ 516.4**
Balance as of December 31, 2016	$ 239.3	$ 160.2	$ 80.7	$ 480.2
Long-term flows:				
Sales/new accounts	13.4	53.8	11.5	78.7
Redemptions/terminations	(11.5)	(38.6)	(10.6)	(60.7)
Cash flow/unreinvested dividends	1.7	(6.3)	(0.2)	(4.8)
Net long-term inflows	3.6	8.9	0.7	13.2
Market appreciation	26.4	23.8	10.9	61.1
Net change	30.0	32.7	11.6	74.3
Balance as of December 31, 2017	**$ 269.3**	**$ 192.9**	**$ 92.3**	**$ 554.5**

	Investment Service						
	Equity Actively Managed	Equity Passively Managed[1]	Fixed Income Actively Managed - Taxable	Fixed Income Actively Managed - Tax-Exempt	Fixed Income Passively Managed[1]	Other[2]	Total
	(in billions)						
Balance as of December 31, 2017	**$ 139.4**	**$ 54.3**	**$ 247.9**	**$ 40.4**	**$ 9.9**	**$ 62.6**	**$ 554.5**
Long-term flows:							
Sales/new accounts	36.7	4.0	27.6	7.9	0.1	17.5	93.8
Redemptions/terminations	(22.2)	(0.6)	(40.8)	(6.7)	(0.6)	(16.7)	(87.6)
Cash flow/unreinvested dividends	(3.7)	(3.6)	(6.2)	(0.4)	0.2	(0.6)	(14.3)
Net long-term inflows (outflows)	10.8	(0.2)	(19.4)	0.8	(0.3)	0.2	(8.1)
Market (depreciation) appreciation	(14.0)	(3.9)	(8.8)	0.5	(0.2)	(3.6)	(30.0)
Net change	(3.2)	(4.1)	(28.2)	1.3	(0.5)	(3.4)	(38.1)
Balance as of December 31, 2018	**$ 136.2**	**$ 50.2**	**$ 219.7**	**$ 41.7**	**$ 9.4**	**$ 59.2**	**$ 516.4**
Balance as of December 31, 2016	$ 111.9	$ 48.1	$ 220.9	$ 36.9	$ 11.1	$ 51.3	$ 480.2
Long-term flows:							
Sales/new accounts	21.9	1.1	41.1	7.9	0.1	6.6	78.7
Redemptions/terminations	(19.0)	(1.4)	(29.8)	(5.9)	(1.8)	(2.8)	(60.7)
Cash flow/unreinvested dividends	(2.1)	(4.0)	1.5	(0.1)	—	(0.1)	(4.8)
Net long-term inflows (outflows)	0.8	(4.3)	12.8	1.9	(1.7)	3.7	13.2
Market appreciation	26.7	10.5	14.2	1.6	0.5	7.6	61.1
Net change	27.5	6.2	27.0	3.5	(1.2)	11.3	74.3
Balance as of December 31, 2017	**$ 139.4**	**$ 54.3**	**$ 247.9**	**$ 40.4**	**$ 9.9**	**$ 62.6**	**$ 554.5**

(1) Includes index and enhanced index services.
(2) Includes certain multi-asset solutions and services and certain alternative investments.

Net long-term inflows (outflows) for actively managed investment services as compared to passively managed investment services during 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
	(in billions)	
Actively Managed		
Equity	$ 10.8	$ 0.8
Fixed Income	(18.6)	14.7
Other	(0.1)	3.6
	(7.9)	**19.1**
Passively Managed		
Equity	(0.2)	(4.3)
Fixed Income	(0.3)	(1.7)
Other	0.3	0.1
	(0.2)	**(5.9)**
Total net long-term (outflows) inflows	**$ (8.1)**	**$ 13.2**

Average assets under management by distribution channel and investment service are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2018	2017	2016	2018-17	2017-16
	(in billions)				
Distribution Channel:					
Institutions	$ 258.1	$ 253.8	$ 243.4	1.7 %	4.3 %
Retail	191.8	177.5	157.7	8.1	12.6
Private Wealth Management	94.3	86.7	78.9	8.8	9.8
Total	**$ 544.2**	**$ 518.0**	**$ 480.0**	**5.1**	**7.9**
Investment Service:					
Equity Actively Managed	$ 146.4	$ 125.6	$ 109.4	16.6	14.8
Equity Passively Managed[(1)]	53.8	50.8	46.5	5.9	9.3
Fixed Income Actively Managed – Taxable	230.3	236.3	221.5	(2.5)	6.6
Fixed Income Actively Managed – Tax-exempt	41.3	38.8	36.3	6.4	7.0
Fixed Income Passively Managed[(1)]	9.8	10.3	11.0	(4.3)	(6.4)
Other[(2)]	62.6	56.2	55.3	11.3	1.7
Total	**$ 544.2**	**$ 518.0**	**$ 480.0**	**5.1**	**7.9**

(1) Includes index and enhanced index services.
(2) Includes certain multi-asset solutions and services and certain alternative investments.

As a result of the significant market declines in the fourth quarter of 2018, AUM as of December 31, 2018 is lower than AUM as of December 31, 2017 in all three distribution channels; however, average AUM during 2018 is higher than average AUM during 2017 in all three distribution channels, reflecting our strong performance through the first nine months of 2018.

During 2018, our Institutional channel average AUM of $258.1 billion increased $4.3 billion, or 1.7%, compared to 2017; however, our Institutional channel AUM decreased $23.0 billion, or 8.5%, to $246.3 billion over the last twelve months. The $23.0 billion decrease in AUM resulted from market depreciation of $13.2 billion (with $11.6 million of the deprecation occurring in the fourth quarter of 2018) and net outflows of $10.0 billion. During 2017, our Institutional channel average AUM of $253.8 billion increased $10.4 billion, or 4.3%, compared to 2016, primarily due to our Institutional AUM increasing $30.0 billion, or 12.5%, to $269.3 billion during 2017. The $30.0 billion increase in AUM primarily resulted from market appreciation of $26.4 billion and net inflows of $3.6 billion.

During 2018, our Retail channel average AUM of $191.8 billion increased $14.3 billion, or 8.1%, compared to 2017; however, our Retail channel AUM decreased $12.1 billion, or 6.3%, to $180.8 billion over the last twelve months. The $12.1 billion decrease in AUM resulted primarily from market depreciation of $12.3 billion (with $16.4 million of the deprecation occurring in the fourth quarter of 2018). During 2017, our Retail average AUM of $177.5 billion increased $19.8 billion, or 12.6%, compared to 2016, primarily due to our Retail channel AUM increasing $32.7 billion, or 20.5%, to $192.9 billion during 2017. The $32.7 billion increase in AUM for 2017 resulted from market appreciation of $23.8 billion and net inflows of $8.9 billion.

During 2018, our Private Wealth Management channel average AUM of $94.3 billion increased $7.6 billion, or 8.8%, compared to 2017; however, Private Wealth Management AUM decreased $3.0 billion, or 3.2%, to $89.3 billion over the last twelve months. The $3.0 billion decrease in AUM resulted from market depreciation of $4.5 billion (with $6.8 million of the deprecation occurring in the fourth quarter of 2018), offset by net inflows of $1.9 billion. During 2017, our Private Wealth Management channel average AUM of $86.7 billion increased $7.8 billion, or 9.8%, compared to 2016, primarily due to our Private Wealth Management AUM increasing $11.6 billion, or 14.2%, to $92.3 billion during 2017. The $11.6 billion increase in AUM for 2017 resulted from market appreciation of $10.9 billion and net inflows of $0.7 billion.

Absolute investment composite returns, gross of fees, and relative performance as of December 31, 2018 compared to benchmarks for certain representative Institutional equity and fixed income services are as follows:

	1-Year	3-Year	5-Year
Global High Income - Hedged (fixed income)			
Absolute return	(4.0)%	6.8 %	4.0 %
Relative return (vs. Bloomberg Barclays Global High Yield Index - Hedged)	(1.3)	(0.0)	(0.4)
U.S. High Yield (fixed income)			
Absolute return	(2.8)	6.5	3.7
Relative return (vs. Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Corp. High Yield Index)	(0.7)	(0.8)	(0.1)
Global Plus - Hedged (fixed income)			
Absolute return	1.4	3.7	4.0
Relative return (vs. Bloomberg Barclays Global Aggregate Index - Hedged)	(0.4)	0.7	0.5
Intermediate Municipal Bonds (fixed income)			
Absolute return	1.4	1.8	2.5
Relative return (vs. Lipper Short/Int. Blended Muni Fund Avg)	0.4	0.5	0.7
U.S. Strategic Core Plus (fixed income)			
Absolute return	0.2	3.1	3.4
Relative return (vs. Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Index)	0.2	1.0	0.9
Emerging Market Debt (fixed income)			
Absolute return	(6.1)	5.9	4.1
Relative return (vs. JPM EMBI Global/JPM EMBI)	(1.5)	1.1	(0.0)
Emerging Markets Value			
Absolute return	(17.8)	7.2	1.0
Relative return (vs. MSCI EM Index)	(3.2)	(2.0)	(0.7)

	1-Year	3-Year	5-Year
Global Strategic Value			
Absolute return	(18.5)	3.0	2.5
Relative return (vs. MSCI ACWI Index)	(9.1)	(3.6)	(1.8)
U.S. Small & Mid Cap Value			
Absolute return	(14.3)	7.2	5.2
Relative return (vs. Russell 2500 Value Index)	(2.0)	0.6	1.1
U.S. Strategic Value			
Absolute return	(13.8)	3.5	3.1
Relative return (vs. Russell 1000 Value Index)	(5.5)	(3.5)	(2.8)
U.S. Small Cap Growth			
Absolute return	0.1	13.6	7.8
Relative return (vs. Russell 2000 Growth Index)	9.4	6.4	2.7
U.S. Large Cap Growth			
Absolute return	2.8	12.3	12.8
Relative return (vs. Russell 1000 Growth Index)	4.3	1.2	2.4
U.S. Small & Mid Cap Growth			
Absolute return	(3.6)	10.8	7.2
Relative return (vs. Russell 2500 Growth Index)	3.9	2.7	1.0
Concentrated U.S. Growth			
Absolute return	2.2	10.8	9.7
Relative return (vs. S&P 500 Index)	6.6	1.6	1.2
Select U.S. Equity			
Absolute return	(4.1)	9.3	8.8
Relative return (vs. S&P 500 Index)	0.3	(0.0)	0.3
Strategic Equities			
Absolute return	(4.2)	8.3	8.3
Relative return (vs. Russell 3000 Index)	1.1	(0.7)	0.4
Global Core Equity			
Absolute return	(4.4)	9.6	5.7
Relative return (vs. MSCI ACWI Index)	5.1	3.0	1.4

Consolidated Results of Operations

	Years Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2018	2017	2016	2018-17	2017-16
	(in thousands, except per unit amounts)				
Net revenues	$ 3,367,361	$ 3,298,521	$ 3,028,779	2.1 %	8.9 %
Expenses	2,542,047	2,524,611	2,305,614	0.7	9.5
Operating income	825,314	773,910	723,165	6.6	7.0
Income taxes	45,816	53,110	28,319	(13.7)	87.5
Net income	779,498	720,800	694,846	8.1	3.7
Net income of consolidated entities attributable to non-controlling interests	21,910	58,397	21,488	(62.5)	171.8
Net income attributable to AB Unitholders	$ 757,588	$ 662,403	$ 673,358	14.4	(1.6)
Diluted net income per AB Unit	$ 2.78	$ 2.45	$ 2.47	13.5	(0.8)
Distributions per AB Unit	$ 2.96	$ 2.57	$ 2.15	15.2	19.5
Operating margin[(1)]	23.9%	21.7%	23.2%		

(1) Operating income excluding net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests as a percentage of net revenues.

Net income attributable to AB Unitholders for the year ended December 31, 2018 increased $95.2 million from the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase primarily is due to (in millions):

Higher base advisory fees	$ 137.5
Lower general and administrative expenses (including real estate charges)	62.0
Lower net income of consolidated entities attributable to non-controlling interest	36.5
Higher performance-based fees	23.4
Lower income tax expenses	7.3
Higher distribution revenues	6.5
Changes in contingent payment arrangements	2.5
Lower investment gains	(89.4)
Higher employee compensation and benefits	(65.3)
Higher promotion and servicing expenses	(14.5)
Lower Bernstein Research Services revenue	(10.5)
Other	(0.8)
	$ 95.2

Net income attributable to AB Unitholders for the year ended December 31, 2017 decreased $11.0 million from the year ended December 31, 2016. The decrease primarily was due to (in millions):

Higher employee compensation and benefits	$	(83.7)
Higher other general and administrative expenses		(55.3)
Higher net income of consolidated entities attributable to non-controlling interest		(36.9)
Higher promotion and servicing expenses		(35.4)
Lower Bernstein Research Services revenue		(30.0)
Higher income tax expenses		(24.8)
Lower adjustments to contingent payment arrangements		(20.5)
Higher real estate charges		(19.0)
Higher base advisory fees		204.9
Higher performance-based fees		62.0
Higher distribution revenues		27.7
	$	(11.0)

Revenue Recognition

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("**FASB**") issued Accounting Standards Codification ("**ASC**") 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which outlines a single comprehensive revenue recognition model for all contracts with customers and supersedes most of the existing revenue recognition requirements. We adopted this new standard on January 1, 2018 on a modified retrospective basis for contracts that were not completed as of the date of adoption. This adoption method required an adjustment to the 2018 opening balance of partners' capital for the cumulative effect of initially applying the new standard.

The new standard did not change the timing of revenue recognition for our base fees, distribution revenues, shareholder servicing fees and broker-dealer revenues. However, performance-based fees, which, prior to the adoption of ASC 606, were recognized at the end of the applicable measurement period when no risk of reversal remained, and carried-interest distributions received (considered performance-based fees), recorded as deferred revenues until no risk of reversal remained, are recognized earlier under the new standard, if it is probable that significant reversal of performance-based fees recognized will not occur.

On January 1, 2018, we recorded a cumulative effect adjustment, net of tax, of $35.0 million to partners' capital in the condensed consolidated statement of financial condition. This amount represents carried interest distributions of $77.9 million previously received, net of revenue sharing payments to investment team members of $42.7 million, with respect to which it is probable that significant reversal will not occur. These amounts were included in adjusted net revenues and adjusted operating income in the first quarter of 2018. During 2018, we recognized $12.9 million of performance-based fees from a fund in liquidation that was not probable of significant reversal, that under the previous revenue accounting standard would not be recognized until final liquidation.

Real Estate Charges

Since 2010, we have sub-leased over one million square feet of office space.

During 2016, we recorded pre-tax real estate charges of $17.7 million, resulting from new charges of $22.8 million relating to the further consolidation of office space at our New York offices, offset by changes in estimates related to previously recorded real estate charges of $5.1 million, which reflected the shortening of the lease term of our New York City location from 2029 to 2024.

During 2017, we recorded pre-tax real estate charges of $36.7 million, resulting from new charges of $40.2 million primarily relating to the further consolidation of office space at our New York offices, offset by changes in estimates pertaining to previously recorded real estate charges of $3.5 million.

During the 2018, we recorded pre-tax real estate charges of $7.2 million, resulting from changes in estimates pertaining to previously recorded real estate charges.

Units Outstanding

Each quarter, we consider whether to implement a plan to repurchase AB Holding Units pursuant to Rules 10b5-1 and 10b-18 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("**Exchange Act**"). A plan of this type allows a company to repurchase its shares at times when it otherwise might be prevented from doing so because of self-imposed trading blackout periods or because it possesses material non-public information. Each broker we select has the authority under the terms and limitations specified in the plan to repurchase AB Holding Units on our behalf in accordance with the terms of the plan. Repurchases are subject to regulations promulgated by the SEC as well as certain price, market volume and timing constraints specified in the plan. The plan adopted during the fourth quarter of 2018 expired at the close of business on February 12, 2019. We may adopt additional plans in the future to engage in open-market purchases of AB Holding Units to help fund anticipated obligations under our incentive compensation award program and for other corporate purposes.

Cash Distributions

We are required to distribute all of our Available Cash Flow, as defined in the AB Partnership Agreement, to our Unitholders and the General Partner. Available Cash Flow typically is the adjusted diluted net income per unit for the quarter multiplied by the number of general and limited partnership interests at the end of the quarter. In future periods, management anticipates that Available Cash Flow will continue to be based on adjusted diluted net income per unit, unless management determines, with concurrence of the Board of Directors, that one or more adjustments that are made for adjusted net income should not be made with respect to the Available Cash Flow calculation. *See Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements contained in Item 8* for a description of Available Cash Flow.

Management Operating Metrics

We are providing the non-GAAP measures "adjusted net revenues", "adjusted operating income" and "adjusted operating margin" because they are the principal operating metrics management uses in evaluating and comparing period-to-period operating performance. Management principally uses these metrics in evaluating performance because they present a clearer picture of our operating performance and allow management to see long-term trends without the distortion primarily caused by long-term incentive compensation-related mark-to-market adjustments, real estate consolidation charges and other adjustment items. Similarly, we believe that these management operating metrics help investors better understand the underlying trends in our results and, accordingly, provide a valuable perspective for investors.

These non-GAAP measures are provided in addition to, and not as substitutes for, net revenues, operating income and operating margin, and they may not be comparable to non-GAAP measures presented by other companies. Management uses both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("**US GAAP**") and non-GAAP measures in evaluating our financial performance. The non-GAAP measures alone may pose limitations because they do not include all of our revenues and expenses.

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	(in thousands)		
Net revenues, US GAAP basis	**$ 3,367,361**	**$ 3,298,521**	**$ 3,028,779**
Adjustments:			
Impact of adoption of revenue recognition standard ASC 606	77,844	—	—
Distribution-related payments	(427,186)	(411,467)	(363,603)
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	(21,343)	(31,886)	(41,066)
Pass-through fees and expenses	(40,219)	(40,531)	(43,808)
Impact of consolidated company-sponsored funds	(38,142)	(87,255)	(24,889)
Loss (gain) on sale of software technology	3,733	(4,592)	—
Long-term incentive compensation-related investment losses (gains) and dividends and interest	3,509	(9,891)	(2,822)
Gain on sale of investment carried at cost	—	—	(75,273)
Other	47	—	—
Adjusted net revenues	**$ 2,925,604**	**$ 2,712,899**	**$ 2,477,318**
Operating income, US GAAP basis	**$ 825,314**	**$ 773,910**	**$ 723,165**
Adjustments:			
Impact of adoption of revenue recognition standard ASC 606	35,156	—	—
Real estate charges	7,160	36,669	17,704
Acquisition-related expenses	1,924	2,012	1,057
Loss (gain) on sale of software technology	3,733	(4,592)	—
Long-term incentive compensation-related items	3,064	709	720
Gain on sale of investment carried at cost	—	—	(75,273)
Contingent payment arrangements	(2,429)	(193)	(21,483)
Other	47	—	—
Sub-total of non-GAAP adjustments	48,655	34,605	(77,275)
Less: Net income of consolidated entities attributable to non-controlling interests	21,910	58,397	21,488
Adjusted operating income	**852,059**	**750,118**	**624,402**
Adjusted income taxes	47,289	56,709	44,559
Adjusted net income	**$ 804,770**	**$ 693,409**	**$ 579,843**
Diluted net income per AB Unit, GAAP basis	**2.78**	**2.45**	**2.47**
Impact of non-GAAP adjustments	0.18	0.12	(0.34)
Adjusted diluted net income per AB Unit	**$ 2.96**	**$ 2.57**	**$ 2.13**
Adjusted operating margin	**29.1%**	**27.7%**	**25.2%**

Adjusted operating income for the year ended December 31, 2018 increased $101.9 million, or 13.6%, from the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily due to higher investment advisory base fees of $139.3 million, higher performance-based fees of $90.7 million and lower general and administrative expenses of $19.1 million, offset by higher employee compensation expenses (excluding the impact of long-term incentive compensation-related items) of $119.6 million, lower Bernstein Research Services revenue of $10.5 million, lower investments gains and losses revenue of $9.5 million and higher promotion and servicing expenses of $8.6 million. Adjusted operating income for the year ended December 31, 2017 increased $125.7 million, or 20.1%, from the year ended December 31, 2016, primarily due to higher investment advisory base fees of $207.9 million and higher performance-based fees of $72.4 million, offset by higher employee compensation expenses (excluding the impact of long-term incentive compensation-related items) of $76.7 million, higher general and administrative expenses of $32.2 million, lower Bernstein Research Services revenue of $30.0 million and higher net distribution expenses of $12.0 million.

On January 1, 2018, we recorded a cumulative effect adjustment, net of tax, of $35.0 million to partners' capital in the condensed consolidated statement of financial condition. This amount represents carried interest distributions of $77.9 million previously received, net of revenue sharing payments to investment team members, of $42.7 million, with respect to which it is probable that significant reversal will not occur. These amounts were included in adjusted net revenues and adjusted operating income in the first quarter of 2018.

Adjusted Net Revenues

Adjusted net revenues offset distribution-related payments to third parties as well as amortization of deferred sales commissions against distribution revenues. We believe offsetting net revenues by distribution-related payments is useful for our investors and other users of our financial statements because such presentation appropriately reflects the nature of these costs as pass-through payments to third parties who perform functions on behalf of our sponsored mutual funds and/or shareholders of these funds. We offset amortization of deferred sales commissions against net revenues because such costs, over time, essentially offset our distribution revenues. We also exclude additional pass-through expenses we incur (primarily through our transfer agency) that are reimbursed and recorded as fees in revenues. These fees do not affect operating income, but they do affect our operating margin. As such, we exclude these fees from adjusted net revenues.

We adjust for the revenue impact of consolidating company-sponsored investment funds by eliminating the consolidated company-sponsored investment funds' revenues and including AB's fees from such consolidated company-sponsored investment funds and AB's investment gains and losses on its investments in such consolidated company-sponsored investment funds that were eliminated in consolidation.

Adjusted net revenues exclude investment gains and losses and dividends and interest on employee long-term incentive compensation-related investments.

Adjusted net revenues include the impact of adoption of revenue recognition standard ASC 606, *discussed above*.

During 2017, we excluded a realized gain of $4.6 million on the exchange of software technology for an ownership stake in a third party provider of financial market data and trading tools. During 2018, we decreased our valuation of this investment by $3.7 million.

In 2016, we excluded a realized gain of $75.3 million resulting from the liquidation of an investment in Jasper Wireless Technologies, Inc. (**"Jasper"**), which was acquired by Cisco Systems, Inc., because these transactions are not part of our core operating results.

Adjusted Operating Income

Adjusted operating income represents operating income on a US GAAP basis excluding (1) real estate charges (credits), (2) acquisition-related expenses, (3) the impact on net revenues and compensation expense of the investment gains and losses (as well as the dividends and interest) associated with employee long-term incentive compensation-related investments, (4) the impact of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds, (5) loss (gain) on software technology investment, (6) adjustments to contingent payment arrangements, and (7) the impact of revenues and expenses associated with the implementation of ASC 606 *discussed above*.

Real estate charges (credits) have been excluded because they are not considered part of our core operating results when comparing financial results from period to period and to industry peers.

Acquisition-related expenses have been excluded because they are not considered part of our core operating results when comparing financial results from period to period and to industry peers.

Prior to 2009, a significant portion of employee compensation was in the form of long-term incentive compensation awards that were notionally invested in AB investment services and generally vested over a period of four years. AB economically hedged the exposure to market movements by purchasing and holding these investments on its balance sheet. All such investments had vested as of year-end 2012 and the investments have been delivered to the participants, except for those investments with respect to which the participant elected a long-term deferral. Fluctuation in the value of these investments is recorded within investment gains and losses on the income statement and also impacts compensation expense. Management believes it is useful to reflect the offset achieved from economically hedging the market exposure of these investments in the calculation of adjusted operating income and adjusted operating margin. The non-GAAP measures exclude gains and losses and dividends and interest on employee long-term incentive compensation-related investments included in revenues and compensation expense.

We adjusted for the operating income impact of consolidating certain company-sponsored investment funds by eliminating the consolidated company-sponsored funds' revenues and expenses and including AB's revenues and expenses that were eliminated in consolidation. We also excluded the limited partner interests we do not own.

Gains and losses on the software technology investment have been excluded due to their non-recurring nature and because they are not part of our core operating results.

The recording of changes in estimates of contingent consideration payable with respect to contingent payment arrangements associated with our acquisitions are not considered part of our core operating results and, accordingly, have been excluded.

A realized gain on the liquidation of our Jasper investment during 2016 was excluded due to its non-recurring nature and because it was not part of our core operating results.

Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted Diluted Net Income per AB Unit

As previously discussed, our quarterly distribution is typically our adjusted diluted net income per unit (which is derived from adjusted net income) for the quarter multiplied by the number of general and limited partnership interests at the end of the quarter. Adjusted income taxes, used in calculating adjusted net income, are calculated using the GAAP effective tax rate adjusted for non-GAAP income tax adjustments.

Adjusted Operating Margin

Adjusted operating margin allows us to monitor our financial performance and efficiency from period to period without the volatility *noted above in our discussion of adjusted operating income* and to compare our performance to industry peers on a basis that better reflects our performance in our core business. Adjusted operating margin is derived by dividing adjusted operating income by adjusted net revenues.

Net Revenues

The adoption of ASC 606 had no significant impact on revenue recognition during 2018, except for the recognition of $12.9 million of performance-based fees during 2018 from a fund in liquidation, which recognition was not probable of significant reversal. Under the previous revenue accounting standard, this performance-based fee would not have been recognized until final liquidation of the fund.

The components of net revenues are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2018	2017	2016	2018-17	2017-16
	(in thousands)				
Investment advisory and services fees:					
Institutions:					
Base fees	$ 444,884	$ 430,446	$ 403,503	3.4 %	6.7 %
Performance-based fees	32,898	45,159	17,394	(27.2)	159.6
	477,782	475,605	420,897	0.5	13.0
Retail:					
Base fees	992,037	922,510	805,621	7.5	14.5
Performance-based fees	18,278	24,216	3,333	(24.5)	626.6
	1,010,315	946,726	808,954	6.7	17.0
Private Wealth Management:					
Base fees	807,147	753,569	691,595	7.1	9.0
Performance-based fees	66,967	25,405	12,025	163.6	111.3
	874,114	778,974	703,620	12.2	10.7
Total:					
Base fees	2,244,068	2,106,525	1,900,719	6.5	10.8
Performance-based fees	118,143	94,780	32,752	24.6	189.4
	2,362,211	2,201,305	1,933,471	7.3	13.9
Bernstein Research Services	439,432	449,919	479,875	(2.3)	(6.2)
Distribution revenues	418,562	412,063	384,405	1.6	7.2
Dividend and interest income	98,226	71,162	46,939	38.0	51.6
Investment gains	2,653	92,102	93,353	(97.1)	(1.3)
Other revenues	98,676	97,135	99,859	1.6	(2.7)
Total revenues	3,419,760	3,323,686	3,037,902	2.9	9.4
Less: Interest expense	52,399	25,165	9,123	108.2	175.8
Net revenues	**$ 3,367,361**	**$ 3,298,521**	**$ 3,028,779**	**2.1**	**8.9**

Investment Advisory and Services Fees

Investment advisory and services fees are the largest component of our revenues. These fees generally are calculated as a percentage of the value of AUM as of a specified date, or as a percentage of the value of average AUM for the applicable billing period, and vary with the type of investment service, the size of account and the total amount of assets we manage for a particular client. Accordingly, fee income generally increases or decreases as AUM increase or decrease and is affected by market appreciation or depreciation, the addition of new client accounts or client contributions of additional assets to existing accounts, withdrawals of assets from and termination of client accounts, purchases and redemptions of mutual fund shares, shifts of assets between accounts or products with different fee structures, and acquisitions. Our average basis points realized (investment advisory and services fees divided by average AUM) generally approximate 40 to 110 basis points for actively-managed equity services, 10 to 75 basis points for actively-managed fixed income services and 2 to 20 basis points for passively-managed services. Average basis points realized for other services range from 5 basis points for certain Institutional asset allocation services to over 100 basis points for certain Retail and Private Wealth Management alternative services. These ranges include all-inclusive fee arrangements (covering investment management, trade execution and other services) for our Private Wealth Management clients.

We calculate AUM using established market-based valuation methods and fair valuation (non-observable market) methods. Market-based valuation methods include: last sale/settle prices from an exchange for actively-traded listed equities, options and futures;

evaluated bid prices from recognized pricing vendors for fixed income, asset-backed or mortgage-backed issues; mid prices from recognized pricing vendors and brokers for credit default swaps; and quoted bids or spreads from pricing vendors and brokers for other derivative products. Fair valuation methods include: discounted cash flow models, evaluation of assets versus liabilities or any other methodology that is validated and approved by our Valuation Committee (*see paragraph immediately below* for more information regarding our Valuation Committee). Fair valuation methods are used only where AUM cannot be valued using market-based valuation methods, such as in the case of private equity or illiquid securities.

The Valuation Committee, which consists of senior officers and employees, is responsible for overseeing the pricing and valuation of all investments held in client and AB portfolios. The Valuation Committee has adopted a Statement of Pricing Policies describing principles and policies that apply to pricing and valuing investments held in these portfolios. We also have a Pricing Group, which reports to the Valuation Committee and is responsible for overseeing the pricing process for all investments.

We sometimes charge our clients performance-based fees. In these situations, we charge a base advisory fee and are eligible to earn an additional performance-based fee or incentive allocation that is calculated as either a percentage of absolute investment results or a percentage of investment results in excess of a stated benchmark over a specified period of time. Some performance-based fees include a high-watermark provision, which generally provides that if a client account underperforms relative to its performance target (whether absolute or relative to a specified benchmark), it must gain back such underperformance before we can collect future performance-based fees. Therefore, if we fail to achieve our performance target for a particular period, we will not earn a performance-based fee for that period and, for accounts with a high-watermark provision, our ability to earn future performance-based fees will be impaired. We are eligible to earn performance-based fees on 7.3%, 7.8% and 0.9% of the assets we manage for institutional clients, private wealth clients and retail clients, respectively (in total, 5.1% of our AUM).

Our investment advisory and services fees increased by $160.9 million, or 7.3%, in 2018, primarily due to a $137.5 million, or 6.5%, increase in base fees, which primarily resulted from a 5.1% increase in average AUM and the impact of a shift in distribution channel mix from Institutions to Retail and Private Wealth Management. Also, performance-based fees increased by $23.4 million. Our investment advisory and services fees increased by $267.8 million, or 13.9%, in 2017, primarily due to a $205.8 million, or 10.8%, increase in base fees, which primarily resulted from a 7.9% increase in average AUM and the impact of a shift in distribution channel mix from Institutions to Retail and Private Wealth Management. Also, performance-based fees increased $62.0 million from the prior year.

Institutional investment advisory and services fees increased $2.2 million, or 0.5%, in 2018, primarily due to an increase in base fees of $14.4 million, or 3.4%, primarily resulting from a 1.7% increase in average AUM and the impact of higher fees from alternatives and a shift in product mix to active equities, which generally have higher fees. The increase was partially offset by a decrease in performance-based fees of $12.3 million. Institutional investment advisory and services fees increased $54.7 million, or 13.0%, in 2017, primarily due to an increase in base fees of $26.9 million, or 6.7%, primarily resulting from a 4.3% increase in average AUM and the impact of a shift in product mix to active equities, which generally have higher fees. In addition, performance-based fees increased by $27.8 million.

Retail investment advisory and services fees increased $63.6 million, or 6.7%, in 2018, primarily due to an increase in base fees of $69.5 million, or 7.5%, primarily resulting from an 8.1% increase in average AUM. The increase was partially offset by a decrease in performance-based fees of $5.9 million. Retail investment advisory and services fees increased $137.8 million, or 17.0%, in 2017, primarily due to an increase in base fees of $116.9 million, or 14.5%, primarily resulting from a 12.6% increase in average AUM and higher fee rate realization. In addition, performance-based fees increased by $20.9 million.

Private Wealth Management investment advisory and services fees increased by $95.1 million, or 12.2%, in 2018, due to an increase in base fees of $53.6 million, or 7.1%, primarily resulting from an 8.8% increase in average AUM. In addition, performance-based fees increased $41.6 million. Private Wealth Management investment advisory and services fees increased $75.4 million, or 10.7%, in 2017, due to an increase in base fees of $62.0 million, or 9.0%, resulting from a 9.8% increase in average AUM and a $13.4 million increase in performance-based fees.

Bernstein Research Services

We earn revenues for providing investment research to, and executing brokerage transactions for, institutional clients. These clients compensate us principally by directing us to execute brokerage transactions on their behalf, for which we earn commissions, and to a lesser extent by paying us directly for research through commission sharing agreements or cash payments.

Revenues from Bernstein Research Services decreased $10.5 million, or 2.3%, in 2018. The decrease was driven by a reduction in commission rates due to the unbundling of research services and a volume mix shift to lower fee electronic trading across all regions, partially offset by a weaker U.S. dollar.

Revenues from Bernstein Research Services decreased $30.0 million, or 6.2%, in 2017. The decrease was driven by a decline in client activity in the U.S. and a volume mix shift to electronic trading in Europe. The decrease was partially offset by increased client activity in Asia and a weaker U.S. dollar year-over-year.

Distribution Revenues

Two of our subsidiaries act as distributors and/or placement agents of company-sponsored mutual funds and receive distribution services fees from certain of those funds as partial reimbursement of the distribution expenses they incur. Period-over-period fluctuations of distribution revenues typically are in line with fluctuations of the corresponding average AUM of these mutual funds.

Distribution revenues increased $6.5 million, or 1.6%, in 2018, primarily due to the corresponding average AUM of these mutual funds increasing 4.5%, offset by the impact of a shift in product mix. During 2018, average AUM for Japan and Taiwan domiciled funds increased 35.1%, while average AUM of B-share and C-share mutual funds (which have higher distribution rates than A-share mutual funds, as well as other funds not domiciled in the U.S. or Luxembourg) decreased 22.5%.

Distribution revenues increased $27.7 million, or 7.2%, in 2017, primarily due to the corresponding average AUM of these mutual funds increasing 11.2%, offset by the impact of a shift in product mix. During 2017, average AUM of A-share mutual funds (which have lower distribution fee rates than B-share and C-share mutual funds) increased 21.5%, while average AUM of B-share and C-share mutual funds decreased by 13.5%.

Dividend and Interest Income and Interest Expense

Dividend and interest income consists primarily of investment income and interest earned on customer margin balances and U.S. Treasury Bills as well as dividend and interest income in our consolidated company-sponsored investment funds. Interest expense principally reflects interest accrued on cash balances in customers' brokerage accounts. Dividend and interest income, net of interest expense, decreased $0.2 million, or 0.4%, in 2018. Dividend and interest income, net of interest expense, increased $8.2 million, or 21.6%, in 2017, primarily due to higher dividend and interest income in our consolidated company-sponsored investment funds.

Investment Gains (Losses)

Investment gains (losses) consist primarily of realized and unrealized investment gains or losses on: (i) employee long-term incentive compensation-related investments, (ii) U.S. Treasury Bills, (iii) market-making in exchange-traded options and equities, (iv) seed capital investments, (v) derivatives and (vi) investments in our consolidated company-sponsored investment funds. Investment gains (losses) also include equity in earnings of proprietary investments in limited partnership hedge funds that we sponsor and manage.

Investment gains (losses) are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	(in thousands)		
Long-term incentive compensation-related investments			
Realized gains	$ 2,512	$ 2,214	$ 1,463
Unrealized (losses) gains	(8,032)	5,723	(288)
Investments held by consolidated company-sponsored investment funds			
Realized (losses) gains	(1,134)	59,669	(8,482)
Unrealized gains	14,217	36,340	28,437
Seed capital and other investments			
Realized gains (losses)			
Seed capital and other	(943)	24,822	67,778
Derivatives	7,001	(22,395)	(15,207)
Unrealized gains (losses)			
Seed capital and other	(15,003)	(9,713)	24,976
Derivatives	5,384	(1,478)	(311)
Brokerage-related investments			
Realized losses	(1,410)	(2,796)	(5,057)
Unrealized gains (losses)	61	(284)	44
	$ 2,653	**$ 92,102**	**$ 93,353**

Other Revenues

Other revenues consist of fees earned for transfer agency services provided to company-sponsored mutual funds, fees earned for administration and recordkeeping services provided to company-sponsored mutual funds and the general accounts of AXA, EQH and their respective subsidiaries, and other miscellaneous revenues. Other revenues increased $1.5 million, or 1.6%, in 2018, primarily due to higher shareholder servicing fees and higher mutual fund reimbursements. Other revenues decreased $2.7 million, or 2.7%, in 2017, primarily due to lower shareholder servicing fees, partly offset by higher mutual fund reimbursements.

Expenses

The components of expenses are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			% Change	
	2018	2017	2016	2018-17	2017-16
	(in thousands)				
Employee compensation and benefits	$ 1,378,811	$ 1,313,469	$ 1,229,721	5.0 %	6.8 %
Promotion and servicing:					
Distribution-related payments	427,186	411,467	363,603	3.8	13.2
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	21,343	31,886	41,066	(33.1)	(22.4)
Trade execution, marketing, T&E and other	222,630	213,275	216,542	4.4	(1.5)
	671,159	656,628	621,211	2.2	5.7
General and administrative:					
General and administrative	448,996	481,488	426,147	(6.7)	13.0
Real estate charges	7,160	36,669	17,704	(80.5)	107.1
	456,156	518,157	443,851	(12.0)	16.7
Contingent payment arrangements	(2,219)	267	(20,245)	(931.1)	n/m
Interest	10,359	8,194	4,765	26.4	72.0
Amortization of intangible assets	27,781	27,896	26,311	(0.4)	6.0
Total	**$ 2,542,047**	**$ 2,524,611**	**$ 2,305,614**	**0.7**	**9.5**

Employee Compensation and Benefits

Employee compensation and benefits consist of base compensation (including salaries and severance), annual short-term incentive compensation awards (cash bonuses), annual long-term incentive compensation awards, commissions, fringe benefits and other employment costs (including recruitment, training, temporary help and meals).

Compensation expense as a percentage of net revenues was 40.9%, 39.8% and 40.6% for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Compensation expense generally is determined on a discretionary basis and is primarily a function of our firm's current-year financial performance. The amounts of incentive compensation we award are designed to motivate, reward and retain top talent while aligning our executives' interests with the interests of our Unitholders. Senior management, with the approval of the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of AllianceBernstein Corporation ("**Compensation Committee**"), periodically confirms that the appropriate metric to consider in determining the amount of incentive compensation is the ratio of adjusted employee compensation and benefits expense to adjusted net revenues. Adjusted net revenues used in the adjusted compensation ratio are the same as the adjusted net revenues presented as a non-GAAP measure (*discussed earlier in this Item 7*). Adjusted employee compensation and benefits expense is total employee compensation and benefits expense minus other employment costs such as recruitment, training, temporary help and meals (which were 1.1% of adjusted net revenues for 2018, 2017 and 2016), and excludes the impact of mark-to-market vesting expense, as well as dividends and interest expense, associated with employee long-term incentive compensation-related investments. Senior management, with the approval of the Compensation Committee, has established as an objective that adjusted employee compensation and benefits expense generally should not exceed 50% of our adjusted net revenues, except in unexpected or unusual circumstances. Our ratios of adjusted compensation expense as a percentage of adjusted net revenues were 47.5%, 47.1% and 48.5%, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

In 2018, employee compensation and benefits expense increased $65.3 million, or 5.0%, primarily due to higher incentive compensation of $19.3 million, higher commissions of $19.0 million, higher base compensation of $14.7 million, which primarily resulted from higher salaries, and higher fringes of $7.4 million. In 2017, employee compensation and benefits expense increased $83.7 million, or 6.8%, primarily due to higher incentive compensation of $68.4 million, higher base compensation of $5.4 million, which primarily resulted from higher severance, higher commissions of $4.8 million and higher fringes of $4.1 million.

Promotion and Servicing

Promotion and servicing expenses include distribution-related payments to financial intermediaries for distribution of AB mutual funds and amortization of deferred sales commissions paid to financial intermediaries for the sale of back-end load shares of AB mutual funds. Also included in this expense category are costs related to travel and entertainment, advertising and promotional materials.

Promotion and servicing expenses increased $14.5 million, or 2.2%, in 2018. The increase primarily was due to higher distribution-related payments of $15.7 million, higher marketing expenses of $4.5 million and higher trade execution and clearance expenses of $4.5 million, offset by lower amortization of deferred sales commissions of $10.5 million. Promotion and servicing expenses increased $35.4 million, or 5.7%, in 2017. The increase primarily was due to higher distribution-related payments of $47.9 million, offset by lower amortization of deferred sales commissions of $9.2 million and lower travel and entertainment costs of $2.6 million.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses include portfolio services expenses, technology expenses, professional fees and office-related expenses (occupancy, communications and similar expenses). General and administrative expenses as a percentage of net revenues were 13.5% (13.3% excluding real estate charges), 15.7% (14.6% excluding real estate charges) and 14.7% (14.1% excluding real estate charges) for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. General and administrative expenses decreased $62.0 million, or 12.0%, during 2018, primarily due to lower real estate charges of $29.5 million, the lack of a $19.7 million vendor termination fee we recorded in 2017, lower rent expense of $5.0 million, lower exchange rate losses of $2.8 million and lower errors of $2.7 million. General and administrative expenses increased $74.3 million, or 16.7%, during 2017, primarily due to higher expenses related to our consolidated company-sponsored investment funds of $25.5 million, a vendor termination accrual of $19.7 million, higher real estate charges of $19.0 million and higher professional fees of $6.5 million.

Contingent Payment Arrangements

Contingent payment arrangements reflect changes in estimates of contingent payment liabilities associated with acquisitions in previous periods, as well as accretion expense of these liabilities. The credit of $2.2 million for 2018 reflects the change in estimate of the contingent consideration payable relating to our 2010 acquisition of $2.4 million, offset by accretion expenses of $0.2 million. The expense of $0.3 million for 2017 reflects accretion expenses of $0.5 million, offset by a change in estimate of the contingent consideration payable relating to our 2010 acquisition of $0.2 million. The credit to operating expenses of $20.2 million in 2016 reflects changes in estimates of contingent consideration payable of $21.5 million relating to our 2013 and 2010 acquisitions, offset by the accretion expense of $1.3 million.

Interest

Interest expense increased 26.4% and 72.0% in 2018 and 2017, respectively, reflecting higher weighted average interest rates on commercial paper borrowings. Average daily borrowings of commercial paper during 2018, 2017 and 2016 were $350.3 million, $482.2 million and $422.9 million, respectively, with weighted average interest rates of 2.0%, 1.2% and 0.6%, respectively.

Income Taxes

AB, a private limited partnership, is not subject to federal or state corporate income taxes, but is subject to a 4.0% New York City unincorporated business tax (**"UBT"**). Our domestic corporate subsidiaries are subject to federal, state and local income taxes and generally are included in the filing of a consolidated federal income tax return. Separate state and local income tax returns also are filed. Foreign corporate subsidiaries generally are subject to taxes in the jurisdictions where they are located.

Income tax expense decreased $7.3 million, or 13.7%, in 2018 compared to 2017. This decrease is due to a lower effective tax rate in 2018 of 5.6% compared to 6.9% in 2017 and higher pre-tax income. The decrease in our effective tax rate was driven by the impact of tax reform in the prior year, offset by one-time discrete items.

Income tax expense increased $24.8 million, or 87.5%, in 2017 compared to 2016. The increase is due to a higher effective tax rate in 2017 of 6.9%, compared to 3.9% in 2016, and higher pre-tax income. The significant increase in our effective tax rate was driven by the deemed repatriation tax on foreign earnings, the tax associated with the remeasurement of deferred tax items, and the unfavorable mix of earnings across the AB tax filing groups.

Net Income (Loss) of Consolidated Entities Attributable to Non-Controlling Interests

Net income (loss) of consolidated entities attributable to non-controlling interests primarily consists of limited partner interests owned by other investors in our consolidated company-sponsored investment funds. In 2018, 2017, and 2016, we had $21.9 million, $58.4 million and $21.5 million, respectively, of net gains of consolidated entities attributable to non-controlling interests, primarily

due to gains on investments held by our consolidated company-sponsored investment funds. Fluctuations period-to-period are driven by the number of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds and their respective market performance.

Capital Resources and Liquidity

During 2018, net cash provided by operating activities was $1.3 billion, compared to $645.5 million during 2017. The change primarily was due to an increase in broker-dealer payables (net of receivable and segregated U.S. Treasury Bills activity) of $618.8 million, a decrease in net activity of our consolidated company-sponsored investment funds of $467.3 million and higher cash provided by net income of $75.5 million, offset by higher net purchases of broker-dealer investments of $294.7 million and an increase in broker dealer deposits with clearing organizations of $150.5 million. During 2017, net cash provided by operating activities was $645.5 million, compared to $1.5 billion during 2016. The change primarily was due to a decrease in net activity of our consolidated company-sponsored investment funds of $466.5 million, a decrease in broker-dealer payables (net of receivable and segregated U.S. Treasury Bills activity) of $376.3 million and lower net redemptions of seed capital and higher net purchases of broker-dealer investments of $187.5 million, offset by an increase in cash provided by net income of $86.5 million.

During 2018, net cash used in investing activities was $32.8 million, compared to $39.3 million during 2017. The change primarily reflects lower purchases of furniture, equipment and leasehold improvements of $6.6 million. During 2017, net cash used in investing activities was $39.3 million, compared to $59.4 million during 2016. The change primarily reflects the $20.5 million spent in 2016 to purchase a business.

During 2018, net cash used in financing activities was $1.6 billion, compared to $623.9 million during 2017. The change reflects the net redemptions of non-controlling interests of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds in 2018 as compared to net purchases of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds in 2017 (impact of $635.3 million), higher distributions to the General Partner and Unitholders of $214.1 million and net repayments of bank loans in 2018 as compared to net proceeds from bank loans in 2017 (impact of $125.0 million). During 2017, net cash used in financing activities was $623.9 million, compared to $1.1 billion during 2016. The change reflects the net purchases of non-controlling interests of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds in 2017 as compared to net redemptions of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds in 2016 (impact of $296.0 million), a net increase in overdrafts payable of $147.9 million, proceeds from bank loans of $75.0 million and lower net repayments of commercial paper of $43.5 million, offset by higher distributions to the General Partner and Unitholders of $106.6 million.

As of December 31, 2018, AB had $640.2 million of cash and cash equivalents (excluding cash and cash equivalents of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds), all of which is available for liquidity, consisting primarily of cash on deposit for our broker-dealers to comply with various customer clearing activities, and cash held by foreign subsidiaries of $418.0 million.

Debt and Credit Facilities

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, AB had $523.2 million and $491.8 million, respectively, in commercial paper outstanding with weighted average interest rates of approximately 2.7% and 1.6%, respectively. Debt included in the statement of financial condition is presented net of issuance costs of $1.9 million and $1.1 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The commercial paper is short term in nature, and as such, recorded value is estimated to approximate fair value (and considered a Level 2 security in the fair value hierarchy). Average daily borrowings of commercial paper during 2018 and 2017 were $350.3 million and $482.2 million, respectively, with weighted average interest rates of approximately 2.0% and 1.2%, respectively.

On September 27, 2018, AB amended and restated the existing $1.0 billion committed, unsecured senior revolving credit facility (the "**Credit Facility**") with a group of commercial banks and other lenders, reducing the principal amount to $800.0 million and extending the maturity to September 27, 2023. The Credit Facility provides for possible increases in the principal amount by up to an aggregate incremental amount of $200.0 million; any such increase is subject to the consent of the affected lenders. The Credit Facility is available for AB and Sanford C. Bernstein & Co., LLC ("**SCB LLC**") business purposes, including the support of AB's commercial paper program. Both AB and SCB LLC can draw directly under the Credit Facility and management may draw on the Credit Facility from time to time. AB has agreed to guarantee the obligations of SCB LLC under the Credit Facility.

The Credit Facility contains affirmative, negative and financial covenants, which are customary for facilities of this type, including restrictions on dispositions of assets, restrictions on liens, a minimum interest coverage ratio and a maximum leverage ratio. As of December 31, 2018, we were in compliance with these covenants. The Credit Facility also includes customary events of default (with customary grace periods, as applicable), including provisions under which, upon the occurrence of an event of default, all outstanding loans may be accelerated and/or lender's commitments may be terminated. Also, under such provisions, upon the occurrence of certain insolvency- or bankruptcy-related events of default, all amounts payable under the Credit Facility would automatically become immediately due and payable, and the lender's commitments automatically would terminate.

Amounts under the Credit Facility may be borrowed, repaid and re-borrowed by us from time to time until the maturity of the facility. Voluntary prepayments and commitment reductions requested by us are permitted at any time without a fee (other than customary breakage costs relating to the prepayment of any drawn loans) upon proper notice and subject to a minimum dollar requirement. Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest at a rate per annum, which will be, at our option, a rate equal to an applicable margin, which is subject to adjustment based on the credit ratings of AB, plus one of the following indices: London Interbank Offered Rate; a floating base rate; or the Federal Funds rate.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, we had no amounts outstanding under the Credit Facility. During 2018 and 2017, we did not draw upon the Credit Facility.

On November 16, 2018, AB amended and restated its existing $200.0 million committed, unsecured senior revolving credit facility (the "**Revolver**") with a leading international bank, extending the maturity date of the Revolver from November 28, 2018 to November 16, 2021. There were no other material changes included in the amendment. The Revolver is available for AB's and SCB LLC's business purposes, including the provision of additional liquidity to meet funding requirements primarily related to SCB LLC's operations. Both AB and SCB LLC can draw directly under the Revolver and management expects to draw on the Revolver from time to time. AB has agreed to guarantee the obligations of SCB LLC under the Revolver. The Revolver contains affirmative, negative and financial covenants which are identical to those of the Credit Facility. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had $25.0 million and $75.0 million outstanding under the Revolver, respectively, with interest rates of 3.4% and 2.4%, respectively. Average daily borrowings for 2018 and 2017 were $19.4 million and $21.4 million, respectively, with weighted average interest rates of 2.8% and 2.0%, respectively.

In addition, SCB LLC currently has three uncommitted lines of credit with three financial institutions. Two of these lines of credit permit us to borrow up to an aggregate of approximately $175.0 million, with AB named as an additional borrower, while the other line has no stated limit. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, SCB LLC had no bank loans outstanding. Average daily borrowings of bank loans during 2018 and 2017 were $2.7 million and $4.5 million, respectively, with weighted average interest rates of approximately 1.6% and 1.4%, respectively.

Our financial condition and access to public and private debt markets should provide adequate liquidity for our general business needs. Management believes that cash flow from operations and the issuance of debt and AB Units or AB Holding Units will provide us with the resources we need to meet our financial obligations. *See "Risk Factors" in Item 1A and "Cautions Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" in this Item 7* for a discussion of credit markets and our ability to renew our credit facilities at expiration.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Aggregate Contractual Obligations

Guarantees

Under various circumstances, AB guarantees the obligations of its consolidated subsidiaries.

AB maintains guarantees in connection with the Credit Facility and Revolver. If SCB LLC is unable to meet its obligations, AB will pay the obligations when due or on demand. In addition, AB maintains guarantees totaling $375 million for SCB LLC's three uncommitted lines of credit.

AB maintains a guarantee with a commercial bank, under which we guarantee the obligations in the ordinary course of business of each of SCB LLC, our U.K.-based broker-dealer and our Cayman subsidiary. We also maintain four additional guarantees with other commercial banks under which we guarantee approximately $366 million of obligations for our U.K.-based broker-dealer and $99 million of obligations for our India-based broker-dealer. In the event that any of these four entities is unable to meet its obligations, AB will pay the obligations when due or on demand.

We also have two smaller guarantees with a commercial bank totaling approximately $1.5 million, under which we guarantee certain obligations in the ordinary course of business of one of our foreign subsidiaries.

We have not been required to perform under any of the above agreements and currently have no liability in connection with these agreements.

Aggregate Contractual Obligations

Our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	**Less than 1 Year**	**1-3 Years**	**3-5 Years**	**More than 5 Years**
			(in millions)		
Commercial paper	$ 523.2	$ 523.2	$ —	$ —	$ —
Line of Credit	25.0	25.0	—	—	—
Operating leases, net of sublease commitments	578.8	84.3	158.4	136.0	200.1
Funding commitments	15.3	6.9	1.8	1.2	5.4
Accrued compensation and benefits	255.6	171.1	49.5	15.0	20.0
Unrecognized tax benefits[(1)]	3.9	—	1.1	—	2.8
Federal transition tax [(1)]	21.8	1.9	3.8	5.4	10.7
Total	**$ 1,423.6**	**$ 812.4**	**$ 214.6**	**$ 157.6**	**$ 239.0**

[(1)] *See Note 21 to our consolidated financial statements in Item 8* for discussion of unrecognized tax benefits and federal transition tax.

During 2010, as general partner of AllianceBernstein U.S. Real Estate L.P. ("**Real Estate Fund**"), we committed to invest $25 million in the Real Estate Fund. As of December 31, 2018, we had funded $22.4 million of this commitment. During 2014, as general partner of AllianceBernstein U.S. Real Estate II L.P. ("**Real Estate Fund II**"), we committed to invest $28.0 million, as amended in 2015, in the Real Estate Fund II. As of December 31, 2018, we had funded $15.3 million of this commitment.

Accrued compensation and benefits amounts *in the table above* exclude our accrued pension obligation. Offsetting our accrued compensation obligations are long-term incentive compensation-related investments and money market investments we funded totaling $57.7 million, which are included in our consolidated statement of financial condition. Any amounts reflected on the consolidated statement of financial condition as payables (to broker-dealers, brokerage clients and company-sponsored mutual funds) and accounts payable and accrued expenses (excluding the tax obligations above) are excluded *from the table above*.

We expect to make contributions to our qualified profit sharing plan of approximately $14 million in each of the next four years. We currently estimate that we will contribute $4 million to the Retirement Plan during 2019.

Contingencies

See Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements in Item 8 for a discussion of our commitments and contingencies.

Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements and notes to consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses.

Management believes that the critical accounting policies and estimates *discussed below* involve significant management judgment due to the sensitivity of the methods and assumptions used.

Goodwill

As of December 31, 2018, we had goodwill of $3.1 billion on the consolidated statement of financial condition. We have determined that AB has only one reporting segment and reporting unit. We test our goodwill annually, as of September 30, for impairment. As of September 30, 2018, the impairment test indicated that goodwill was not impaired. The carrying value of goodwill is also reviewed if facts and circumstances occur that suggest possible impairment, such as significant declines in AUM, revenues, earnings or the price of an AB Holding Unit.

On an annual basis, or when circumstances warrant, we perform step one of our two-step goodwill impairment test. The first step of the goodwill impairment test is used to identify potential impairment by comparing the fair value of AB, the reporting unit, with its carrying value, including goodwill. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, goodwill is not considered to be impaired and the second step of the impairment test is not performed. However, if the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step of the goodwill impairment test is performed to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. The second step compares the implied fair value of the reporting unit to the aggregated fair values of its individual assets and liabilities to determine the amount of impairment, if any.

AB estimates its fair value under both the market approach and income approach. Under the market approach, the fair value of the reporting unit is based on its unadjusted market valuation (AB Units outstanding multiplied by the price of an AB Holding Unit) and adjusted market valuations assuming a control premium and earnings multiples. The price of a publicly-traded AB Holding Unit serves as a reasonable starting point for valuing an AB Unit because each represents the same fractional interest in our underlying business. Our market approach analysis also includes control premiums, which are based on an analysis of control premiums for relevant recent acquisitions, and comparable industry earnings multiples applied to our earnings forecast. Under the income approach, the fair value of the reporting unit is based on the present value of estimated future cash flows. Determining estimated fair value using a discounted cash flow valuation technique consists of applying business growth rate assumptions over the estimated life of the goodwill asset and then discounting the resulting expected cash flows using an estimated weighted average cost of capital of market participants to arrive at a present value amount that approximates fair value.

Real Estate Charges

Since 2010, in connection with our workforce reductions and in an effort to reduce our global real estate footprint, we have implemented a global office space consolidation. As a result, we have sub-leased over one million square feet of office space.

We recorded real estate charges that reflect the net present value of the difference between the amount of our on-going contractual lease obligations for the vacated floors and our estimate of current market rental rates for such floors. The charges we recorded were based on current assumptions at the time of the charges regarding sublease marketing periods, costs to prepare the properties to market, market rental rates, broker commissions and subtenant allowances/incentives, all of which are factors largely beyond our control. If our assumptions prove to be incorrect, we may need to record additional charges or reduce previously recorded charges. We review the assumptions and estimates we used in recording these charges on a quarterly basis.

Loss Contingencies

Management continuously reviews with legal counsel the status of regulatory matters and pending or threatened litigation. We evaluate the likelihood that a loss contingency exists and record a loss contingency if it is both probable and reasonably estimable as of the date of the financial statements. *See Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements in Item 8.*

Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements in Item 8.

Cautions Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Certain statements provided by management in this report are “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from future results expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. The most significant of these factors include, but are not limited to, the following: the performance of financial markets, the investment performance of sponsored investment products and separately-managed accounts, general economic conditions, industry trends, future acquisitions, integration of acquired companies, competitive conditions and government regulations, including changes in tax regulations and rates and the manner in which the earnings of publicly-traded partnerships are taxed. We caution readers to carefully consider such factors. Further, these forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which such statements are made; we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of such statements. For further information regarding these forward-looking statements and the factors that could cause actual results to differ, *see “Risk Factors” in Item 1A.* Any or all of the forward-looking statements that we make in this Form 10-K, other documents we file with or furnish to the SEC, and any other public statements we issue, may turn out to be wrong. It is important to remember that other factors besides *those listed in “Risk Factors” and those listed below* could also adversely impact our revenues, financial condition, results of operations and business prospects.

The forward-looking statements referred to in *the preceding paragraph*, most of which directly affect AB but also affect AB Holding because AB Holding's principal source of income and cash flow is attributable to its investment in AB, include statements regarding:

- ***Our belief that the cash flow AB Holding realizes from its investment in AB will provide AB Holding with the resources it needs to meet its financial obligations:*** AB Holding's cash flow is dependent on the quarterly cash distributions it receives from AB. Accordingly, AB Holding's ability to meet its financial obligations is dependent on AB's cash flow from its operations, which is subject to the performance of the capital markets and other factors beyond our control.

- ***Our financial condition and ability to access the public and private capital markets providing adequate liquidity for our general business needs:*** Our financial condition is dependent on our cash flow from operations, which is subject to the performance of the capital markets, our ability to maintain and grow client assets under management and other factors beyond our control. Our ability to access public and private capital markets on reasonable terms may be limited by adverse market conditions, our firm's credit ratings, our profitability and changes in government regulations, including tax rates and interest rates.

- ***The outcome of litigation:*** Litigation is inherently unpredictable, and excessive damage awards do occur. Though we have stated that we do not expect any pending legal proceedings to have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or liquidity, any settlement or judgment with respect to a pending or future legal proceeding could be significant, and could have such an effect.

- ***The possibility that we will engage in open market purchases of AB Holding Units to help fund anticipated obligations under our incentive compensation award program:*** The number of AB Holding Units AB may decide to buy in future periods, if any, to help fund incentive compensation awards depends on various factors, some of which are beyond our control, including the fluctuation in the price of an AB Holding Unit (NYSE: AB) and the availability of cash to make these purchases.

- ***Our determination that adjusted employee compensation expense should not exceed 50% of our adjusted net revenues:*** Aggregate employee compensation reflects employee performance and competitive compensation levels. Fluctuations in our revenues and/or changes in competitive compensation levels could result in adjusted employee compensation expense exceeding 50% of our adjusted net revenues.

- ***Our Relocation Strategy:*** While the expenses, expense savings and EPU impact we expect will result from our Relocation Strategy are presented with numerical specificity, and we believe these figures to be reasonable as of the date of this report, the uncertainties surrounding the assumptions on which our estimates are based create a significant risk that our current estimates may not be realized. These assumptions include:

    - the amount and timing of employee relocation costs, severance, and overlapping compensation and occupancy costs we experience; and
    - the timing for execution of each phase of our relocation implementation plan.

- ***Our 2020 Margin Target:*** We previously adopted a goal of increasing our adjusted operating margin to a target of 30% by 2020, subject to the assumptions, factors and contingencies described as part of the initial disclosure of this target. Our adjusted operating margin for 2018 was 29.1%.

  Significant declines in the equity and fixed income markets during the fourth quarter of 2018, most notably in December 2018, reduced our AUM by $34.0 billion, or 6.2%, during the fourth quarter to $516.4 billion from $550.4 billion at the end of the third quarter of 2018. Given the impact we expect this lower AUM will have on our ability to generate the level of investment advisory fee revenues we initially forecast when establishing the 2020 Margin Target, presently we do not believe that achieving the 2020 Margin Target is likely. However, we are taking additional actions to better align our expenses with these lower AUM and expected revenues. We remain committed to achieving an adjusted operating margin of 30% in years subsequent to 2020 and will take continued actions in this regard, subject to prevailing market conditions and the evolution of our business mix.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Market Risk, Risk Management and Derivative Financial Instruments

Our investments consist of trading and other investments. Trading investments include U.S. Treasury Bills, mutual funds, exchange-traded options and various separately-managed portfolios consisting of equity securities. Trading investments are purchased for short-term investment, principally to fund liabilities related to long-term incentive compensation plans and to seed new investment services. Other investments include investments in hedge funds we sponsor and other private equity investment vehicles.

We enter into various futures, forwards, swaps and options primarily to economically hedge our seed capital investments. We do not hold any derivatives designated in a formal hedge relationship under ASC 815-10, *Derivatives and Hedging. See Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements in Item 8.*

Trading and Non-Trading Market Risk Sensitive Instruments

Investments with Interest Rate Risk—Fair Value

The table below provides our potential exposure with respect to our fixed income investments, measured in terms of fair value, to an immediate 100 basis point increase in interest rates at all maturities from the levels prevailing as of December 31, 2018 and 2017. Such a fluctuation in interest rates is a hypothetical rate scenario used to calibrate potential risk and does not represent our view of future market movements. While these fair value measurements provide a representation of interest rate sensitivity of our investments in fixed income mutual funds and fixed income hedge funds, they are based on our exposures at a particular point in time and may not be representative of future market results. These exposures will change as a result of ongoing changes in investments in response to our assessment of changing market conditions and available investment opportunities:

	As of December 31,			
	2018		2017	
	Fair Value	Effect of +100 Basis Point Change	Fair Value	Effect of +100 Basis Point Change
	(in thousands)			
Fixed Income Investments:				
Trading	$ 435,020	$ (28,668)	$ 137,002	$ (8,987)

Investments with Equity Price Risk—Fair Value

Our investments also include investments in equity securities, mutual funds and hedge funds. The following table provides our potential exposure with respect to our equity investments, measured in terms of fair value, to an immediate 10% drop in equity prices from those prevailing as of December 31, 2018 and 2017. A 10% decrease in equity prices is a hypothetical scenario used to calibrate potential risk and does not represent our view of future market movements. While these fair value measurements provide a representation of equity price sensitivity of our investments in equity securities, mutual funds and hedge funds, they are based on our exposures at a particular point in time and may not be representative of future market results. These exposures will change as a result of ongoing portfolio activities in response to our assessment of changing market conditions and available investment opportunities:

	As of December 31,			
	2018		2017	
	Fair Value	Effect of -10% Equity Price Change	Fair Value	Effect of -10% Equity Price Change
	(in thousands)			
Equity Investments:				
Trading	$ 178,215	$ (17,822)	$ 214,172	$ (21,417)
Other investments	101,109	(10,111)	92,415	(9,242)

Item 8.Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the General Partner and Unitholders of
AllianceBernstein L.P.:

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial condition of AllianceBernstein L.P. and its subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in partners’ capital and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, including the related notes and financial statement schedule listed in the index appearing under Item 15(a) (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the COSO.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
New York, New York
February 13, 2019

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2006.

AllianceBernstein L.P. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition

	December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
	(in thousands, except unit amounts)	
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 640,206	$ 671,930
Cash and securities segregated, at fair value (cost $1,169,461 and $816,350)	1,169,554	816,350
Receivables, net:		
Brokers and dealers	197,048	199,690
Brokerage clients	1,718,629	1,647,059
AB funds fees	217,470	212,115
Other fees	127,462	130,119
Investments:		
Long-term incentive compensation-related	52,429	66,034
Other	661,915	377,555
Assets of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds:		
Cash and cash equivalents	13,118	326,518
Investments	351,696	1,246,283
Other assets	22,840	35,397
Furniture, equipment and leasehold improvements, net	155,519	157,569
Goodwill	3,066,700	3,066,700
Intangible assets, net	79,424	105,784
Deferred sales commissions, net	17,148	30,126
Other assets	297,940	193,505
Total assets	**$ 8,789,098**	**$ 9,282,734**
LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL		
Liabilities:		
Payables:		
Brokers and dealers	$ 290,960	$ 237,861
Securities sold not yet purchased	8,623	29,961
Brokerage clients	3,095,458	2,229,371
AB mutual funds	74,599	82,967
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	412,313	503,227
Liabilities of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds	22,610	698,101
Accrued compensation and benefits	273,250	270,610
Debt	546,267	565,745
Total liabilities	**4,724,080**	**4,617,843**
Commitments and contingencies (See Note 14)		
Redeemable non-controlling interest	148,809	601,587
Capital:		
General Partner	40,240	41,221
Limited partners: 268,850,276 and 268,659,333 units issued and outstanding	4,075,306	4,168,841
Receivables from affiliates	(11,430)	(11,494)
AB Holding Units held for long-term incentive compensation plans	(77,990)	(42,688)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(110,866)	(94,140)
Partners' capital attributable to AB Unitholders	**3,915,260**	**4,061,740**

AllianceBernstein L.P. and Subsidiaries

	December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
Non-redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated entities	949	1,564
Total capital	**3,916,209**	**4,063,304**
Total liabilities and capital	**$ 8,789,098**	**$ 9,282,734**

See Accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

AllianceBernstein L.P. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Income

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	(in thousands, except per unit amounts)		
Revenues:			
Investment advisory and services fees	$ 2,362,211	$ 2,201,305	$ 1,933,471
Bernstein research services	439,432	449,919	479,875
Distribution revenues	418,562	412,063	384,405
Dividend and interest income	98,226	71,162	46,939
Investment gains (losses)	2,653	92,102	93,353
Other revenues	98,676	97,135	99,859
Total revenues	3,419,760	3,323,686	3,037,902
Less: Interest expense	52,399	25,165	9,123
Net revenues	3,367,361	3,298,521	3,028,779
Expenses:			
Employee compensation and benefits	1,378,811	1,313,469	1,229,721
Promotion and servicing:			
Distribution-related payments	427,186	411,467	363,603
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	21,343	31,886	41,066
Trade execution, marketing, T&E and other	222,630	213,275	216,542
General and administrative:			
General and administrative	448,996	481,488	426,147
Real estate charges	7,160	36,669	17,704
Contingent payment arrangements	(2,219)	267	(20,245)
Interest on borrowings	10,359	8,194	4,765
Amortization of intangible assets	27,781	27,896	26,311
Total expenses	2,542,047	2,524,611	2,305,614
Operating income	**825,314**	**773,910**	**723,165**
Income tax	45,816	53,110	28,319
Net income	**779,498**	**720,800**	**694,846**
Net income of consolidated entities attributable to non-controlling interests	21,910	58,397	21,488
Net income attributable to AB Unitholders	**$ 757,588**	**$ 662,403**	**$ 673,358**
Net income per AB Unit:			
Basic	**$ 2.79**	**$ 2.46**	**$ 2.48**
Diluted	**$ 2.78**	**$ 2.45**	**$ 2.47**

See Accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

AllianceBernstein L.P. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
	(in thousands)		
Net income	$ 779,498	$ 720,800	$ 694,846
Other comprehensive (loss) income:			
Foreign currency translation adjustments, before reclassification and tax:	(19,337)	28,123	(19,849)
Less: reclassification adjustment for losses included in net income upon liquidation	(100)	—	(6)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, before tax	(19,237)	28,123	(19,843)
Income tax expense	620	—	—
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of tax	(18,617)	28,123	(19,843)
Unrealized gains on investments:			
Unrealized gains arising during period	—	6	10
Less: reclassification adjustment for losses included in net income	—	—	(6)
Changes in unrealized gains on investments	—	6	16
Income tax benefit (expense)	—	3	(7)
Unrealized gains on investments, net of tax	—	9	9
Changes in employee benefit related items:			
Amortization of prior service cost	24	24	93
Recognized actuarial gain (loss)	1,586	(3,190)	(3,043)
Changes in employee benefit related items	1,610	(3,166)	(2,950)
Income tax expense	(139)	(27)	(22)
Employee benefit related items, net of tax	1,471	(3,193)	(2,972)
Other	374	—	—
Other comprehensive (loss) gain	(16,772)	24,939	(22,806)
Less: Comprehensive income in consolidated entities attributable to non-controlling interests	21,864	59,379	21,426
Comprehensive income attributable to AB Unitholders	**$ 740,862**	**$ 686,360**	**$ 650,614**

See Accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

AllianceBernstein L.P. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Partners' Capital

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	(in thousands)		
General Partner's Capital			
Balance, beginning of year	**$ 41,221**	**$ 41,100**	**$ 40,498**
Impact of adoption of revenue recognition standard ASC 606	349	—	—
Net income	7,576	6,624	6,733
Cash distributions to General Partner	(8,608)	(6,449)	(5,384)
Long-term incentive compensation plans activity	(39)	211	58
(Retirement) issuance of AB Units, net	(256)	(266)	(805)
Other	(3)	1	—
Balance, end of year	**40,240**	**41,221**	**41,100**
Limited Partners' Capital			
Balance, beginning of year	**4,168,841**	**4,154,810**	**4,091,433**
Impact of adoption of revenue recognition standard ASC 606	34,601	—	—
Net income	750,012	655,779	666,625
Cash distributions to Unitholders	(849,585)	(637,690)	(532,180)
Long-term incentive compensation plans activity	(3,880)	20,859	5,802
(Retirement) issuance of AB Units, net	(25,486)	(27,339)	(80,084)
Other	803	2,422	3,214
Balance, end of year	**4,075,306**	**4,168,841**	**4,154,810**
Receivables from Affiliates			
Balance, beginning of year	**(11,494)**	**(12,830)**	**(14,498)**
Capital contributions from General Partner	19	344	1,200
Compensation plan accrual	352	156	313
Capital contributions from AB Holding	(307)	836	155
Balance, end of year	**(11,430)**	**(11,494)**	**(12,830)**
AB Holding Units held for Long-term Incentive Compensation Plans			
Balance, beginning of year	**(42,688)**	**(32,967)**	**(29,332)**
Purchases of AB Holding Units to fund long-term compensation plans, net	(267,427)	(219,627)	(235,893)
Retirement (issuance) of AB Units, net	25,589	26,603	80,515
Long-term incentive compensation awards expense	187,514	185,234	152,012
Re-valuation of AB Holding Units held in rabbi trust	19,022	(1,931)	(269)
Balance, end of year	**(77,990)**	**(42,688)**	**(32,967)**
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)			
Balance, beginning of year	**(94,140)**	**(118,096)**	**(95,353)**
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments, net of tax	—	9	9
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax	(18,571)	27,140	(19,780)
Changes in employee benefit related items, net of tax	1,471	(3,193)	(2,972)
Other	374	—	—
Balance, end of year	**(110,866)**	**(94,140)**	**(118,096)**
Total Partners' Capital attributable to AB Unitholders	**3,915,260**	**4,061,740**	**4,032,017**
Non-redeemable Non-controlling Interests in Consolidated Entities			
Balance, beginning of year	**1,564**	**36,172**	**24,473**
Net income	69	9,632	11,398
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(46)	983	(63)
Purchase of non-controlling interest	—	(2,006)	—
Distributions (to) from non-controlling interests of our consolidated venture capital fund activities	(638)	(43,217)	364
Balance, end of year	**949**	**1,564**	**36,172**
Total Capital	**$ 3,916,209**	**$ 4,063,304**	**$ 4,068,189**

See Accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

AllianceBernstein L.P. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	(in thousands)		
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	**$ 779,498**	**$ 720,800**	**$ 694,846**
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Amortization of deferred sales commissions	21,343	31,886	41,066
Non-cash long-term incentive compensation expense	187,514	185,234	152,162
Depreciation and other amortization	70,000	66,999	59,026
Unrealized losses (gains) on investments	23,164	3,554	(28,204)
Unrealized (gains) on investments of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds	(14,217)	(36,340)	(29,121)
Losses on real estate asset write-offs	38	8,161	5,456
Other, net	(6,484)	5,028	3,629
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Consolidation of cash and cash equivalents of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds	—	—	358,534
(Increase) decrease in securities, segregated	(353,204)	129,747	(380,823)
(Increase) decrease in receivables	(207,000)	67,539	(296,233)
(Increase) decrease in investments	(294,383)	293	187,752
Decrease (increase) in investments of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds	908,804	(639,067)	(342,938)
(Increase) decrease in deferred sales commissions	(8,365)	1,878	(5,886)
(Increase) decrease in other assets	(152,726)	(2,255)	13,517
(Decrease) increase in other assets and liabilities of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds	(662,934)	417,674	229,524
Increase (decrease) in payables	1,024,317	(338,523)	886,520
(Decrease) increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses	(11,225)	10,657	2,459
Increase (decrease) in accrued compensation and benefits	4,341	12,187	(3,238)
Net cash provided by operating activities	**1,308,481**	**645,452**	**1,548,048**
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of investments	—	(12)	—
Proceeds from sales of investments	—	11	372
Purchases of furniture, equipment and leasehold improvements	(32,789)	(39,417)	(36,728)
Proceeds from sales of furniture, equipment and leasehold improvements	—	75	15
Purchase of intangible asset	—	—	(2,500)
Purchase of businesses, net of cash acquired	—	—	(20,541)
Net cash used in investing activities	**(32,789)**	**(39,343)**	**(59,382)**
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Issuance (repayment) of commercial paper, net	24,546	(28,553)	(72,003)
(Repayment) proceeds from bank loans	(50,000)	75,000	—
Increase (decrease) in overdrafts payable	3,273	63,393	(84,512)
Distributions to General Partner and Unitholders	(858,193)	(644,139)	(537,564)
Capital contributions (to) from non-controlling interests in consolidated entities	(638)	(43,217)	364
(Redemptions) purchases of non-controlling interests of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds, net	(472,143)	163,164	(132,837)
Capital contributions (to) from affiliates	(1,421)	366	1,000
Payments of contingent payment arrangements/purchase of shares	(1,093)	(7,592)	(5,545)
Additional investments by AB Holding with proceeds from exercise of compensatory options to buy AB Holding Units	16,589	20,110	6,108
Purchases of AB Holding Units to fund long-term incentive compensation plan awards, net	(267,427)	(219,627)	(235,893)
Purchases of AB Units	(153)	(1,003)	(374)
Other	(1,998)	(1,833)	(22)
Net cash used in financing activities	**(1,608,658)**	**(623,931)**	**(1,061,278)**
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(12,158)	21,760	(10,178)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	**(345,124)**	**3,938**	**417,210**

Cash and cash equivalents as of beginning of the period	998,448	994,510	577,300
Cash and cash equivalents as of end of the period	**$ 653,324**	**$ 998,448**	**$ 994,510**
Cash paid:			
Interest paid	$ 60,286	$ 30,975	$ 11,148
Income taxes paid	41,946	67,421	27,387
Non-cash investing activities:			
Fair value of assets acquired	—	—	33,583
Fair value of liabilities assumed	—	—	1,149
Non-cash financing activities:			
Payables recorded under contingent payment arrangements	—	—	11,893

See Accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

AllianceBernstein L.P. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

*The words "**we**" and "**our**" refer collectively to AllianceBernstein L.P. and its subsidiaries ("**AB**"), or to their officers and employees. Similarly, the word "**company**" refers to AB. Cross-references are in italics.*

1. Business Description and Organization

We provide research, diversified investment management and related services globally to a broad range of clients. Our principal services include:

- Institutional Services—servicing our institutional clients, including private and public pension plans, foundations and endowments, insurance companies, central banks and governments worldwide, and affiliates such as AXA S.A. ("**AXA**"), AXA Equitable Holdings, Inc. ("**EQH**") and their respective subsidiaries, by means of separately-managed accounts, sub-advisory relationships, structured products, collective investment trusts, mutual funds, hedge funds and other investment vehicles.

- Retail Services—servicing our retail clients, primarily by means of retail mutual funds sponsored by AB or an affiliated company, sub-advisory relationships with mutual funds sponsored by third parties, separately-managed account programs sponsored by financial intermediaries worldwide and other investment vehicles.

- Private Wealth Management Services—servicing our private clients, including high-net-worth individuals and families, trusts and estates, charitable foundations, partnerships, private and family corporations, and other entities, by means of separately-managed accounts, hedge funds, mutual funds and other investment vehicles.

- Bernstein Research Services—servicing institutional investors, such as pension fund, hedge fund and mutual fund managers, seeking high-quality fundamental research, quantitative services and brokerage-related services in equities and listed options.

We also provide distribution, shareholder servicing, transfer agency services and administrative services to the mutual funds we sponsor.

Our high-quality, in-depth research is the foundation of our business. Our research disciplines include economic, fundamental equity, fixed income and quantitative research. In addition, we have experts focused on multi-asset strategies, wealth management and alternative investments.

We provide a broad range of investment services with expertise in:

- Actively-managed equity strategies, with global and regional portfolios across capitalization ranges, concentration ranges and investment strategies, including value, growth and core equities;

- Actively-managed traditional and unconstrained fixed income strategies, including taxable and tax-exempt strategies;

- Passive management, including index and enhanced index strategies;

- Alternative investments, including hedge funds, fund of funds and private equity (*e.g.*, direct lending); and

- Multi-asset solutions and services, including dynamic asset allocation, customized target-date funds and target-risk funds.

Our services span various investment disciplines, including market capitalization (*e.g.*, large-, mid- and small-cap equities), term (*e.g.*, long-, intermediate- and short-duration debt securities), and geographic location (*e.g.*, U.S., international, global, emerging markets, regional and local), in major markets around the world.

During the second quarter of 2018, EQH, the holding company for a diversified financial services organization, conducted an initial public offering. AXA, a French holding company for AXA Group, a worldwide leader in life, property and casualty and health insurance and asset management, owns 59.2% of the outstanding common stock of EQH as of December 31, 2018. AXA has announced its intention to sell its entire remaining interest in EQH over time, subject to market conditions and other factors. AXA is under no obligation to do so and retains the sole discretion to determine the timing of any future sales of shares of EQH common stock.

As of December 31, 2018, EQH owns approximately 4.2% of the issued and outstanding units representing assignments of beneficial ownership of limited partnership interests in AllianceBernstein Holding L.P. ("**AB Holding Units**"). AllianceBernstein Corporation (an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of EQH, "**General Partner**") is the general partner of both AllianceBernstein

Holding L.P. ("**AB Holding**") and AB. AllianceBernstein Corporation owns 100,000 general partnership units in AB Holding and a 1% general partnership interest in AB.

As of December 31, 2018, the ownership structure of AB, including limited partnership units outstanding as well as the general partner's 1% interest, is as follows:

EQH and its subsidiaries	63.6%
AB Holding	35.6
Unaffiliated holders	0.8
	100.0%

Including both the general partnership and limited partnership interests in AB Holding and AB, EQH and its subsidiaries had an approximate 65.2% economic interest in AB as of December 31, 2018.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("**US GAAP**"). The preparation of the consolidated financial statements requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include AB and its majority-owned and/or controlled subsidiaries, and the consolidated entities that are considered to be variable interest entities (**"VIEs"**) and voting interest entities (**"VOEs"**) in which AB has a controlling financial interest. Non-controlling interests on the consolidated statements of financial condition include the portion of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds in which we do not have direct equity ownership. All significant inter-company transactions and balances among the consolidated entities have been eliminated.

Reclassifications

During 2018, to conform to the current period's presentation, prior period amounts for:

- revenues related to our middle market lending business previously presented as other revenues are now presented as investment advisory and services fees in the consolidated statements of income;
- payments to financial intermediaries for administrative services, sub-accounting services and maintenance of books and records for certain funds previously presented as distribution-related payments are now presented as trade execution, marketing, T&E and other expenses in the consolidated statements of income;
- research and miscellaneous fees related to our brokers dealers previously presented as other assets are now presented as other fees receivables in the consolidated statements of financial condition; and
- income tax payable and receivable as well as deferred tax assets and liabilities are now shown net by jurisdiction in the consolidated statements of financial condition.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("**FASB**") issued Accounting Standards Codification ("**ASC**") 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which outlines a single comprehensive revenue recognition model for all contracts with customers and supersedes most of the existing revenue recognition requirements. We adopted this new standard on January 1, 2018 on a modified retrospective basis for contracts that were not completed as of the date of adoption.

The new standard did not change the timing of revenue recognition for our base fees, distribution revenues, shareholder servicing fees and broker-dealer revenues. However, performance-based fees, which, prior to the adoption of ASC 606, were recognized at the end of the applicable measurement period when no risk of reversal remained, and carried-interest distributions received (considered performance-based fees), recorded as deferred revenues until no risk of reversal remained, may in certain instances

be recognized earlier under the new standard, if it is probable that significant reversal of performance-based fees recognized will not occur.

On January 1, 2018, we recorded a cumulative effect adjustment, net of tax, of a $35.0 million increase to partners' capital in the consolidated statement of financial condition. This amount represents carried interest distributions of $77.9 million previously received, net of revenue sharing payments to investment team members of $42.7 million, with respect to which it is probable that significant reversal will not occur.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, *Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*. The amendment addresses certain aspects of recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of financial instruments. We adopted this standard on January 1, 2018. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)*. The amendment is intended to reduce diversity in practice in how certain transactions are classified in the statement of cash flows. We adopted this standard on January 1, 2018. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash*. The new standard requires that the statement of cash flows explains the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. Companies are also required to reconcile such total amounts in the statement of financial condition and disclose the nature of the restrictions. We adopted this standard on January 1, 2018. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-07, *Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost*. The amendment requires that an employer disaggregate the service cost component from the other components of net benefit costs on the income statement. We adopted this standard on January 1, 2018. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-09, *Compensation - Stock Compensation, Scope of Modification Accounting*. The amendment provides clarity and reduces both diversity in practice and cost and complexity when applying the guidance in Topic 718, Compensation - Stock Compensation, to a change to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award. We adopted this standard on January 1, 2018. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted in 2018

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases*. This pronouncement, along with subsequent ASUs issued to clarify certain provisions of ASU 2016-02, requires lessees to record most leases on their balance sheet while also disclosing key information about those lease arrangements. The classification criteria to distinguish between finance and operating leases are generally consistent with the classification criteria to distinguish between capital and operating leases under existing lease accounting guidance. This pronouncement is effective for fiscal years, and for interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018. We adopted the new standard for our fiscal year beginning January 1, 2019, using the simplified transition method. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on our results of operations. Our future financial statements will include additional disclosures as required by ASU 2016-02.

As of January 1, 2019, we expect to record an increase in assets ranging between $430 million to $440 million and an increase in liabilities ranging between $560 million to $570 million, respectively, on our statement of financial condition as a result of recognizing right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for our lease portfolio (primarily real estate leases). The right-of-use assets recognized as of January 1, 2019 are net of deferred rent and liabilities associated with previously recognized impairments as of December 31, 2018. These estimated ranges were based on our lease portfolio as of January 1, 2019, and it did not include the potential impacts of re-measurement due to changes in our assessment of the lease term subsequent to our adoption of the standard.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-03, *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326)*. This new guidance relates to the accounting for credit losses on financial instruments. The new guidance introduces an approach based on expected losses to estimate credit losses on certain types of financial instruments. It also modifies the impairment model for available-for-sale debt securities and provides for a simplified accounting model for purchased financial assets with credit deterioration since their origination. The new guidance is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted. Management currently is evaluating the impact that adoption of this standard will have on our consolidated financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, *Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*. The guidance removes Step 2 of the goodwill impairment test, which requires a hypothetical purchase price allocation. As a result of the revised guidance, a goodwill impairment will be the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying value exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the carrying amount of goodwill. The revised guidance will be applied prospectively, and is effective in 2020. The revised guidance is not expected to have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-02, *Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income*, which permits a company to reclassify the disproportionate income tax effects of the 2017 Tax Cuts and Job Act ("**2017 Tax Act**") on items within Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income ("**AOCI**") to retained earnings. The FASB refers to these amounts as "stranded tax effects." The ASU also requires certain new disclosures, some of which are applicable for all companies. The guidance is effective for all companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Companies may adopt the new guidance using one of two transition methods: (1) retrospective to each period (or periods) in which the income tax effect of the 2017 Tax Act related to items remaining in AOCI are recognized, or (2) at the beginning of the period of adoption. We adopted this standard on January 1, 2019. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework-Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement*. The amendment modifies the disclosure requirements for fair value measurements by removing, modifying, or adding certain disclosures. The revised guidance is effective for all companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those years. Companies are permitted to early adopt any eliminated or modified disclosure requirements and delay adoption of the additional disclosure requirements until their effective date. The removed and modified disclosures will be adopted on a retrospective basis and the new disclosures will be adopted on a prospective basis. The revised guidance is not expected to have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-14, *Compensation - Retirement Benefits - Defined Benefit Plans - General (Topic 715-20)*. The amendment modifies the disclosure requirements for employers that sponsor defined benefit pension or other postretirement plans. The revised guidance is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2020, with early adoption permitted. The revised guidance is not expected to have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

Revenue Recognition

Investment advisory and services fees

AB provides asset management services by managing customer assets and seeking to deliver investment returns to investors. Each investment management contract between AB and a customer creates a distinct, separately identifiable performance obligation for each day the customer’s assets are managed as the customer can benefit from each day of service. In accordance with ASC 606, a series of distinct goods and services that are substantially the same and have the same pattern of transfer to the customer are treated as a single performance obligation. Accordingly, we have determined that our investment and advisory services are performed over time and entitle us to variable consideration earned based upon the value of the investors’ assets under management (“**AUM**”).

We calculate AUM using established market-based valuation methods and fair valuation (non-observable market) methods. Market-based valuation methods include: last sale/settle prices from an exchange for actively-traded listed equities, options and futures; evaluated bid prices from recognized pricing vendors for fixed income, asset-backed or mortgage-backed issues; mid prices from recognized pricing vendors and brokers for credit default swaps; and quoted bids or spreads from pricing vendors and brokers for other derivative products. Fair valuation methods include: discounted cash flow models, evaluation of assets versus liabilities or any other methodology that is validated and approved by our Valuation Committee (*see paragraph immediately below* for additional information about our Valuation Committee). Fair valuation methods are used only where AUM cannot be valued using market-based valuation methods, such as in the case of private equity or illiquid securities.

The Valuation Committee, which consists of senior officers and employees, is responsible for overseeing the pricing and valuation of all investments held in client and AB portfolios. The Valuation Committee has adopted a Statement of Pricing Policies describing principles and policies that apply to pricing and valuing investments held in these portfolios. We also have a Pricing Group, which reports to the Valuation Committee and is responsible for overseeing the pricing process for all investments.

We record as revenue investment advisory and services base fees, which we generally calculate as a percentage of AUM. At month-end, all the components of the transaction price (*i.e.*, the base fee calculation) are no longer variable and the value of the consideration is determined. These fees are not subject to claw back and there is minimal probability that a significant reversal of the revenue recorded will occur.

The transaction price for the asset management performance obligation for certain investment advisory contracts, including those associated with hedge funds or other alternative investments, provide for a performance-based fee (including carried interest), in addition to a base advisory fee, which is calculated as either a percentage of absolute investment results or a percentage of investment results in excess of a stated benchmark over a specified period of time. The performance-based fees are forms of variable consideration and are therefore excluded from the transaction price until it becomes probable that there will not be significant reversal of the cumulative revenue recognized. At each reporting date, we evaluate the constraining factors, *discussed below*, surrounding the variable consideration to determine the extent to which, if any, revenues associated with the performance-based fee can be recognized.

Constraining factors impacting the amount of variable consideration included in the transaction price include: the contractual claw-back provisions to which the variable consideration is subject, the length of time to which the uncertainty of the consideration is subject, the number and range of possible consideration amounts, the probability of significant fluctuations in the fund's market value, the level at which the fund's value exceeds the contractual threshold required to earn such a fee, and the materiality of the amount being evaluated.

Prior to the adoption of ASC 606 on January 1, 2018, we recognized performance-based fees at the end of the applicable measurement period when no risk of reversal remained, and carried-interest distributions received as deferred revenues until no risk of reversal remained.

Bernstein Research Services

Bernstein Research Services revenue consists principally of commissions received for trade execution services and providing equity research services to institutional clients. Brokerage commissions for trade execution services and related expenses are recorded on a trade-date basis when the performance obligations are satisfied. Generally, the transaction price is agreed upon at the point of each trade and based upon the number of shares traded or the value of the consideration traded. Research revenues are recognized when the transaction price is quantified, collectability is assured and significant reversal of such revenue is not probable.

Distribution Revenues

Two of our subsidiaries act as distributors and/or placement agents of company-sponsored mutual funds and receive distribution services fees from certain of those funds as partial reimbursement of the distribution expenses they incur. Depending upon the contractual arrangements with the customer and the specific product sold, the variable consideration can be determined in different ways, *as discussed below*, as we satisfy the performance obligation.

Most open-end U.S. funds have adopted a plan under Rule 12b-1 of the Investment Company Act that allows the fund to pay, out of assets of the fund, distribution and service fees for the distribution and sale of its shares ("**Rule 12b-1 Fees**"). The open-end U.S. funds have such agreements with us, and we have selling and distribution agreements pursuant to which we pay sales commissions to the financial intermediaries that distribute our open-end U.S. funds. These agreements are terminable by either party upon notice (generally 30 days) and do not obligate the financial intermediary to sell any specific amount of fund shares.

We record 12b-1 fees monthly based upon a percentage of the net asset value ("**NAV**") of the funds. At month-end, the variable consideration of the transaction price is no longer constrained as the NAV can be calculated and the value of consideration is determined. These services are separate and distinct from other asset management services as the customer can benefit from these services independently of other services. We accrue the corresponding 12b-1 fees paid to sub-distributors monthly as the expenses are incurred. We are acting in a principal capacity in these transactions; as such, these revenues and expenses are recorded on a gross basis.

We offer back-end load shares in limited instances and charge the investor a contingent deferred sales charge ("**CDSC**") if the investment is redeemed within a certain period. The variable consideration for these contracts is contingent upon the timing of the redemption by the investor and the value of the sale proceeds. Due to these constraining factors, we exclude the CDSC fee from the transaction price until the investor redeems the investment. Upon redemption, the cash consideration received for these contractual arrangements are recorded as reductions of unamortized deferred sales commissions.

Our Luxembourg subsidiary, the management company for most of our non-U.S. funds, earns a management fee which is accrued daily and paid monthly, at an annual rate, based on the average daily net assets of the fund. With respect to certain share classes, the management fee may also contain a component that is paid to distributors and other financial intermediaries and service providers to cover shareholder servicing and other administrative expenses (also referred to as an All-in-Fee). As we have concluded that asset management is distinct from distribution, we allocate a portion of the investment and advisory fee to distribution revenues for the servicing component based on standalone selling prices.

Other Revenues

Revenues from contracts with customers include a portion of other revenues, which consists primarily of shareholder servicing fees, as well as mutual fund reimbursements and other brokerage income.

We provide shareholder services, which include transfer agency, administrative and recordkeeping services provided to company-sponsored mutual funds. The consideration for these services is based on a percentage of the NAV of the fund or a fixed-fee based on the number of shareholder accounts being serviced. The revenues are recorded at month-end when the constraining factors involved with determining NAV or the number of shareholders' accounts are resolved.

Non-Contractual Revenues

Dividend and interest income is accrued as earned. Investment gains and losses on the condensed consolidated statements of income include unrealized gains and losses of trading and private equity investments stated at fair value, equity in earnings of our limited partnership hedge fund investments, and realized gains and losses on investments sold.

Contract Assets and Liabilities

We use the practical expedient for contracts that have an original duration of one year or less. Accordingly, we do not consider the time value of money and, instead, accrue the incremental costs of obtaining the contract when incurred. As of December 31, 2018, the balances of contract assets and contract liabilities are not considered material and, accordingly, no further disclosures are necessary.

Consolidation of company-sponsored investment funds

For legal entities (company-sponsored investment funds) evaluated for consolidation, we first determine whether the fees we receive and the interests we hold qualify as a variable interest in the entity, including an evaluation of fees paid to us as a decision maker or service provider to the entity being evaluated. Fees received by us are not variable interests if (i) the fees are compensation for services provided and are commensurate with the level of effort required to provide those services, (ii) the service arrangement includes only terms, conditions or amounts that are customarily present in arrangements for similar services negotiated at arm's length, and (iii) our other economic interests in the entity held directly and indirectly through our related parties, as well as economic interests held by related parties under common control, would not absorb more than an insignificant amount of the entity's losses or receive more than an insignificant amount of the entity's benefits.

For those entities in which we have a variable interest, we perform an analysis to determine whether the entity is a VIE by considering whether the entity's equity investment at risk is insufficient, whether the investors lack decision making rights proportional to their ownership percentage of the entity, and whether the investors lack the obligation to absorb an entity's expected losses or the right to receive an entity's expected income.

A VIE must be consolidated by its primary beneficiary, which generally is defined as the party that has a controlling financial interest in the VIE. We are deemed to have a controlling financial interest in a VIE if we have (i) the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly affect the VIE's economic performance and (ii) the obligation to absorb losses of the VIE or the right to receive income from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. For purposes of evaluating (ii) above, fees paid to us as a decision maker or service provider are excluded if the amount of fees is commensurate with the level of effort required to be performed and the arrangement includes only customary terms, conditions or amounts present in arrangements for similar services negotiated at arm's length. The primary beneficiary evaluation generally is performed qualitatively based on all facts and circumstances, as well as quantitatively, as appropriate.

If we have a variable interest in an entity that is determined not to be a VIE, the entity is then evaluated for consolidation under the VOE model. For limited partnerships and similar entities, we are deemed to have a controlling financial interest in a VOE, and would be required to consolidate the entity, if we own a majority of the entity's kick-out rights through voting limited partnership interests and limited partners do not hold substantive participating rights (or other rights that would indicate that we do not control the entity). For entities other than limited partnerships, we are deemed to have a controlling financial interest in a VOE if we own a majority voting interest in the entity.

The analysis performed regarding the determination of variable interests held, whether entities are VIEs or VOEs, and whether we have a controlling financial interest in such entities requires the exercise of judgment. The analysis is updated continuously as circumstances change or new entities are formed.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposits, money market accounts, overnight commercial paper and highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. Due to the short-term nature of these instruments, the recorded value has been determined to approximate fair value (and considered Level 1 securities in the fair value hierarchy). During 2017, the majority of our consolidated VIEs' cash and cash equivalents is pledged as collateral for short positions in equities.

Fees Receivable, Net

Fees receivable are shown net of allowances. An allowance for doubtful accounts related to investment advisory and services fees is determined through an analysis of the aging of receivables, assessments of collectability based on historical trends and other qualitative and quantitative factors, including our relationship with the client, the financial health (or ability to pay) of the client, current economic conditions and whether the account is active or closed. The allowance for doubtful accounts is not material to fees receivable.

Brokerage Transactions

Customers' securities transactions are recorded on a settlement date basis, with related commission income and expenses reported on a trade date basis. Receivables from and payables to clients include amounts due on cash and margin transactions. Securities owned by customers are held as collateral for receivables; such collateral is not reflected in the consolidated financial statements. We have the ability by contract or custom to sell or re-pledge this collateral, and have done so at various times. As of December 31, 2018, there were no re-pledged securities. Principal securities transactions and related expenses are recorded on a trade date basis.

Securities borrowed and securities loaned by our broker-dealer subsidiaries are recorded at the amount of cash collateral advanced or received in connection with the transaction and are included in receivables from and payables to brokers and dealers in the consolidated statements of financial condition. Securities borrowed transactions require us to deposit cash collateral with the lender. With respect to securities loaned, we receive cash collateral from the borrower. *See Note 9* for securities borrowed and loaned amounts recorded in our consolidated statements of financial condition as of December 31, 2018 and 2017. The initial collateral advanced or received approximates or is greater than the fair value of securities borrowed or loaned. We monitor the fair value of the securities borrowed and loaned on a daily basis and request additional collateral or return excess collateral, as appropriate. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, there is no allowance provision required for the collateral advanced. Income or expense is recognized over the life of the transaction.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, we had $196.9 million and $42.9 million, respectively, of cash on deposit with clearing organizations for trade facilitation purposes which are reported in other assets in our consolidated statements of financial condition. In addition, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, we held U.S. Treasury Bills with values totaling $392.4 million and $52.6 million, respectively, in our investment account that are pledged as collateral with clearing organizations which are reported in other investments in our consolidated statements of financial condition. These clearing organizations have the ability by contract or custom to sell or re-pledge this collateral.

Furniture, Equipment and Leasehold Improvements, Net

Furniture, equipment and leasehold improvements are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is recognized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of eight years for furniture and three to six years for equipment and software. Leasehold improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the lesser of their estimated useful lives or the terms of the related leases.

Goodwill

In 2000, AB acquired SCB Inc., an investment research and management company formerly known as Sanford C. Bernstein Inc. ("**Bernstein**"). The Bernstein acquisition was accounted for under the purchase method and the cost of the acquisition was allocated on the basis of the estimated fair value of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. The excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable assets acquired, net of liabilities assumed, resulted in the recognition of goodwill of approximately $3.0 billion.

As of December 31, 2018, goodwill of $3.1 billion on the consolidated statement of financial condition included $2.8 billion as a result of the Bernstein acquisition and $266 million in regard to various smaller acquisitions. We have determined that AB has only one reporting segment and reporting unit.

We test our goodwill annually, as of September 30, for impairment. As of September 30, 2018, the impairment test indicated that goodwill was not impaired. We also review the carrying value of goodwill if facts and circumstances occur that suggest possible impairment, such as significant declines in AUM, revenues, earnings or the price of an AB Holding Unit. There were no facts or circumstances occurring in the fourth quarter of 2018 suggesting possible impairment.

Intangible Assets, Net

Intangible assets consist primarily of costs assigned to acquired investment management contracts of Bernstein based on their estimated fair value at the time of acquisition, less accumulated amortization. Intangible assets are recognized at fair value and generally are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful life ranging from six years to 20 years.

As of December 31, 2018, intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization, of $79.4 million on the consolidated statement of financial condition consists of $65.9 million of finite-lived intangible assets subject to amortization, of which $36.2 million relates to the Bernstein acquisition, and $13.5 million of indefinite-lived intangible assets not subject to amortization in regard to other acquisitions. As of December 31, 2017, intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization, of $105.8 million on the consolidated statement of financial condition consisted of $92.3 million of finite-lived intangible assets subject to amortization, of which $56.9 million related to the Bernstein acquisition, and $13.5 million of indefinite-lived intangible assets not subject to amortization in regard to other acquisitions. The gross carrying amount of finite-lived intangible assets totaled $475.1 million as of December 31, 2018 and $473.7 million as of December 31, 2017, and accumulated amortization was $409.2 million as of December 31, 2018 and $381.4 million as of December 31, 2017. Amortization expense was $27.8 million for 2018, $27.9 million for 2017 and $26.3 million for 2016. Estimated annual amortization expense for 2019 is approximately $28 million, $21 million in year two, $5 million for year three, then approximately $4 million in years four and five.

We periodically review indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment as events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. If the carrying value exceeds fair value, we perform additional impairment tests to measure the amount of the impairment loss, if any.

Deferred Sales Commissions, Net

We pay commissions to financial intermediaries in connection with the sale of shares of open-end company-sponsored mutual funds sold without a front-end sales charge (“**back-end load shares**”). These commissions are capitalized as deferred sales commissions and amortized over periods not exceeding five and one-half years for U.S. fund shares and four years for Non-U.S. Fund shares, the periods of time during which deferred sales commissions generally are recovered. We recover these commissions from distribution services fees received from those funds and from contingent deferred sales commissions (“**CDSC**”) received from shareholders of those funds upon the redemption of their shares. CDSC cash recoveries are recorded as reductions of unamortized deferred sales commissions when received. Since January 31, 2009, our U.S. mutual funds have not offered back-end load shares to new investors. As of December 31, 2016, our Non-U.S. Funds are no longer offering back-end load shares, except in isolated instances.

We periodically review the deferred sales commission asset for impairment as events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. If these factors indicate impairment in value, we compare the carrying value to the undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset over its remaining life. If we determine the deferred sales commission asset is not fully recoverable, the asset will be deemed impaired and a loss will be recorded in the amount by which the recorded amount of the asset exceeds its estimated fair value. There were no impairment charges recorded during 2018 or 2017.

Loss Contingencies

With respect to all significant litigation matters, we consider the likelihood of a negative outcome. If we determine the likelihood of a negative outcome is probable and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated, we record an estimated loss for the expected outcome of the litigation. If the likelihood of a negative outcome is reasonably possible and we are able to determine an estimate of the possible loss or range of loss in excess of amounts already accrued, if any, we disclose that fact together with the estimate of the possible loss or range of loss. However, it is often difficult to predict the outcome or estimate a possible loss or range of loss because litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties, particularly when plaintiffs allege substantial or indeterminate damages. Such is also the case when the litigation is in its early stages or when the litigation is highly complex or broad in scope. In these cases, we disclose that we are unable to predict the outcome or estimate a possible loss or range of loss.

Contingent Payment Arrangements

We periodically enter into contingent payment arrangements in connection with our business combinations. In these arrangements, we agree to pay additional consideration to the sellers to the extent that certain performance targets are achieved. We estimate the fair value of these potential future obligations at the time a business combination is consummated and record a liability on our

consolidated statements of financial condition. We then accrete the obligation to its expected payment amount over the measurement period. If our expected payment amount subsequently changes, the obligation is modified in the current period resulting in a gain or loss. Both gains and losses resulting from changes to expected payments and the accretion of these obligations to their expected payment amounts are reflected within contingent payment arrangements in our consolidated statements of income.

Mutual Fund Underwriting Activities

Purchases and sales of shares of company-sponsored mutual funds in connection with the underwriting activities of our subsidiaries, including related commission income, are recorded on the trade date. Receivables from brokers and dealers for sale of shares of company-sponsored mutual funds generally are realized within three business days from the trade date, in conjunction with the settlement of the related payables to company-sponsored mutual funds for share purchases. Distribution plan and other promotion and servicing payments are recognized as expense when incurred.

Long-term Incentive Compensation Plans

We maintain several unfunded, non-qualified long-term incentive compensation plans, under which we grant annual awards to employees, generally in the fourth quarter, and to members of the Board of Directors of the General Partner, who are not employed by our company or by and of our affiliates ("**Eligible Directors**").

Awards granted in December 2018, 2017 and 2016 allowed employee participants to allocate their awards between restricted AB Holding Units and deferred cash. Participants (except certain members of senior management) generally could allocate up to 50% of their awards to deferred cash, not to exceed a total of $250,000 per award. Each of our employees based outside of the United States (other than expatriates), who received an award of $100,000 or less, could have allocated up to 100% of his or her award to deferred cash. Participants allocated their awards prior to the date on which the Compensation Committee granted awards in December 2018, 2017 and 2016. For these awards, the number of AB Holding Units awarded was based on the closing price of an AB Holding Unit on the grant date. For awards granted in 2018, 2017 and 2016:

- We engage in open-market purchases of AB Holding Units or purchase newly-issued AB Holding Units from AB Holding that are awarded to participants and keep them in a consolidated rabbi trust.
- Quarterly distributions on vested and unvested AB Holding Units are paid currently to participants, regardless of whether or not a long-term deferral election has been made.
- Interest on deferred cash is accrued monthly based on our monthly weighted average cost of funds.

We recognize compensation expense related to equity compensation grants in the financial statements using the fair value method. Fair value of restricted AB Holding Unit awards is the closing price of an AB Holding Unit on the grant date; fair value of options is determined using the Black-Scholes option valuation model. Under the fair value method, compensatory expense is measured at the grant date based on the estimated fair value of the award and is recognized over the required service period. For year-end long-term incentive compensation awards, employees who resign or are terminated without cause may retain their awards, subject to compliance with certain agreements and restrictive covenants set forth in the applicable award agreement, including restrictions on competition and employee and client solicitation, and a claw-back for failing to follow existing risk management policies. Because there is no service requirement, we fully expense these awards on the grant date. Most equity replacement, sign-on or similar deferred compensation awards included in separate employment agreements or arrangements include a required service period. Regardless of whether or not the award agreement includes employee service requirements, AB Holding Units typically are delivered to employees ratably over four years, unless the employee has made a long-term deferral election.

Grants of restricted AB Holding Units can be awarded to Eligible Directors. Generally, these restricted AB Holding Units vest ratably over four years. These restricted AB Holding Units are not forfeitable (except if the Eligible Director is terminated for “Cause,” as that term is defined in the applicable award agreement). We fully expense these awards on grant date, as there is no service requirement.

We fund our restricted AB Holding Unit awards either by purchasing AB Holding Units on the open market or purchasing newly-issued AB Holding Units from AB Holding, and then keeping all of these AB Holding Units in a consolidated rabbi trust until delivering them or retiring them. In accordance with the Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of AB (“**AB Partnership Agreement**”), when AB purchases newly-issued AB Holding Units from AB Holding, AB Holding is required to use the proceeds it receives from AB to purchase the equivalent number of newly-issued AB Units, thus increasing its percentage ownership interest in AB. AB Holding Units held in the consolidated rabbi trust are corporate assets in the name of the trust and are available to the general creditors of AB.

During each of 2018 and 2017, we purchased 9.3 million AB Holding Units for $268.0 million and $220.2 million, respectively (on a trade date basis). These amounts reflect open-market purchases of 6.5 million and 5.2 million AB Holding Units for $183.2

million and $117.1 million, respectively, with the remainder relating to purchases of AB Holding Units from employees to allow them to fulfill statutory tax withholding requirements at the time of delivery of long-term incentive compensation awards. Purchases of AB Holding Units reflected on the consolidated statements of cash flows are net of AB Holding Units purchased by employees as part of a distribution reinvestment election.

Each quarter, we consider whether to implement a plan to repurchase AB Holding Units pursuant to Rules 10b5-1 and 10b-18 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("**Exchange Act**"). A plan of this type allows a company to repurchase its shares at times when it otherwise might be prevented from doing so because of self-imposed trading blackout periods or because it possesses material non-public information. Each broker we select has the authority under the terms and limitations specified in the plan to repurchase AB Holding Units on our behalf in accordance with the terms of the plan. Repurchases are subject to regulations promulgated by the SEC as well as certain price, market volume and timing constraints specified in the plan. The plan adopted during the fourth quarter of 2018 expired at the close of business on February 12, 2019. We may adopt additional plans in the future to engage in open-market purchases of AB Holding Units to help fund anticipated obligations under our incentive compensation award program and for other corporate purposes.

During 2018, we granted to employees and Eligible Directors 8.7 million restricted AB Holding Units (including 6.2 million granted in December for 2018 year-end awards to employees). During 2017, we granted to employees and Eligible Directors 8.6 million restricted AB Holding Units (including 6.4 million granted in December for 2017 year-end awards to employees).

During 2018 and 2017, AB Holding issued 0.9 million and 1.2 million AB Holding Units, respectively, upon exercise of options to buy AB Holding Units. AB Holding used the proceeds of $16.6 million and $20.1 million, respectively, received from employees as payment in cash for the exercise price to purchase the equivalent number of newly-issued AB Units.

Foreign Currency Translation and Transactions

Assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries are translated from functional currencies into United States dollars ("**US$**") at exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet dates, and related revenues and expenses are translated into US$ at average exchange rates in effect during each period. Net foreign currency gains and losses resulting from the translation of assets and liabilities of foreign operations into US$ are reported as a separate component of other comprehensive income in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Net foreign currency transaction gains (losses) were $0.6 million, $(2.9) million, and $1.6 million for 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and are reported in general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of income.

Cash Distributions

AB is required to distribute all of its Available Cash Flow, as defined in the AB Partnership Agreement, to its Unitholders and to the General Partner. Available Cash Flow can be summarized as the cash flow received by AB from operations minus such amounts as the General Partner determines, in its sole discretion, should be retained by AB for use in its business, or plus such amounts as the General Partner determines, in its sole discretion, should be released from previously retained cash flow.

Typically, Available Cash Flow has been the adjusted diluted net income per unit for the quarter multiplied by the number of general and limited partnership interests at the end of the quarter. In future periods, management anticipates that Available Cash Flow will be based on adjusted diluted net income per unit, unless management determines, with the concurrence of the Board of Directors, that one or more adjustments that are made for adjusted net income should not be made with respect to the Available Cash Flow calculation.

On February 13, 2019, the General Partner declared a distribution of $0.71 per AB Unit, representing a distribution of Available Cash Flow for the three months ended December 31, 2018. The General Partner, as a result of its 1% general partnership interest, is entitled to receive 1% of each distribution. The distribution is payable on March 7, 2019 to holders of record on February 25, 2019.

Total cash distributions per Unit paid to the General Partner and Unitholders during 2018, 2017 and 2016 were $3.16, $2.39 and $1.98, respectively.

Comprehensive Income

We report all changes in comprehensive income in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Comprehensive income includes net income, as well as unrealized gains and losses on investments classified as available-for-sale (for 2017 and 2016), foreign currency translation adjustments, actuarial gains (losses) and prior service cost. Deferred taxes were not recognized on foreign currency translation adjustments for foreign subsidiaries which had earnings that were considered permanently invested outside the United States.

3. Revenue Recognition

See Note 2, Significant Accounting Policies, Revenue Recognition, for descriptions of revenues presented in the table below. The adoption of ASC 606 had no significant impact on revenue recognition during 2018, except for the recognition of $12.9 million of performance-based fees in 2018 from a fund in liquidation, which recognition was not probable of significant reversal. Under the previous revenue accounting standard, this performance-based fee would not have been recognized until final liquidation of the fund. Revenues for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 consisted of the following:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
	(in thousands)		
Subject to contracts with customers:			
Investment advisory and services fees			
Base fees	$ 2,244,068	$ 2,106,525	$ 1,900,719
Performance-based fees	118,143	94,780	32,752
Bernstein research services	439,432	449,919	479,875
Distribution revenues			
All-in-management fees	254,477	245,367	197,766
12b-1 fees	87,166	94,972	114,641
Other	76,919	71,724	71,998
Other revenues			
Shareholder servicing fees	75,974	75,024	77,690
Other	19,211	17,838	16,703
	3,315,390	3,156,149	2,892,144
Not subject to contracts with customers:			
Dividend and interest income, net of interest expense	45,827	45,997	37,816
Investment gains (losses)	2,653	92,102	93,353
Other revenues	3,491	4,273	5,466
	51,971	142,372	136,635
Total net revenues	**$ 3,367,361**	**$ 3,298,521**	**$ 3,028,779**

4. Real Estate Charges

Since 2010, we have sub-leased over one million square feet of office space. The activity in the liability account relating to our global space consolidation initiatives for the following periods is:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
	(in thousands)	
Balance as of January 1,	$ 113,635	$ 112,932
Expense incurred	7,122	28,507
Deferred rent	—	7,083
Payments made (net)	(39,345)	(39,122)
Interest accretion	4,412	4,235
Balance as of end of period	**$ 85,824**	**$ 113,635**

5. Net Income Per Unit

Basic net income per unit is derived by reducing net income for the 1% general partnership interest and dividing the remaining 99% by the basic weighted average number of units outstanding for each year. Diluted net income per unit is derived by reducing net income for the 1% general partnership interest and dividing the remaining 99% by the total of the diluted weighted average number of units outstanding for each year.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	(in thousands, except per unit amounts)		
Net income attributable to AB Unitholders	$ 757,588	$ 662,403	$ 673,358
Weighted average units outstanding—basic	269,236	266,955	269,084
Dilutive effect of compensatory options to buy AB Holding Units	251	430	554
Weighted average units outstanding—diluted	269,487	267,385	269,638
Basic net income per AB Unit	**$ 2.79**	**$ 2.46**	**$ 2.48**
Diluted net income per AB Unit	**$ 2.78**	**$ 2.45**	**$ 2.47**

We excluded 49,784 options in 2018, 1,970,741 options in 2017 and 2,873,106 options in 2016, from the diluted net income per unit computation due to their anti-dilutive effect.

6. Cash and Securities Segregated Under Federal Regulations and Other Requirements

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, $1.2 billion and $0.8 billion, respectively, of U.S. Treasury Bills were segregated in a special reserve bank custody account for the exclusive benefit of our brokerage customers under Rule 15c3-3 of the Exchange Act.

7. Investments

Investments consist of:

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
	(in thousands)	
U.S. Treasury Bills	$ 392,424	$ 52,609
Equity securities:		
Long-term incentive compensation-related	38,883	51,758
Seed capital	105,951	160,672
Other	73,409	81,154
Exchange-traded options	2,568	4,981
Investments in limited partnership hedge funds:		
Long-term incentive compensation-related	13,546	14,276
Seed capital	67,153	22,923
Private equity (seed capital)	—	38,186
Time deposits	8,783	5,138
Other	11,627	11,892
Total investments	**$ 714,344**	**$ 443,589**

Total investments related to long-term incentive compensation obligations of $52.4 million and $66.0 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, consist of company-sponsored mutual funds and hedge funds. For long-term incentive compensation awards granted before 2009, we typically made investments in company-sponsored mutual funds and hedge funds that were notionally elected by plan participants and maintained them (and continue to maintain them) in a consolidated rabbi trust or separate

custodial account. The rabbi trust and custodial account enable us to hold such investments separate from our other assets for the purpose of settling our obligations to participants. The investments held in the rabbi trust and custodial account remain available to the general creditors of AB.

The underlying investments of hedge funds in which we invest include long and short positions in equity securities, fixed income securities (including various agency and non-agency asset-based securities), currencies, commodities and derivatives (including various swaps and forward contracts). These investments are valued at quoted market prices or, where quoted market prices are not available, are fair valued based on the pricing policies and procedures of the underlying funds.

We allocate seed capital to our investment teams to help develop new products and services for our clients. A portion of our seed capital trading investments are equity and fixed income products, primarily in the form of separately-managed account portfolios, U.S. mutual funds, Luxembourg funds, Japanese investment trust management funds or Delaware business trusts. We also may allocate seed capital to investments in private equity funds. During the fourth quarter of 2018, we sold our ownership in a private equity investment ($37.2 million as of December 31, 2017) to a third-party. In regard to our seed capital investments, the amounts above reflect those funds in which we are not the primary beneficiary of a VIE or hold a controlling financial interest in a VOE. During 2018, our seed capital in limited partnership hedge funds increased $44.2 million primarily due to the deconsolidation of a fund in which we have a seed investment of $42.5 million due to no longer having a controlling financial interest. *See Note 15, Consolidated Company-Sponsored Investment Funds*, for a description of the seed capital investments that we consolidated. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, our total seed capital investments were $391.6 million and $523.2 million, respectively. Seed capital investments in unconsolidated company-sponsored investment funds are valued using published net asset values or non-published net asset values if they are not listed on an active exchange but have net asset values that are comparable to funds with published net asset values and have no redemption restrictions.

In addition, we also have long positions in corporate equities and long exchange-traded options traded through our options desk.

The portion of unrealized gains (losses) related to equity securities, as defined by ASU 2016-01, held as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

	December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
	(in thousands)	
Net (loss) gain recognized during the period	$ (21,797)	$ 20,873
Less: net gains recognized during the period on equity securities sold during the period	1,515	24,594
Unrealized losses recognized during the period on equity securities held	**$ (23,312)**	**$ (3,721)**

8. Derivative Instruments

See Note 15, Consolidated Company-Sponsored Investment Funds, for disclosure of derivative instruments held by our consolidated company-sponsored investment funds.

We enter into various futures, forwards, options and swaps to economically hedge certain seed capital investments. Also, we have currency forwards that help us to economically hedge certain balance sheet exposures. In addition, our options desk trades long and short exchange-traded equity options. We do not hold any derivatives designated in a formal hedge relationship under ASC 815-10, *Derivatives and Hedging*.

The notional value, fair value and gains and losses recognized in investment gains (losses) as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 for derivative instruments (excluding derivative instruments relating to our options desk trading activities *discussed below*) not designated as hedging instruments were as follows:

	Notional Value	Derivative Assets	Derivative Liabilities	Gains (Losses)
		(in thousands)		
December 31, 2018				
Exchange-traded futures	$ 218,657	$ 1,594	$ 2,534	$ 3,515
Currency forwards	87,019	7,647	7,582	379
Interest rate swaps	112,658	1,649	1,959	(125)
Credit default swaps	94,657	2,888	2,685	335
Total return swaps	99,038	3,301	62	8,246
Total derivatives	**$ 612,029**	**$ 17,079**	**$ 14,822**	**$ 12,350**
December 31, 2017				
Exchange-traded futures	$ 242,355	$ 948	$ 2,540	$ (15,343)
Currency forwards	126,503	8,306	8,058	(457)
Interest rate swaps	43,309	951	870	(137)
Credit default swaps	74,600	1,247	2,465	(1,757)
Total return swaps	68,106	167	390	(6,167)
Total derivatives	**$ 554,873**	**$ 11,619**	**$ 14,323**	**$ (23,861)**

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the derivative assets and liabilities are included in both receivables and payables to brokers and dealers on our consolidated statements of financial condition. Gains and losses on derivative instruments are reported in investment gains (losses) on the consolidated statements of income.

We may be exposed to credit-related losses in the event of nonperformance by counterparties to derivative financial instruments. We minimize our counterparty exposure through a credit review and approval process. In addition, we have executed various collateral arrangements with counterparties to the over-the-counter derivative transactions that require both pledging and accepting collateral in the form of cash. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, we held $4.8 million and $0.5 million, respectively, of cash collateral payable to trade counterparties. This obligation to return cash is reported in payables to brokers and dealers in our consolidated statements of financial condition.

Although notional amount is the most commonly used measure of volume in the derivatives market, it is not used as a measure of credit risk. Generally, the current credit exposure of our derivative contracts is limited to the net positive estimated fair value of derivative contracts at the reporting date after taking into consideration the existence of netting agreements and any collateral received. A derivative with positive value (a derivative asset) indicates existence of credit risk because the counterparty would owe us if the contract were closed. Alternatively, a derivative contract with negative value (a derivative liability) indicates we would owe money to the counterparty if the contract were closed. Generally, if there is more than one derivative transaction with a single counterparty, a master netting arrangement exists with respect to derivative transactions with that counterparty to provide for aggregate net settlement.

Certain of our standardized contracts for over-the-counter derivative transactions (“**ISDA Master Agreements**”) contain credit risk related contingent provisions pertaining to each counterparty's credit rating. In some ISDA Master Agreements, if the counterparty’s credit rating, or in some agreements, our AUM, falls below a specified threshold, either a default or a termination event permitting the counterparty to terminate the ISDA Master Agreement would be triggered. In all agreements that provide for collateralization, various levels of collateralization of net liability positions are applicable, depending on the credit rating of the counterparty. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, we delivered $4.5 million and $8.8 million, respectively, of cash collateral into brokerage accounts. We report this cash collateral in cash and cash equivalents in our consolidated statements of financial condition.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, we held $2.6 million and $5.0 million, respectively, of long exchange-traded equity options, which are included in other investments on our consolidated statements of financial condition. In addition, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, we held $3.8 million and $13.6 million, respectively, of short exchange-traded equity options, which are included in securities sold not yet purchased on our consolidated statements of financial condition. Our options desk provides our clients with equity derivative strategies and execution for exchange-traded options on single stocks, exchange-traded funds and indices. While predominately agency-based, the options desk may commit capital to facilitate a client's transaction. Our options desk

hedges the risk associated with this activity by taking offsetting positions in equities. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 we recognized $7.9 million and $27.8 million, respectively, of losses on equity options activity. These losses are recognized in investment gains (losses) in the consolidated statements of income.

9. Offsetting Assets and Liabilities

See Note 15, Consolidated Company-Sponsored Investment Funds, for disclosure of offsetting assets and liabilities of our consolidated company-sponsored investment funds.

Offsetting of assets as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 was as follows:

	Gross Amounts of Recognized Assets	Gross Amounts Offset in the Statement of Financial Condition	Net Amounts of Assets Presented in the Statement of Financial Condition	Financial Instruments	Cash Collateral Received	Net Amount
			(in thousands)			
December 31, 2018						
Securities borrowed	$ 64,856	$ —	$ 64,856	$ (64,217)	$ —	$ 639
Derivatives	$ 17,079	$ —	$ 17,079	$ —	$ (4,831)	$ 12,248
Long exchange-traded options	$ 2,568	$ —	$ 2,568	$ —	$ —	$ 2,568
December 31, 2017						
Securities borrowed	$ 85,371	$ —	$ 85,371	$ (82,353)	$ —	$ 3,018
Derivatives	$ 11,619	$ —	$ 11,619	$ —	$ (519)	$ 11,100
Long exchange-traded options	$ 4,981	$ —	$ 4,981	$ —	$ —	$ 4,981

Offsetting of liabilities as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 was as follows:

	Gross Amounts of Recognized Liabilities	Gross Amounts Offset in the Statement of Financial Condition	Net Amounts of Liabilities Presented in the Statement of Financial Condition	Financial Instruments	Cash Collateral Pledged	Net Amount
			(in thousands)			
December 31, 2018						
Securities loaned	$ 59,526	$ —	$ 59,526	$ (59,526)	$ —	$ —
Derivatives	$ 14,822	$ —	$ 14,822	$ —	$ (4,458)	$ 10,364
Short exchange-traded options	$ 3,782	$ —	$ 3,782	$ —	$ —	$ 3,782
December 31, 2017						
Securities loaned	$ 37,960	$ —	$ 37,960	$ (37,922)	$ —	$ 38
Derivatives	$ 14,323	$ —	$ 14,323	$ —	$ (8,794)	$ 5,529
Short exchange-traded options	$ 13,585	$ —	$ 13,585	$ —	$ —	$ 13,585

Cash collateral, whether pledged or received on derivative instruments, is not considered material and, accordingly, is not disclosed by counterparty.

10. Fair Value

See Note 15, Consolidated Company-Sponsored Investment Funds, for disclosure of fair value of our consolidated company-sponsored investment funds.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (*i.e.*, the **"exit price"**) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The three broad levels of fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1—Quoted prices in active markets are available for identical assets or liabilities as of the reported date.
- Level 2—Quoted prices in markets that are not active or other pricing inputs that are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reported date.
- Level 3—Prices or valuation techniques that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable as of the reported date. These financial instruments do not have two-way markets and are measured using management's best estimate of fair value, where the inputs into the determination of fair value require significant management judgment or estimation.

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

Valuation of our financial instruments by pricing observability levels as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 was as follows (in thousands):

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	NAV Expedient[1]	Other	Total
December 31, 2018:						
Money markets	$ 102,888	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 102,888
Securities segregated (U.S. Treasury Bills)	—	1,169,554	—	—	—	1,169,554
Derivatives	1,594	15,485	—	—	—	17,079
Investments						
U.S. Treasury Bills	—	392,424	—	—	—	392,424
Equity securities	209,414	8,372	142	315	—	218,243
Long exchange-traded options	2,568	—	—	—	—	2,568
Limited partnership hedge funds[2]	—	—	—	—	80,699	80,699
Time deposits[3]	—	—	—	—	8,783	8,783
Other investments	4,269	—	—	—	7,358	11,627
Total investments	216,251	400,796	142	315	96,840	714,344
Total assets measured at fair value	**$ 320,733**	**$ 1,585,835**	**$ 142**	**$ 315**	**$ 96,840**	**$ 2,003,865**
Securities sold not yet purchased						
Short equities – corporate	$ 4,841	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,841
Short exchange-traded options	3,782	—	—	—	—	3,782
Derivatives	2,534	12,288	—	—	—	14,822
Contingent payment arrangements	—	—	7,336	—	—	7,336
Total liabilities measured at fair value	**$ 11,157**	**$ 12,288**	**$ 7,336**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 30,781**

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	NAV Expedient[1]	Other	Total
December 31, 2017:						
Money markets	$ 62,071	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 62,071
Securities segregated (U.S. Treasury Bills)	—	816,350	—	—	—	816,350
Derivatives	948	10,671	—	—	—	11,619
Investments						
U.S. Treasury Bills	—	52,609	—	—	—	52,609
Equity securities	273,674	19,699	117	94	—	293,584
Long exchange-traded options	4,981	—	—	—	—	4,981
Limited partnership hedge funds[2]	—	—	—	—	37,199	37,199
Private equity	—	—	954	37,232	—	38,186
Time deposits[3]	—	—	—	—	5,138	5,138
Other investments	—	—	—	—	11,892	11,892
Total investments	278,655	72,308	1,071	37,326	54,229	443,589
Total assets measured at fair value	**$ 341,674**	**$ 899,329**	**$ 1,071**	**$ 37,326**	**$ 54,229**	**$ 1,333,629**
Securities sold not yet purchased						
Short equities – corporate	$ 16,376	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 16,376
Short exchange-traded options	13,585	—	—	—	—	13,585
Derivatives	2,540	11,783	—	—	—	14,323
Contingent payment arrangements	—	—	10,855	—	—	10,855
Total liabilities measured at fair value	**$ 32,501**	**$ 11,783**	**$ 10,855**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 55,139**

[1] Investments measured at fair value using NAV (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient.
[2] Investments in equity method investees that are not measured at fair value in accordance with GAAP.
[3] Investments carried at amortized cost that are not measured at fair value in accordance with GAAP.

During 2018, we sold one of our private equity investments (which had previously been measured using NAV as a practical expedient), which was a venture capital fund. This fund had a fair value of $37.2 million at December 31, 2017. This partnership invested in communications, consumer, digital media, healthcare and information technology markets. The fair value of this investment was estimated using the capital account balances provided by the partnership.

Other investments include (i) an investment in a start-up company that does not have a readily available fair value ($0.9 million and $4.6 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively), (ii) an investment in an equity method investee that is not measured at fair value in accordance with GAAP ($3.4 million and $4.1 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively), and (iii) broker dealer exchange memberships ($3.1 million and $3.2 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively).

We *provide below* a description of the fair value methodologies used for instruments measured at fair value, as well as the general classification of such instruments pursuant to the valuation hierarchy:

- ***Money markets:*** We invest excess cash in various money market funds that are valued based on quoted prices in active markets; these are included in Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy.
- ***Treasury Bills:*** We hold U.S. Treasury Bills, which are primarily segregated in a special reserve bank custody account as required by Rule 15c3-3 of the Exchange Act. These securities are valued based on quoted yields in secondary markets and are included in Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy.
- ***Equity securities:*** Our equity securities consist principally of company-sponsored mutual funds with NAVs and various separately-managed portfolios consisting primarily of equity and fixed income mutual funds with quoted prices in active

markets, which are included in Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. In addition, some securities are valued based on observable inputs from recognized pricing vendors, which are included in Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy.

- ***Derivatives:*** We hold exchange-traded futures with counterparties that are included in Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. In addition, we also hold currency forward contracts, interest rate swaps, credit default swaps, option swaps and total return swaps with counterparties that are valued based on observable inputs from recognized pricing vendors, which are included in Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy.
- ***Options:*** We hold long exchange-traded options that are included in Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy.
- ***Private equity:*** Generally, the valuation of private equity investments requires significant management judgment due to the absence of quoted market prices, inherent lack of liquidity and the long-term nature of such investments. Private equity investments are valued initially at cost. The carrying values of private equity investments are adjusted either up or down from cost to reflect expected exit values as evidenced by financing and sale transactions with third parties, or when determination of a valuation adjustment is confirmed through ongoing review in accordance with our valuation policies and procedures. A variety of factors are reviewed and monitored to assess positive and negative changes in valuation, including current operating performance and future expectations of investee companies, industry valuations of comparable public companies, changes in market outlooks, and the third party financing environment over time. In determining valuation adjustments resulting from the investment review process, particular emphasis is placed on current company performance and market conditions. For these reasons, which make the fair value of private equity investments unobservable, equity investments are included in Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy. If private equity investments become publicly traded, they are included in Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy; provided, however, if they contain trading restrictions, publicly-traded equity investments are included in Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy until the trading restrictions expire.
- ***Securities sold not yet purchased:*** Securities sold not yet purchased, primarily reflecting short positions in equities and exchange-traded options, are included in Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy.
- ***Contingent payment arrangements:*** Contingent payment arrangements relate to contingent payment liabilities associated with various acquisitions. At each reporting date, we estimate the fair values of the contingent consideration expected to be paid upon probability-weighted AUM and revenue projections, using observable market data inputs, which are included in Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy.

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 securities nor between Level 2 and Level 3 securities.

The change in carrying value associated with Level 3 financial instruments carried at fair value, classified as private equity and equity securities, is as follows:

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
	(in thousands)	
Balance as of beginning of period	$ 1,071	$ 5,023
Purchases	—	—
Sales	—	—
Realized gains, net	—	—
Unrealized (losses) gains, net	(929)	(3,952)
Balance as of end of period	**$ 142**	**$ 1,071**

Transfers into and out of all levels of the fair value hierarchy are reflected at end-of-period fair values. Realized and unrealized gains and losses on Level 3 financial instruments are recorded in investment gains and losses in the consolidated statements of income.

As of December 31, 2017, we had an investment in a private equity fund focused exclusively on the energy sector (fair value of $1.0 million) that was classified as Level 3 and written off during the second quarter of 2018. This investment’s valuation was based on a market approach, considering recent transactions in the fund and the industry.

We acquired Ramius Alternative Solutions LLC in 2016, CPH Capital Fondsmaeglerselskab A/S in 2014 and SunAmerica's alternative investment group in 2010, all of which included contingent consideration arrangements as part of the purchase price.

The change in carrying value associated with Level 3 financial instruments carried at fair value, classified as contingent payment arrangements, is as follows:

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
	(in thousands)	
Balance as of beginning of period	$ 10,855	$ 17,589
Addition	—	—
Accretion	210	460
Changes in estimates	(2,429)	(193)
Payments	(1,300)	(7,001)
Balance as of end of period	**$ 7,336**	**$ 10,855**

During 2017, we made the final contingent consideration payment relating to our 2014 acquisition and recorded a change in estimate and wrote off the remaining contingent consideration payable relating to our 2010 acquisition.

During 2018, we amended the contingent payment relating to our 2016 acquisition by modifying the earnout structure and extending it one year. As part of this amendment, we recorded a change in estimate and wrote off $2.4 million related to the contingent consideration. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, one acquisition-related contingent consideration liability of $7.3 million and $10.9 million, respectively, remains relating to our 2016 acquisition, which was valued as of December 31, 2018 using a revenue growth rate of 18% and a discount rate ranging from 3.2% to 3.7%. This acquisition was valued as of December 31, 2017 using a revenue growth rate of 31% and a discount rate ranging from 1.4% to 2.3%.

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

We did not have any material assets or liabilities that were measured at fair value for impairment on a nonrecurring basis during the years ended December 31, 2018 or 2017.

11. Furniture, Equipment and Leasehold Improvements, Net

Furniture, equipment and leasehold improvements, net consist of:

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
	(in thousands)	
Furniture and equipment	$ 561,816	$ 551,502
Leasehold improvements	253,439	245,841
	815,255	797,343
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(659,736)	(639,774)
Furniture, equipment and leasehold improvements, net	**$ 155,519**	**$ 157,569**

Depreciation and amortization expense on furniture, equipment and leasehold improvements were $34.2 million, $32.8 million and $29.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

During 2018, 2017 and 2016, we recorded $7.2 million, $36.7 million and $17.7 million, respectively, in pre-tax real estate charges. *See Note 4* for further discussion of the real estate charges.

12. Deferred Sales Commissions, Net

The components of deferred sales commissions, net for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows (excluding amounts related to fully amortized deferred sales commissions):

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
	(in thousands)	
Carrying amount of deferred sales commissions	$ 926,188	$ 911,852
Less: Accumulated amortization	(618,910)	(597,566)
Cumulative CDSC received	(290,130)	(284,160)
Deferred sales commissions, net	**$ 17,148**	**$ 30,126**

Amortization expense was $21.3 million, $31.9 million and $41.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Estimated future amortization expense related to the December 31, 2018 net asset balance, assuming no additional CDSC is received in future periods, is as follows (in thousands):

2019	$ 9,675
2020	4,561
2021	2,608
2022	237
2023	51
2024	16
	$ 17,148

13. Debt

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, AB had $523.2 million and $491.8 million, respectively, in commercial paper outstanding with weighted average interest rates of approximately 2.7% and 1.6%, respectively. Debt included in the statement of financial condition is presented net of issuance costs of $1.9 million and $1.1 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The commercial paper is short term in nature, and as such, recorded value is estimated to approximate fair value (and considered a Level 2 security in the fair value hierarchy). Average daily borrowings of commercial paper during 2018 and 2017 were $350.3 million and $482.2 million, respectively, with weighted average interest rates of approximately 2.0% and 1.2%, respectively.

On September 27, 2018, AB amended and restated the existing $1.0 billion committed, unsecured senior revolving credit facility (the "**Credit Facility**") with a group of commercial banks and other lenders, reducing the principal amount to $800.0 million and extending the maturity to September 27, 2023. The Credit Facility provides for possible increases in the principal amount by up to an aggregate incremental amount of $200.0 million; any such increase is subject to the consent of the affected lenders. The Credit Facility is available for AB and Sanford C. Bernstein & Co., LLC ("**SCB LLC**") business purposes, including the support of AB's commercial paper program. Both AB and SCB LLC can draw directly under the Credit Facility and management may draw on the Credit Facility from time to time. AB has agreed to guarantee the obligations of SCB LLC under the Credit Facility.

The Credit Facility contains affirmative, negative and financial covenants, which are customary for facilities of this type, including restrictions on dispositions of assets, restrictions on liens, a minimum interest coverage ratio and a maximum leverage ratio. As of December 31, 2018, we were in compliance with these covenants. The Credit Facility also includes customary events of default (with customary grace periods, as applicable), including provisions under which, upon the occurrence of an event of default, all outstanding loans may be accelerated and/or lender's commitments may be terminated. Also, under such provisions, upon the occurrence of certain insolvency- or bankruptcy-related events of default, all amounts payable under the Credit Facility would automatically become immediately due and payable, and the lender's commitments automatically would terminate.

Amounts under the Credit Facility may be borrowed, repaid and re-borrowed by us from time to time until the maturity of the facility. Voluntary prepayments and commitment reductions requested by us are permitted at any time without a fee (other than customary breakage costs relating to the prepayment of any drawn loans) upon proper notice and subject to a minimum dollar requirement. Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest at a rate per annum, which will be, at our option, a rate equal to an applicable margin, which is subject to adjustment based on the credit ratings of AB, plus one of the following indices: London Interbank Offered Rate; a floating base rate; or the Federal Funds rate.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, we had no amounts outstanding under the Credit Facility. During 2018 and 2017, we did not draw upon the Credit Facility.

On November 16, 2018, AB amended and restated its existing $200.0 million committed, unsecured senior revolving credit facility (the "**Revolver**") with a leading international bank, extending the maturity date from November 28, 2018 to November 16, 2021. There were no other material changes included in the amendment. The Revolver is available for AB's and SCB LLC's business purposes, including the provision of additional liquidity to meet funding requirements primarily related to SCB LLC's operations. Both AB and SCB LLC can draw directly under the Revolver and management expects to draw on the Revolver from time to time. AB has agreed to guarantee the obligations of SCB LLC under the Revolver. The Revolver contains affirmative, negative and financial covenants which are identical to those of the Credit Facility. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, we had $25.0 million and $75.0 million outstanding under the Revolver, respectively, with interest rates of 3.4% and 2.4%, respectively. Average daily borrowings for 2018 and 2017 were $19.4 million and $21.4 million, respectively, with weighted average interest rates of 2.8% and 2.0%, respectively.

In addition, SCB LLC currently has three uncommitted lines of credit with three financial institutions. Two of these lines of credit permit us to borrow up to an aggregate of approximately $175.0 million, with AB named as an additional borrower, while the other line has no stated limit. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, SCB LLC had no bank loans outstanding. Average daily borrowings of bank loans during 2018 and 2017 were $2.7 million and $4.5 million, respectively, with weighted average interest rates of approximately 1.6% and 1.4%, respectively.

14. Commitments and Contingencies

Operating Leases

We lease office space, furniture and office equipment under various operating leases. The future minimum payments under non-cancelable leases, sublease commitments and related payments we are obligated to make, net of sublease commitments of third-party lessees to make payments to us, as of December 31, 2018, are as follows:

	Payments	Sublease Receipts	Net Payments
		(in millions)	
2019	$ 131.4	$ 47.1	$ 84.3
2020	112.6	34.1	78.5
2021	111.7	31.8	79.9
2022	99.5	28.4	71.1
2023	92.8	27.9	64.9
2024 and thereafter	227.5	27.4	200.1
Total future minimum payments	**$ 775.5**	**$ 196.7**	**$ 578.8**

Office leases contain escalation clauses that provide for the pass through of increases in operating expenses and real estate taxes. Rent expense, which is amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, was $60.6 million, $65.2 million and $68.1 million, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, net of sublease income of $0.5 million, $0.5 million and $2.5 million, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016. *See Note 4* for further discussion of the real estate charges.

Legal Proceedings

AB may be involved in various matters, including regulatory inquires, administrative proceedings and litigation, some of which may allege significant damages. It is reasonably possible that we could incur losses pertaining to these matters, but we cannot currently estimate any such losses.

Management, after consultation with legal counsel, currently believes that the outcome of any individual matter that is pending or threatened, or all of them combined, will not have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or liquidity. However, any inquiry, proceeding or litigation has an element of uncertainty; management cannot determine whether further developments relating to any individual matter that is pending or threatened, or all of them combined, will have a material adverse effect on our results of operation, financial condition or liquidity in any future reporting period.

Other

As general partner of AllianceBernstein U.S. Real Estate L.P. ("**Real Estate Fund**"), we committed to invest $25.0 million in the Real Estate Fund. As of December 31, 2018, we had funded $22.4 million of this commitment. As general partner of AllianceBernstein U.S. Real Estate II L.P. ("**Real Estate Fund II**"), we committed to invest $28.0 million in the Real Estate Fund II. As of December 31, 2018, we had funded $15.3 million of this commitment.

15. Consolidated Company-Sponsored Investment Funds

We regularly provide seed capital to new company-sponsored investment funds. As such, we may consolidate or de-consolidate a variety of company-sponsored investment funds each quarter. Due to the similarity of risks related to our involvement with each company-sponsored investment fund, disclosures required under the VIE model are aggregated, such as disclosures regarding the carrying amount and classification of assets.

We are not required to provide financial support to company-sponsored investment funds and only the assets of such funds are available to settle each fund's own liabilities. Our exposure to loss in regard to consolidated company-sponsored investment funds is limited to our investment in, and our management fee earned from, such funds. Equity and debt holders of such funds have no recourse to AB's assets or to the general credit of AB.

The balances of consolidated VIEs and VOEs included in our consolidated statements of financial condition were as follows:

	December 31, 2018			December 31, 2017		
	(in thousands)					
	VIEs	**VOEs**	**Total**	**VIEs**	**VOEs**	**Total**
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 11,880	$ 1,238	$ 13,118	$ 326,158	$ 360	$ 326,518
Investments	217,840	133,856	351,696	1,189,835	56,448	1,246,283
Other assets	6,024	16,816	22,840	33,931	1,466	35,397
Total assets	**$ 235,744**	**$ 151,910**	**$ 387,654**	**$ 1,549,924**	**$ 58,274**	**$ 1,608,198**
Liabilities	$ 5,215	$ 17,395	$ 22,610	$ 695,997	$ 2,104	$ 698,101
Redeemable non-controlling interest	117,523	28,398	145,921	596,241	(18)	596,223
Partners' capital attributable to AB Unitholders	113,006	106,117	219,123	256,929	56,188	313,117
Non-redeemable non-controlling interests in consolidated entities	—	—	—	757	—	757
Total liabilities, redeemable non-controlling interest and partners' capital	**$ 235,744**	**$ 151,910**	**$ 387,654**	**$ 1,549,924**	**$ 58,274**	**$ 1,608,198**

During 2018, we deconsolidated a fund in which we have a seed investment of $42.5 million due to no longer having a controlling financial interest. This VIE had significant consolidated assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2017.

Fair Value

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposits, overnight commercial paper and highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. Due to the short-term nature of these instruments, the recorded value has been determined to approximate fair value.

Valuation of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds' financial instruments by pricing observability levels as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 was as follows (in thousands):

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	NAV Expedient	Total
December 31, 2018:					
Investments - VIEs	$ 22,149	$ 187,626	$ 8,065	$ —	$ 217,840
Investments - VOEs	68,063	65,485	308	—	133,856
Derivatives - VIEs	1,486	1,924	—	—	3,410
Derivatives - VOEs	124	3,692	—	—	3,816
Total assets measured at fair value	**$ 91,822**	**$ 258,727**	**$ 8,373**	**$ —**	**$ 358,922**
Derivatives - VIEs	$ 72	$ 3,819	$ —	$ —	$ 3,891
Derivatives - VOEs	197	3,633	—	—	3,830
Total liabilities measured at fair value	**$ 269**	**$ 7,452**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 7,721**
December 31, 2017:					
Investments - VIEs	$ 1,053,824	$ 133,796	$ 2,205	$ 10	$ 1,189,835
Investments - VOEs	5,491	50,898	59	—	56,448
Derivatives - VIEs	252	30,384	—	—	30,636
Derivatives - VOEs	49	251	—	—	300
Total assets measured at fair value	**$ 1,059,616**	**$ 215,329**	**$ 2,264**	**$ 10**	**$ 1,277,219**
Short equities - VIEs	$ 669,258	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 669,258
Derivatives - VIEs	421	21,820	—	—	22,241
Derivatives - VOEs	12	619	—	—	631
Total liabilities measured at fair value	**$ 669,691**	**$ 22,439**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 692,130**

See Note 10 for a description of the fair value methodologies used for instruments measured at fair value, as well as the general classification of such instruments pursuant to the valuation hierarchy.

The change in carrying value associated with Level 3 financial instruments carried at fair value within consolidated company-sponsored investment funds was as follows:

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
	(in thousands)	
Balance as of beginning of period	$ 2,264	$ 5,741
Deconsolidated funds	—	(7,267)
Transfers in	259	480
Purchases	9,354	6,127
Sales	(3,086)	(3,120)
Realized (losses) gains, net	(100)	2
Unrealized (losses) gains, net	(331)	286
Accrued discounts	13	15
Balance as of end of period	**$ 8,373**	**$ 2,264**

The Level 3 securities primarily consist of corporate bonds that are vendor priced with no ratings available, bank loans, non-agency collateralized mortgage obligations and asset-backed securities.

Transfers into and out of all levels of the fair value hierarchy are reflected at end-of-period fair values. Realized and unrealized gains and losses on Level 3 financial instruments are recorded in investment gains and losses in the consolidated statements of income.

Derivative Instruments

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the VIEs held $0.5 million and $8.4 million (net), respectively, of futures, forwards, options and swaps within their portfolios. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively we recognized $1.5 million and $21.5 million of gains on these derivatives. These gains and losses are recognized in investment gains (losses) in the consolidated statements of income. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the VIEs held $0.9 million and $0.2 million, respectively, of cash collateral payable to trade counterparties. This obligation to return cash is reported in the liabilities of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds in our consolidated statements of financial condition. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the VIEs delivered $0.8 million and $2.9 million, respectively, of cash collateral into brokerage accounts. The VIEs report this cash collateral in the consolidated company-sponsored investment funds cash and cash equivalents in our consolidated statements of financial condition.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the VOEs held $14.0 thousand and $0.3 million (net), respectively, of futures, forwards, options and swaps within their portfolios. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, we recognized a gain of $1.9 million and a loss of $0.4 million, respectively, on these derivatives. These gains and losses are recognized in the investment gains (losses) in the consolidated statements of income. As of December 31, 2018, the VOEs held $0.2 million of cash collateral payable to trade counterparties. This obligation to return cash is reported in the liabilities of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds in our consolidated statements of financial condition. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the VOEs delivered $0.5 million and $0.2 million, respectively, of cash collateral into brokerage accounts. The VOEs report this cash collateral in the consolidated company-sponsored investment funds cash and cash equivalents in our consolidated statements of financial condition.

Offsetting Assets and Liabilities

Offsetting of derivative assets of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 was as follows:

	Gross Amounts of Recognized Assets	Gross Amounts Offset in the Statement of Financial Condition	Net Amounts of Assets Presented in the Statement of Financial Condition	Financial Instruments	Cash Collateral Received	Net Amount
			(in thousands)			
December 31, 2018:						
Derivatives - VIEs	$ 3,410	$ —	$ 3,410	$ —	$ (856)	$ 2,554
Derivatives - VOEs	$ 3,816	$ —	$ 3,816	$ —	$ (225)	$ 3,591
December 31, 2017:						
Derivatives - VIEs	$ 30,636	$ —	$ 30,636	$ —	$ (194)	$ 30,442
Derivatives - VOEs	$ 300	$ —	$ 300	$ —	$ (37)	$ 263

Offsetting of derivative liabilities of consolidated company-sponsored investment funds as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 was as follows:

	Gross Amounts of Recognized Liabilities	Gross Amounts Offset in the Statement of Financial Condition	Net Amounts of Liabilities Presented in the Statement of Financial Condition	Financial Instruments	Cash Collateral Pledged	Net Amount
			(in thousands)			
December 31, 2018:						
Derivatives - VIEs	$ 3,891	$ —	$ 3,891	$ —	$ (829)	$ 3,062
Derivatives - VOEs	$ 3,830	$ —	$ 3,830	$ —	$ (547)	$ 3,283
December 31, 2017:						
Derivatives - VIEs	$ 22,241	$ —	$ 22,241	$ —	$ (2,884)	$ 19,357
Derivatives - VOEs	$ 631	$ —	$ 631	$ —	$ (228)	$ 403

Cash collateral, whether pledged or received on derivative instruments, is not considered material and, accordingly, is not disclosed by counterparty.

Non-Consolidated VIEs

As of December 31, 2018, the net assets of company-sponsored investment products that are non-consolidated VIEs are approximately $44.3 billion, and our maximum risk of loss is our investment of $5.7 million in these VIEs and advisory fee receivables from these VIEs, which are not material.

16. Net Capital

SCB LLC is registered as a broker-dealer under the Exchange Act and is subject to the minimum net capital requirements imposed by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("**SEC**"). SCB LLC computes its net capital under the alternative method permitted by the applicable rule, which requires that minimum net capital, as defined, equals the greater of $1 million or two percent of aggregate debit items arising from customer transactions, as defined. As of December 31, 2018, SCB LLC had net capital of $258.4 million, which was $223.5 million in excess of the minimum net capital requirement of $34.9 million. Advances,

dividend payments and other equity withdrawals by SCB LLC are restricted by regulations imposed by the SEC, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc., and other securities agencies.

Our U.K.-based broker-dealer is a member of the London Stock Exchange. As of December 31, 2018, it was subject to financial resources requirements of $23.2 million imposed by the Financial Conduct Authority of the United Kingdom and had aggregate regulatory financial resources of $56.4 million, an excess of $33.2 million.

AllianceBernstein Investments, Inc., another one of our subsidiaries and the distributor and/or underwriter for certain company-sponsored mutual funds, is registered as a broker-dealer under the Exchange Act and is subject to the minimum net capital requirements imposed by the SEC. As of December 31, 2018, it had net capital of $23.9 million, which was $23.6 million in excess of its required net capital of $0.3 million.

Many of our subsidiaries around the world are subject to minimum net capital requirements by the local laws and regulations to which they are subject. As of December 31, 2018, each of our subsidiaries subject to a minimum net capital requirement satisfied the applicable requirement.

17. Counterparty Risk

Customer Activities

In the normal course of business, brokerage activities involve the execution, settlement and financing of various customer securities trades, which may expose our broker-dealer operations to off-balance sheet risk by requiring us to purchase or sell securities at prevailing market prices in the event the customer is unable to fulfill its contractual obligations.

Our customer securities activities are transacted on either a cash or margin basis. In margin transactions, we extend credit to the customer, subject to various regulatory and internal margin requirements. These transactions are collateralized by cash or securities in the customer’s account. In connection with these activities, we may execute and clear customer transactions involving the sale of securities not yet purchased. We seek to control the risks associated with margin transactions by requiring customers to maintain collateral in compliance with the aforementioned regulatory and internal guidelines. We monitor required margin levels daily and, pursuant to such guidelines, require customers to deposit additional collateral, or reduce positions, when necessary. A majority of our customer margin accounts are managed on a discretionary basis whereby we maintain control over the investment activity in the accounts. For these discretionary accounts, our margin deficiency exposure is minimized through maintaining a diversified portfolio of securities in the accounts and by virtue of our discretionary authority and our U.S-based broker-dealer's role as custodian.

In accordance with industry practice, we record customer transactions on a settlement date basis, which generally is two business days after trade date for our U.K. and U.S. operations. We are exposed to risk of loss on these transactions in the event of the customer’s or broker’s inability to meet the terms of their contracts, in which case we may have to purchase or sell financial instruments at prevailing market prices. The risks we assume in connection with these transactions are not expected to have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

Other Counterparties

We are engaged in various brokerage activities on behalf of clients, in which counterparties primarily include broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions. In the event these counterparties do not fulfill their obligations, we may be exposed to loss. The risk of default depends on the creditworthiness of the counterparty or issuer of the instrument. It is our policy to review, as necessary, each counterparty’s creditworthiness.

In connection with security borrowing and lending arrangements, we enter into collateralized agreements, which may result in potential loss in the event the counterparty to a transaction is unable to fulfill its contractual obligations. Security borrowing arrangements require us to deposit cash collateral with the lender. With respect to security lending arrangements, we receive collateral in the form of cash in amounts generally in excess of the market value of the securities loaned. We attempt to mitigate credit risk associated with these activities by establishing credit limits for each broker and monitoring these limits on a daily basis. Additionally, security borrowing and lending collateral is marked to market on a daily basis, and additional collateral is deposited by or returned to us as necessary.

We enter into various futures, forwards, options and swaps primarily to economically hedge certain of our seed money investments. We may be exposed to credit losses in the event of nonperformance by counterparties to these derivative financial instruments. *See Note 8, Derivative Instruments* for further discussion.

18. Qualified Employee Benefit Plans

We maintain a qualified profit sharing plan covering U.S. employees and certain foreign employees. Employer contributions are discretionary and generally limited to the maximum amount deductible for federal income tax purposes. Aggregate contributions for 2018, 2017 and 2016 were $15.0 million, $14.4 million and $14.3 million, respectively.

We maintain several defined contribution plans for foreign employees working for our subsidiaries in the United Kingdom, Australia, Japan and other locations outside the United States. Employer contributions generally are consistent with regulatory requirements and tax limits. Defined contribution expense for foreign entities was $7.1 million, $6.8 million and $6.8 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

We maintain a qualified, noncontributory, defined benefit retirement plan ("**Retirement Plan**") covering current and former employees who were employed by AB in the United States prior to October 2, 2000. Benefits are based on years of credited service, average final base salary (as defined in the Retirement Plan) and primary Social Security benefits. Service and compensation after December 31, 2008 are not taken into account in determining participants' retirement benefits.

Our policy is to satisfy our funding obligation for each year in an amount not less than the minimum required by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and not greater than the maximum amount we can deduct for federal income tax purposes. We contributed $5.0 million to the Retirement Plan during 2018. We currently estimate that we will contribute $4.0 million to the Retirement Plan during 2019. Contribution estimates, which are subject to change, are based on regulatory requirements, future market conditions and assumptions used for actuarial computations of the Retirement Plan's obligations and assets. Management, at the present time, has not determined the amount, if any, of additional future contributions that may be required.

The Retirement Plan's projected benefit obligation, fair value of plan assets, and funded status (amounts recognized in the consolidated statements of financial condition) were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2018	**2017**
	(in thousands)	
Change in projected benefit obligation:		
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	$ 125,200	$ 111,315
Interest cost	4,771	4,999
Actuarial (gain) loss	(9,918)	12,617
Benefits paid	(3,820)	(3,731)
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	116,233	125,200
Change in plan assets:		
Plan assets at fair value at beginning of year	100,706	86,699
Actual return on plan assets	(3,302)	13,738
Employer contribution	5,000	4,000
Benefits paid	(3,820)	(3,731)
Plan assets at fair value at end of year	98,584	100,706
Funded status	**$ (17,649)**	**$ (24,494)**

Effective December 31, 2015, the Retirement Plan was amended to change the actuarial basis used for converting a life annuity benefit to optional forms of payment and converting benefits payable at age 65 to earlier commencement dates. This prior service cost will be amortized over future years.

The amounts recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) for the Retirement Plan for 2018, 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

	2018	2017	2016
		(in thousands)	
Unrecognized net gain (loss) from experience different from that assumed and effects of changes and assumptions	$ 1,870	$ (3,043)	$ (3,115)
Prior service cost	24	24	93
	1,894	(3,019)	(3,022)
Income tax expense	(207)	(49)	(10)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	**$ 1,687**	**$ (3,068)**	**$ (3,032)**

The gain of $1.7 million recognized in 2018 primarily was due to changes in the discount rate and lump sum interest rates ($9.7 million), the recognized actuarial loss ($1.1 million) and changes in the mortality assumption ($0.4 million), offset by actual earnings exceeding expected earnings on plan assets ($9.2 million), and changes in the census data ($0.2 million). The loss of $3.1 million recognized in 2017 primarily was due to changes in the discount rate and lump sum interest rates ($11.9 million) and changes in the census data ($1.4 million), offset by actual earnings exceeding expected earnings on plan assets ($8.5 million), the recognized actuarial loss ($1.1 million) and changes in the mortality assumption ($0.7 million). The loss of $3.0 million recognized in 2016 primarily was due to expected earnings on plan assets exceeding actual earnings ($1.8 million) and changes in the discount rate and lump sum interest rates ($3.5 million), offset by changes in the mortality assumption ($1.7 million).

Foreign retirement plans and an individual's retirement plan maintained by AB are not material to AB's consolidated financial statements. As such, disclosure for these plans is not necessary. The reconciliation of the 2018 amounts recognized in other comprehensive income for the Retirement Plan as compared to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income (**"OCI Statement"**) is as follows:

	Retirement Plan	Retired Individual Plan	Foreign Retirement Plans	OCI Statement
			(in thousands)	
Recognized actuarial gain (loss)	$ 1,870	$ 53	$ (337)	$ 1,586
Amortization of prior service cost	24	—	—	24
Changes in employee benefit related items	1,894	53	(337)	1,610
Income tax (expense) benefit	(207)	(2)	70	(139)
Employee benefit related items, net of tax	**$ 1,687**	**$ 51**	**$ (267)**	**$ 1,471**

The amounts included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the Retirement Plan as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

	2018	2017
	(in thousands)	
Unrecognized net loss from experience different from that assumed and effects of changes and assumptions	$ (47,603)	$ (49,473)
Prior service cost	(755)	(779)
	(48,358)	(50,252)
Income tax benefit	201	408
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	**$ (48,157)**	**$ (49,844)**

The amortization period over which we are amortizing the loss for the Retirement Plan from accumulated other comprehensive income is 31.6 years. The estimated prior service cost and amortization of loss for the Retirement Plan that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income over the next year are $24 thousand and $1.1 million, respectively.

The accumulated benefit obligation for the plan was $116.2 million and $125.2 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The discount rates used to determine benefit obligations as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 (measurement dates) were 4.40% and 3.90%, respectively.

Benefit payments are expected to be paid as follows (in thousands):

2019	$ 7,309
2020	6,138
2021	6,126
2022	7,942
2023	6,473
2024-2028	40,196

Net expense under the Retirement Plan consisted of:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	(in thousands)		
Interest cost on projected benefit obligations	$ 4,771	$ 4,999	$ 4,972
Expected return on plan assets	(5,893)	(5,261)	(5,407)
Amortization of prior service cost	24	24	24
Recognized actuarial loss	1,146	1,097	959
Net pension expense	**$ 48**	**$ 859**	**$ 548**

Actuarial computations used to determine net periodic costs were made utilizing the following weighted-average assumptions:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Discount rate on benefit obligations	3.90%	4.55%	4.75%
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	5.75%	6.00%	6.50%

In developing the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets of 5.75%, management considered the historical returns and future expectations for returns for each asset category, as well as the target asset allocation of the portfolio. The expected long-term rate of return on assets is based on weighted average expected returns for each asset class.

As of December 31, 2018, the mortality projection assumption has been updated to use the generational MP-2018 improvement scale. Previously, mortality was projected generationally using the MP-2017 improvements scale. The base mortality assumption remains at the RP-2014 white-collar mortality table for males and females adjusted back to 2006 using the MP-2014 improvement scale.

The Internal Revenue Service (“**IRS**”) recently updated the mortality tables used to determine lump sums. For fiscal year-end 2018, we reflected the most recently published IRS table for lump sums assumed to be paid in 2019. We projected future mortality for lump sums assumed to be paid after 2019 using the current base mortality tables (RP-2014 backed off to 2006) and projection scales of MP-2018.

The Retirement Plan’s asset allocation percentages consisted of:

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
Equity	43%	66%
Debt securities	41	15
Other	16	19
	100%	**100%**

The guidelines regarding allocation of assets are formalized in the Investment Policy Statement adopted by the Investment Committee for the Retirement Plan. The objective of the investment program is to enhance the portfolio of the Retirement Plan through total return (capital appreciation and income), thereby promoting the ongoing ability of the plan to meet future liabilities and obligations, while minimizing the need for additional contributions. The guidelines specify an allocation weighting of 10% to 35% for liability hedging investments (target of 20%), 15% to 40% for return seeking investments (target of 27%), 5% to 35% for risk mitigating investments (target of 14%), 10% to 35% for diversifying investments (target of 21%) and 5% to 35% for dynamic asset allocation (target of 18%). Investments in mutual funds, hedge funds (and other alternative investments), and other commingled investment vehicles are permitted under the guidelines. Investments are permitted in overlay portfolios (regulated mutual funds), which are designed to manage short-term portfolio risk and mitigate the effect of extreme outcomes by varying the asset allocation of a portfolio.

See Note 10, Fair Value for a description of how we measure the fair value of our plan assets.

The valuation of our Retirement Plan assets by pricing observability levels as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 was as follows (in thousands):

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
December 31, 2018				
Cash	$ 238	$ —	$ —	$ 238
U.S. Treasury Strips	—	22,355	—	22,355
Fixed income mutual funds	18,362	—	—	18,362
Equity mutual fund	26,508	—	—	26,508
Equity securities	8,970	—	—	8,970
Total assets in the fair value hierarchy	54,078	22,355	—	76,433
Investments measured at net assets value	—	—	—	22,151
Investments at fair value	**$ 54,078**	**$ 22,355**	**$ —**	**$ 98,584**
December 31, 2017				
Cash	$ 91	$ —	$ —	$ 91
Fixed income mutual funds	23,696	—	—	23,696
Equity mutual fund	29,352	—	—	29,352
Equity securities	25,191	—	—	25,191
Total assets in the fair value hierarchy	78,330	—	—	78,330
Investments measured at net assets value	—	—	—	22,376
Investments at fair value	**$ 78,330**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 100,706**

During 2018, the Retirement Plan's investments include the following:

- U.S. Treasury strips;
- two fixed income mutual funds which seek to generate income consistent with preservation of capital. One fund invests in a portfolio of investment-grade securities primarily in the U.S. with additional non-U.S. securities. The second fund invests in inflation-indexed fixed-income securities and similar bonds issued by non-U.S. governments and various commodities;
- seven equity mutual funds, four of which focus on U.S.-based equity securities of various capitalization sizes ranging from small to large capitalizations and diversified portfolios within those capitalization ranges; and three funds which focus on non-U.S. based equity securities of various capitalization sizes ranging from small to large capitalizations and diversified portfolios therein across non-U.S. regions;
- separate equity and fixed income mutual funds, which seek to moderate the volatility of equity and fixed income oriented asset allocation over the long term, as part of the overall asset allocation managed by AB;

- a multi-style, multi-cap integrated portfolio adding U.S. equity diversification to its value and growth equity selections, designed to deliver a long-term premium to the S&P 500 with greater consistency across a range of market environments; and

- investments measured at net asset value, including three hedge funds which seek to provide attractive risk-adjusted returns over full market cycles with less volatility than the broad equity markets by allocating all or substantially all of their assets among portfolio managers through portfolio funds that employ a broad range of investment strategies; one private investment trust which invests primarily in equity securities of non-U.S. companies located in emerging market countries; and one collective investment trust which invests in U.S. and non-U.S. equities of various capitalization sizes.

During 2017, the Retirement Plan's investments included the following:

- two fixed income mutual funds, each of which seeks to generate income consistent with preservation of capital. One mutual fund invests in a portfolio of fixed income securities of U.S. and non-U.S. companies and U.S. and non-U.S. government securities and supranational entities, including lower-rated securities, while the second fund invests in a broad range of fixed income securities in both developed and emerging markets with a range of maturities from short- to long-term;

- three equity mutual funds, one of which invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of equity securities of small- to mid-capitalization U.S. companies, the second which invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of equity securities with relatively smaller capitalizations as compared to the overall U.S market, and the third which primarily invests in equity securities of small capitalization companies or other securities or instruments with similar economic characteristics;

- separate equity and fixed income mutual funds, which seek to moderate the volatility of equity and fixed income oriented asset allocation over the long term, as part of the overall asset allocation managed by AB;

- a multi-style, multi-cap integrated portfolio adding U.S. equity diversification to its value and growth equity selections, designed to deliver a long-term premium to the S&P 500 with greater consistency across a range of market environments; and

- investments measured at net asset value, including two equity private investment trusts, one of which invests primarily in equity securities of non-U.S. companies located in emerging market countries, and the other of which invests in equity securities of established non-U.S. companies located in the countries comprising the MSCI EAFE Index, plus Canada; and a hedge fund that seeks to provide attractive risk-adjusted returns over full market cycles with less volatility than the broad equity markets by allocating all or substantially all of its assets among portfolio managers through portfolio funds that employ a broad range of investment strategies.

19. Long-term Incentive Compensation Plans

We maintain an unfunded, non-qualified incentive compensation program known as the AllianceBernstein Incentive Compensation Award Program ("**Incentive Compensation Program**"), under which annual awards may be granted to eligible employees. *See Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Long-Term Incentive Compensation Plans"* for a discussion of the award provisions.

Under the Incentive Compensation Program, we made awards in 2018, 2017 and 2016 aggregating $183.3 million, $168.2 million and $157.8 million, respectively. The amounts charged to employee compensation and benefits for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 were $161.0 million, $172.8 million and $153.8 million, respectively.

Effective as of September 30, 2017, we established the AB 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan ("**2017 Plan**"), which was adopted at a special meeting of AB Holding Unitholders held on September 29, 2017. The following forms of awards may be granted to employees and Eligible Directors under the 2017 Plan: (i) restricted AB Holding Units or phantom restricted AB Holding Units (a "phantom" award is a contractual right to receive AB Holding Units at a later date or upon a specified event); (ii) options to buy AB Holding Units; and (iii) other AB Holding Unit-based awards (including, without limitation, AB Holding Unit appreciation rights and performance awards). The purpose of the 2017 Plan is to promote the interest of AB by: (i) attracting and retaining talented officers, employees and directors, (ii) motivating such officers, employees and directors by means of performance-related incentives to achieve longer-range business and operational goals, (iii) enabling such officers, employees and directors to participate in the long-term growth and financial success of AB, and (iv) aligning the interests of such officers, employees and directors with those of AB Holding Unitholders. The 2017 Plan will expire on September 30, 2027, and no awards under the 2017 Plan will be made after that date. Under the 2017 Plan, the aggregate number of AB Holding Units with respect to which awards may be granted is 60 million, including no more than 30 million newly-issued AB Holding Units.

As of December 31, 2018, no options to buy AB Holding Units had been granted and 14,352,740 AB Holding Units, net of withholding tax requirements, were subject to other AB Holding Unit awards made under the 2017 Plan or the AllianceBernstein 2010 Long Term Incentive Plan, as amended, an equity compensation plan with similar terms that was canceled on September 30, 2017. AB Holding Unit-based awards (including options) in respect of 45,647,260 AB Holding Units were available for grant under the 2017 Plan as of December 31, 2018.

Option Awards

We did not grant any options to buy AB Holding Units during 2018 or 2017. Historically, options granted to employees generally were exercisable at a rate of 20% of the AB Holding Units subject to such options on each of the first five anniversary dates of the date of grant; options granted to Eligible Directors generally were exercisable at a rate of 33.3% of the AB Holding Units subject to such options on each of the first three anniversary dates of the date of grant. During 2016, we granted 54,546 options to Eligible Directors with a grant date value of $2.75, determined using the Black-Scholes option valuation model with the following assumptions:

	2016
Risk-free interest rate	1.3%
Expected cash distribution yield	7.1%
Historical volatility factor	31.0%
Expected term	6.0 years

The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury Bond yield for the appropriate expected term. The expected cash distribution yield is based on the average of our distribution yield over the past four quarters. The historical volatility factor represents our historical Unit price over the same period as our expected term. Due to a lack of sufficient historical data, we have chosen to use the simplified method to calculate the expected term of options.

The option-related activity in our equity compensation plans during 2018 is as follows:

	Options to Buy AB Holding Units	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Option	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding as of December 31, 2017	**3,082,470**	**$ 52.37**	**1.2**	
Granted	—	—		
Exercised	(889,119)	18.66		
Forfeited	—	—		
Expired	(1,522,108)	85.09		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2018	**671,243**	**22.83**	**1.6**	**$ 3.0**
Exercisable as of December 31, 2018	**634,877**	**22.84**	**1.5**	**2.8**
Vested or expected to vest as of December 31, 2018	**671,243**	**22.83**	**1.6**	**3.0**

The total intrinsic value of options exercised during 2018, 2017 and 2016 was $8.9 million, $8.3 million and $2.1 million, respectively.

Under the fair value method, compensation expense is measured at the grant date based on the estimated fair value of the options awarded (determined using the Black-Scholes option valuation model) and is recognized over the required service period. We recorded no compensation expense related to option grants in 2018 and 2017 as no options were granted. We recorded compensation expense relating to option grants of $0.2 million in 2016. As of December 31, 2018, there was no compensation expense related to unvested option grants not yet recognized in the consolidated statement of income.

Restricted AB Holding Unit Awards

In 2018, 2017 and 2016, the Board granted restricted AB Holding Unit awards to Eligible Directors. These AB Holding Units give the Eligible Directors, in most instances, all the rights of other AB Holding Unitholders, subject to such restrictions on transfer as the Board may impose. We awarded 53,720, 50,252 and 46,382 restricted AB Holding Units, respectively, in 2018, 2017 and 2016 with grant date fair values per restricted AB Holding Unit of $26.90 in 2018, $21.25 and $24.80 in 2017 and $22.64 in 2016. All of the restricted AB Holding Units vest ratably over three or four years. We fully expensed these awards on each grant date, as there is no service requirement. We recorded compensation expense relating to these awards of $1.4 million, $1.1 million and $1.1 million, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

On April 28, 2017, the Board removed Peter S. Kraus from his position as Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer (**"CEO"**). As part of his June 2012 employment agreement he was granted 2.7 million restricted AB Holding Units, which were scheduled to vest ratably over the employment term (January 3, 2014 through January 2, 2019). Under US GAAP, the compensation expense for the AB Holding Unit award under the June 2012 employment agreement of $33.1 million (based on the $12.17 grant date AB Holding Unit price) was being amortized on a straight-line basis over 6.5 years, beginning on the grant date. As a result of his removal we accelerated the vesting on his remaining two tranches and delivered the AB Holding Units to him in June 2017. We recorded compensation expense relating to Mr. Kraus's restricted AB Holding Unit grants of $10.2 million and $5.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

On April 28, 2017, Seth P. Bernstein was appointed President and CEO to provide services pursuant to an employment agreement, effective May 1, 2017. In connection with the commencement of his employment, Mr. Bernstein was granted restricted AB Holding Units with a grant date fair value of $3.5 million (164,706 AB Holding Units based on the $21.25 grant date AB Holding Unit price on May 16, 2017) and a four-year service requirement. Mr. Bernstein's restricted AB Holding Units vest ratably on each of the first four anniversaries of his commencement date and will be delivered to Mr. Bernstein as soon as administratively feasible after May 1, 2021, subject to accelerated vesting clauses in his employment agreement. We recorded compensation expense relating to Mr. Bernstein's restricted AB Holding Unit grants of $0.9 million and $0.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Under the Incentive Compensation Program, we awarded 6.5 million restricted AB Holding Units in 2018 (which included 6.2 million restricted AB Holding Units in December for the 2018 year-end awards as well as 0.3 million additional restricted AB Holding Units granted earlier during the year relating to the 2017 year-end awards), 6.3 million restricted AB Holding Units in 2017 (which included 6.1 million restricted AB Holding Units in December for the 2017 year-end awards as well as 0.2 million additional restricted AB Holding Units granted earlier during the year relating to the 2016 year-end awards), and 6.1 million restricted AB Holding Units in 2016 (substantially all of which were restricted AB Holding Units granted in December for the 2016 year-end awards as well as minimal restricted AB Holding Units granted earlier during the year relating to the 2015 year-end awards). The grant date fair values per restricted AB Holding Unit ranged between $24.95 and $26.69 in 2018, $23.00 and $24.95 in 2017, and were $19.45 and $23.20 in 2016. Restricted AB Holding Units awarded under the Incentive Compensation Program generally vest in 25% increments on December 1st of each of the four years immediately following the year in which the award is granted.

We also award restricted AB Holding Units in connection with certain employment and separation agreements, as well as relocation-related performance awards, with vesting schedules ranging between two and five years. The fair value of the restricted AB Holding Units is amortized over the required service period as employee compensation expense. We awarded 2.6 million, 1.8 million and 1.0 million restricted AB Holding Units in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively, with grant date fair values per restricted AB Holding Unit ranging between $25.05 and $30.25 in 2018, $21.25 and $25.65 in 2017 and $18.67 and $25.34 in 2016. We recorded compensation expense relating to restricted AB Holding Unit grants in connection with certain employment and separation agreements of $32.2 million, $21.6 million and $11.2 million, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

Changes in unvested restricted AB Holding Units during 2018 are as follows:

	AB Holding Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value per AB Holding Unit
Unvested as of December 31, 2017	**19,072,910**	**$ 23.82**
Granted	9,123,321	26.64
Vested	(7,128,611)	23.72
Forfeited	(853,231)	24.02
Unvested as of December 31, 2018	**20,214,389**	**25.12**

The total grant date fair value of restricted AB Holding Units that vested during 2018, 2017 and 2016 was $169.1 million, $177.0 million and $159.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2018, the 20,214,389 unvested restricted AB Holding Units consist of 15,380,549 restricted AB Holding Units that do not have a service requirement and have been fully expensed on the grant date and 4,883,840 restricted AB Holding Units that have a service requirement and will be expensed over the required service period. As of December 31, 2018, there was $87.1 million of compensation expense related to unvested restricted AB Holding Unit awards granted and not yet recognized in the consolidated statement of income. We expect to recognize the expense over a weighted average period of 3.6 years.

20. Units Outstanding

Changes in AB Units outstanding for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

	2018	2017
Outstanding as of January 1,	**268,659,333**	**268,893,534**
Options exercised	889,119	1,179,860
Units issued	6,153,320	5,546,695
Units retired[(1)]	(6,851,496)	(6,960,756)
Outstanding as of December 31,	**268,850,276**	**268,659,333**

[(1)] During 2018 and 2017, we purchased 5,346 and 44,000 AB Units, respectively, in private transactions and retired them.

21. Income Taxes

AB is a private partnership for federal income tax purposes and, accordingly, is not subject to federal or state corporate income taxes. However, AB is subject to a 4.0% New York City unincorporated business tax (**"UBT"**). Domestic corporate subsidiaries of AB, which are subject to federal, state and local income taxes, generally are included in the filing of a consolidated federal income tax return with separate state and local income tax returns being filed. Foreign corporate subsidiaries are generally subject to taxes in the foreign jurisdictions where they are located.

In order to preserve AB's status as a private partnership for federal income tax purposes, AB Units must not be considered publicly traded. The AB Partnership Agreement provides that all transfers of AB Units must be approved by AXA Equitable Life Insurance Company (a subsidiary of EQH, "**AXA Equitable**") and the General Partner; AXA Equitable and the General Partner approve only those transfers permitted pursuant to one or more of the safe harbors contained in the relevant Treasury regulations. If AB Units were considered readily tradable, AB's net income would be subject to federal and state corporate income tax, significantly reducing its quarterly distributions to AB Holding. Furthermore, should AB enter into a substantial new line of business, AB Holding, by virtue of its ownership of AB, would lose its status as a "grandfathered" publicly-traded partnership and would become subject to corporate income tax, which would reduce materially AB Holding's net income and its quarterly distributions to AB Holding Unitholders.

The 2017 Tax Act was enacted in the U.S. on December 22, 2017. The 2017 Tax Act reduced the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate to 21% from 35%, required companies to pay a one-time transition tax on earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries that were previously tax deferred and created new taxes on certain foreign-sourced earnings. In 2017, we recorded provisional amounts for certain enactment-date effects of the 2017 Tax Act by applying the guidance in SAB 118 because we had not yet completed our enactment-date accounting for these effects. In 2018, we completed our assessment and recorded adjustments to our initial provisional amounts.

The provisions of the 2017 Tax Act that had a significant impact on our income tax balance sheet and income statement accounts are as follows:

- We recorded an approximate $22.5 million charge to our 2017 income tax expense to account for deemed repatriation of foreign earnings. As a result of our completed analysis in 2018, we recorded an additional $1.1 million to our income tax expense. Management elected to pay the federal transition tax over a period of eight years as permitted by the 2017 Tax Act. During 2018, we paid $1.8 million of the $23.6 million transition tax. The remaining $21.8 million is recorded to income tax payable on our consolidated statement of financial condition and will be paid out over the next seven years.

- We recorded an approximate $3.3 million charge to our 2017 income tax expense to reduce our net deferred tax assets due to the lower corporate income tax rate. We completed our analysis in 2018 and determined no adjustment was necessary.

- We analyzed the impact of the tax on global intangible low-taxed income ("**GILTI**") and elected to treat GILTI as a period cost. In 2018, management's estimate of tax on GILTI income was fully offset by available foreign tax credits. As a result of our completed analysis in 2018, there was no period cost required.

- We analyzed the impact of the base erosion anti-abuse tax ("**BEAT**"), which taxes certain payments between a U.S. corporation and its foreign subsidiaries. Based on current guidance in 2018, it was determined that we will not be subject to BEAT.

- We recorded a $2.3 million charge to our 2018 income tax expense as a result of our evaluation of the reversal of the indefinite reinvestments assertions for certain non-U.S. corporate subsidiaries.

Earnings before income taxes and income tax expense consist of:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	(in thousands)		
Earnings before income taxes:			
United States	$ 672,221	$ 634,515	$ 614,261
Foreign	153,093	139,395	108,904
Total	**$ 825,314**	**$ 773,910**	**$ 723,165**
Income tax expense:			
Partnership UBT	$ 5,251	$ 2,986	$ 5,363
Corporate subsidiaries:			
Federal	(4,030)	18,079	291
State and local	2,888	803	1,064
Foreign	36,529	29,365	28,158
Current tax expense	40,638	51,233	34,876
Deferred tax (benefit)	5,178	1,877	(6,557)
Income tax expense	**$ 45,816**	**$ 53,110**	**$ 28,319**

The principal reasons for the difference between the effective tax rates and the UBT statutory tax rate of 4.0% are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,					
	2018		2017		2016	
	(in thousands)					
UBT statutory rate	$ 33,012	4.0 %	$ 30,956	4.0 %	$ 28,927	4.0 %
Corporate subsidiaries' federal, state, and local	1,522	0.2	2,558	0.3	5,820	0.8
Foreign subsidiaries taxed at different rates	30,689	3.7	25,406	3.3	23,646	3.3
2017 Tax Act	1,155	0.1	25,846	3.3	—	—
FIN 48 release	(5,177)	(0.6)	(3,318)	(0.4)	—	—
UBT business allocation percentage rate change	2,657	0.3	—	—	—	—
Deferred tax and payable write-offs	2,932	0.4	(9,542)	(1.2)	(14,883)	(2.1)
Foreign outside basis difference	2,273	0.3	—	—	—	—
Effect of ASC 740 adjustments, miscellaneous taxes, and other	(2,521)	(0.3)	1,903	0.2	2,254	0.3
Income not taxable resulting from use of UBT business apportionment factors and effect of compensation charge	(20,726)	(2.5)	(20,699)	(2.6)	(17,445)	(2.4)
Income tax expense and effective tax rate	**$ 45,816**	**5.6**	**$ 53,110**	**6.9**	**$ 28,319**	**3.9**

We recognize the effects of a tax position in the financial statements only if, as of the reporting date, it is "more likely than not" to be sustained based on its technical merits and their applicability to the facts and circumstances of the tax position. In making this assessment, we assume that the taxing authority will examine the tax position and have full knowledge of all relevant information.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	(in thousands)		
Balance as of beginning of period	**$ 8,478**	**$ 12,596**	**$ 12,004**
Additions for prior year tax positions	—	—	—
Reductions for prior year tax positions	—	(1,849)	—
Additions for current year tax positions	—	—	592
Reductions for current year tax positions	—	—	—
Reductions related to closed years/settlements with tax authorities	(4,585)	(2,269)	—
Balance as of end of period	**$ 3,893**	**$ 8,478**	**$ 12,596**

The amount of unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, when recognized, is recorded as a reduction to income tax expense and reduces the company's effective tax rate.

Interest and penalties, if any, relating to tax positions are recorded in income tax expense on the consolidated statements of income. The total amount of interest expense (credit) recorded in income tax expense during 2018, 2017 and 2016 was $0.1 million, $0.3 million and $0.7 million, respectively. The total amount of accrued interest recorded on the consolidated statements of financial condition as of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 is $0.3 million, $0.7 million and $1.7 million, respectively. There were no accrued penalties as of December 31, 2018, 2017 or 2016.

Generally, the company is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state or local income tax examinations by tax authorities for any year prior to 2014, except as set forth below.

During the third quarter of 2018, the City of New York notified us of an examination of AB's UBT returns for the years 2013 through 2016. The examination is ongoing.

As a result of the expiration of the statute of limitations on an acquisition goodwill reserve, the full gross unrecognized tax benefit of approximately $4.6 million was released. The company also released the full accrued interest amount of $0.6 million.

Currently, there are no income tax examinations at our significant non-U.S. subsidiaries. Years that remain open and may be subject to examination vary under local law, and range from one to seven years.

At December 31, 2018, it is not reasonably possible that any of our unrecognized tax benefits will change within the next twelve months due to completion of tax authority exams.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. The tax effect of significant items comprising the net deferred tax asset (liability) is as follows:

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
	(in thousands)	
Deferred tax asset:		
Differences between book and tax basis:		
Benefits from net operating loss carryforwards	$ 2,518	$ 3,405
Long-term incentive compensation plans	22,342	21,204
Investment basis differences	3,606	5,967
Depreciation and amortization	1,248	2,214
Other, primarily accrued expenses deductible when paid	3,903	3,601
	33,617	36,391
Less: valuation allowance	(490)	(497)
Deferred tax asset	33,127	35,894
Deferred tax liability:		
Differences between book and tax basis:		
Intangible assets	6,852	6,286
Investment in foreign subsidiaries	1,653	—
Other	1,758	1,007
Deferred tax liability	10,263	7,293
Net deferred tax asset	**$ 22,864**	**$ 28,601**

Valuation allowances of $0.5 million were established as of both December 31, 2018 and 2017, primarily due to realizing certain deferred compensation awards and the uncertainty of net operating loss (**"NOL"**) carryforwards given the future losses expected to be incurred by the applicable subsidiaries. We had NOL carryforwards at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 of approximately $32.4 million and $38.7 million, respectively, in certain foreign locations with an indefinite expiration.

The net deferred tax asset is included in other assets on the consolidated statement of financial condition. Management has determined that realization of the net deferred tax asset is more likely than not based on anticipated future taxable income.

The company provides income taxes on the unremitted earnings of non-U.S. corporate subsidiaries except to the extent that such earnings are indefinitely reinvested outside the United States. As of December 31, 2018, $28.6 million of undistributed earnings of non-U.S. corporate subsidiaries were permanently invested outside the U.S. At existing applicable income tax rates, additional taxes of approximately $6.0 million would need to be provided if such earnings are remitted.

22. Business Segment Information

Management has assessed the requirements of ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*, and determined that, because we utilize a consolidated approach to assess performance and allocate resources, we have only one operating segment. Enterprise-wide disclosures as of and for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

Services

Net revenues derived from our investment management, research and related services were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	**2017**	**2016**
	(in thousands)		
Institutions	$ 479,068	$ 477,140	$ 422,060
Retail	1,494,445	1,423,890	1,261,907
Private Wealth Management	883,234	787,362	711,599
Bernstein Research Services	439,432	449,919	479,875
Other	123,581	185,375	162,461
Total revenues	3,419,760	3,323,686	3,037,902
Less: Interest expense	52,399	25,165	9,123
Net revenues	**$ 3,367,361**	**$ 3,298,521**	**$ 3,028,779**

Our AllianceBernstein Global High Yield Portfolio, an open-end fund incorporated in Luxembourg (ACATEUH: LX), generated approximately 10%, 11% and 10% of our investment advisory and service fees and 10%, 12% and 10% of our net revenues during 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Geographic Information

Net revenues and long-lived assets, related to our U.S. and international operations, as of and for the years ended December 31, were as follows:

	2018	**2017**	**2016**
	(in thousands)		
Net revenues:			
United States	$ 1,940,267	$ 1,958,844	$ 1,901,571
International	1,427,094	1,339,677	1,127,208
Total	**$ 3,367,361**	**$ 3,298,521**	**$ 3,028,779**
Long-lived assets:			
United States	$ 3,262,722	$ 3,313,958	
International	56,069	46,221	
Total	**$ 3,318,791**	**$ 3,360,179**	

Major Customers

Company-sponsored mutual funds are distributed to individual investors through broker-dealers, insurance sales representatives, banks, registered investment advisers, financial planners and other financial intermediaries. Certain subsidiaries of AXA and EQH, including AXA Advisors, LLC, have entered into selected dealer agreements with AllianceBernstein Investments and have been responsible for 1%, 1% and 2% of our open-end mutual fund sales in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. HSBC was responsible for approximately 7%, 9% and 12% of our open-end mutual fund sales in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Neither AXA, EQH nor HSBC is under any obligation to sell a specific amount of AB Fund shares and each also sells shares of mutual funds that it sponsors and that are sponsored by unaffiliated organizations.

AXA, EQH and the general and separate accounts of AXA Equitable (including investments by the separate accounts of AXA Equitable in the funding vehicle EQ Advisors Trust) accounted for approximately 5% of our total revenues for each of the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016. No single institutional client other than AXA, EQH and the respective subsidiaries accounted for more than 1% of our total revenues for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

23. Related Party Transactions

Mutual Funds

We provide investment management, distribution, shareholder, administrative and brokerage services to individual investors by means of retail mutual funds sponsored by our company, our subsidiaries and our affiliated joint venture companies. We provide substantially all of these services under contracts that specify the services to be provided and the fees to be charged. The contracts are subject to annual review and approval by each mutual fund's board of directors or trustees and, in certain circumstances, by the mutual fund's shareholders. Revenues for services provided or related to the mutual funds are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	(in thousands)		
Investment advisory and services fees	$ 1,207,086	$ 1,148,467	$ 998,892
Distribution revenues	403,965	397,674	371,604
Shareholder servicing fees	74,019	73,310	76,201
Other revenues	7,262	6,942	6,253
Bernstein Research Services	33	13	5

AXA, EQH and their Subsidiaries

We provide investment management and certain administration services to AXA, EQH and their subsidiaries. In addition, AXA, EQH and their subsidiaries distribute company-sponsored mutual funds, for which they receive commissions and distribution payments. Sales of company-sponsored mutual funds through EQH and its subsidiaries aggregated approximately $0.4 billion, $0.5 billion and $0.8 billion for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Also, we are covered by various insurance policies maintained by EQH and itd subsidiaries and we pay fees for technology and other services provided by AXA, EQH and their subsidiaries. Aggregate amounts included in the consolidated financial statements for transactions with AXA, EQH and their subsidiaries, as of and for the years ended December 31, are as follows:

	2018	2017	2016
	(in thousands)		
Revenues:			
Investment advisory and services fees	$ 169,157	$ 157,430	$ 150,016
Bernstein Research Services	134	403	583
Distribution revenues	13,897	13,387	12,145
Other revenues	1,729	1,130	969
	$ 184,917	**$ 172,350**	**$ 163,713**
Expenses:			
Commissions and distribution payments to financial intermediaries	$ 21,567	$ 19,202	$ 16,077
General and administrative	15,006	12,428	16,315
Other	1,485	1,696	1,653
	$ 38,058	**$ 33,326**	**$ 34,045**
Balance Sheet:			
Institutional investment advisory and services fees receivable	$ 17,612	$ 13,806	
Prepaid expenses	364	2,905	
Other due to AXA, EQH and their subsidiaries	(7,259)	(19,666)	
	$ 10,717	**$ (2,955)**	

Other Related Parties

The consolidated statements of financial condition include a net receivable from AB Holding as a result of cash transactions for fees and expense reimbursements. The net receivable balance included in the consolidated statements of financial condition as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 was $11.4 million and $11.1 million, respectively.

24. Acquisitions

Acquisitions are accounted for under ASC 805, *Business Combinations*.

On November 20, 2018, we made an offer to acquire 100% of the partnership interests in Autonomous Research ("**Autonomous**"), an institutional research firm. The acquisition is expected to close in the second quarter of 2019.

On September 23, 2016, we acquired a 100% ownership interest in Ramius Alternative Solutions LLC (**"RASL"**), a global alternative investment management business that, as of the acquisition date, had approximately $2.5 billion in AUM. RASL offers a range of customized alternative investment and advisory solutions to a global institutional client base. On the acquisition date, we made a cash payment of $20.5 million and recorded a contingent consideration payable of $11.9 million based on projected fee revenues over a five-year measurement period. The excess of the purchase price over the current fair value of identifiable net assets acquired resulted in the recognition of $21.9 million of goodwill. We recorded $10.0 million of finite-lived intangible assets relating to investment management contracts.

On June 20, 2014, we acquired an 81.7% ownership interest in CPH Capital Fondsmaeglerselskab A/S (“**CPH**”), a Danish asset management firm that managed approximately $3 billion in global core equity assets for institutional investors, for a cash payment of $64.4 million and a contingent consideration payable of $9.4 million based on projected assets under management levels over a three-year measurement period. The excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable assets acquired resulted in the recognition of $58.1 million of goodwill. We recorded $24.1 million of finite-lived intangible assets relating to separately-managed account relationships and $3.5 million of indefinite-lived intangible assets relating to an acquired fund’s investment contract. We also recorded redeemable non-controlling interests of $16.5 million relating to the fair value of the portion of CPH we did not own. During 2018, 2017, and 2016, we purchased additional shares of CPH, bringing our ownership interest to 96.8% as of December 31, 2018.

The 2016 acquisition has not had a significant impact on 2018, 2017 or 2016 revenues and earnings. As a result, we have not provided supplemental pro forma information.

25. Non-controlling Interests

Non-controlling interest in net income for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 consisted of the following:

	2018	2017	2016
		(in thousands)	
Non-redeemable non-controlling interests:			
Consolidated company-sponsored investment funds	(119)	9,353	11,086
Other	188	279	312
Total non-redeemable non-controlling interest	69	9,632	11,398
Redeemable non-controlling interests:			
Consolidated company-sponsored investment funds	21,841	48,765	10,090
Total non-controlling interest in net income (loss)	**$ 21,910**	**$ 58,397**	**$ 21,488**

Non-redeemable non-controlling interest as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

	2018	2017
	(in thousands)	
Consolidated company-sponsored investment funds	$ —	$ 757
CPH	949	807
Total non-redeemable non-controlling interest	**$ 949**	**$ 1,564**

Redeemable non-controlling interest as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 consisted of the following:

	2018	2017
	(in thousands)	
Consolidated company-sponsored investment funds	$ 145,921	$ 596,223
CPH	2,888	5,364
Total redeemable non-controlling interest	**$ 148,809**	**$ 601,587**

26. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

	Quarters Ended 2018			
	December 31	September 30	June 30	March 31
	(in thousands, except per unit amounts)			
Net revenues	$ 804,660	$ 850,176	$ 844,738	$ 867,787
Net income attributable to AB Unitholders	$ 188,053	$ 203,674	$ 181,665	$ 184,196
Basic net income per AB Unit[(1)]	$ 0.70	$ 0.75	$ 0.66	$ 0.68
Diluted net income per AB Unit[(1)]	$ 0.70	$ 0.75	$ 0.66	$ 0.68
Cash distributions per AB Unit[(2)(3)]	$ 0.71	$ 0.76	$ 0.69	$ 0.80

	Quarters Ended 2017			
	December 31	September 30	June 30	March 31
	(in thousands, except per unit amounts)			
Net revenues	$ 919,141	$ 812,150	$ 802,313	$ 764,917
Net income attributable to AB Unitholders	$ 246,409	$ 140,954	$ 135,103	$ 139,937
Basic net income per AB Unit[(1)]	$ 0.92	$ 0.53	$ 0.50	$ 0.52
Diluted net income per AB Unit[(1)]	$ 0.92	$ 0.52	$ 0.50	$ 0.51
Cash distributions per AB Unit[(2)(3)]	$ 0.91	$ 0.58	$ 0.56	$ 0.52

(1) Basic and diluted net income per unit are computed independently for each of the periods presented. Accordingly, the sum of the quarterly net income per unit amounts may not agree to the total for the year.
(2) Declared and paid during the following quarter.
(3) Cash distributions reflect the impact of our non-GAAP adjustments.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

We did not have any changes in or disagreements with accountants in respect of accounting or financial disclosure.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Each of AB Holding and AB maintains a system of disclosure controls and procedures that is designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports under the Exchange Act is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported in a timely manner, and (ii) accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer ("**CEO**") and the Chief Financial Officer ("**CFO**"), to permit timely decisions regarding our disclosure.

As of the end of the period covered by this report, management carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of the CEO and the CFO, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of disclosure controls and procedures. Based on this evaluation, the CEO and the CFO concluded that the disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management acknowledges its responsibility for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting for each of AB Holding and AB.

Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, a company's CEO and CFO, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("**US GAAP**") and includes those policies and procedures that:

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;
- Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with US GAAP and receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and
- Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those internal control systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to the reliability of financial statement preparation and presentation. Because of these inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness of internal control to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of AB Holding's and AB's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018. In making its assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)* ("**COSO criteria**").

Based on its assessment, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2018, each of AB Holding and AB maintained effective internal control over financial reporting based on the COSO criteria.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the 2018 financial statements included in this Form 10-K, has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of each of AB Holding's and AB's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018. The report pertaining to AB can be found *in Item 8*. The report pertaining to AB Holding can be found *in Item 8* of AB Holding's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

No changes in our internal control over financial reporting occurred during the fourth quarter of 2018 that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

We reported all information required to be disclosed on Form 8-K during the fourth quarter of 2018.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

We use "**Internet Site**" in Items 10 and 11 to refer to our company's internet site, *www.alliancebernstein.com*.

To contact our company's Corporate Secretary, you may send an email to *corporate_secretary@alliancebernstein.com* or write to Corporate Secretary, AllianceBernstein L.P., 1345 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10105.

General Partner

The Partnerships' activities are managed and controlled by the General Partner. The Board of the General Partner acts as the Board of each of the Partnerships. Neither AB Unitholders nor AB Holding Unitholders have any rights to manage or control the Partnerships or to elect directors of the General Partner. The General Partner is a subsidiary of EQH.

The General Partner does not receive any compensation from the Partnerships for services rendered to them as their general partner. The General Partner holds a 1% general partnership interest in AB and 100,000 units of general partnership interest in AB Holding. Each general partnership unit in AB Holding is entitled to receive distributions equal to those received by each AB Holding Unit.

The General Partner is entitled to reimbursement by AB for any expenses it incurs in carrying out its activities as general partner of the Partnerships, including compensation paid by the General Partner to its directors and officers (to the extent such persons are not compensated directly by AB).

Board of Directors

Our Board currently consists of 11 directors, including our President and CEO, our Chairman of the Board, the Chairman of the Board of AXA, two senior executives of EQH, and six independent directors. While we do not have a formal, written diversity policy in place, we believe that an effective board consists of a diverse group of individuals who collectively possess a variety of complementary skills and perspectives and who will work together to provide a board with the needed leadership and experience to successfully guide our company. As set forth in its charter, the Corporate Governance Committee of the Board ("**Governance Committee**") assists the Board in identifying and evaluating such candidates, determining Board composition, developing and monitoring a process to assess Board effectiveness, developing and implementing corporate governance guidelines, and reviewing programs relating to matters of corporate responsibility.

As we indicate below, our directors have a combined wealth of leadership experience derived from extensive service leading large, complex organizations in their roles as either senior executives or board members, as well as in government and academia. Each of our directors has the integrity, business judgment, collegiality and commitment that are among the essential characteristics for a member of our Board. Collectively, they have substantive knowledge and skills applicable to our business, including expertise in areas such as regulation; public accounting and financial reporting; finance; risk management; business development; operations; information technology; strategic planning; management development, succession planning and compensation; corporate governance; public policy; and international matters.

As of February 13, 2019, our directors are as follows:

Robert B. Zoellick
Mr. Zoellick, age 65, was appointed Non-Executive Chairman of the Board in April 2017. He also serves as a Senior Counselor of the Brunswick Group and on the boards of Temasek (a sovereign fund of Singapore) and Twitter. He is a member of the Swiss Re International Advisers and a Senior Fellow at The Belfer Center at Harvard University. From 2013 to 2016, Mr. Zoellick chaired Goldman Sachs Group's International Advisors. From 2007 to 2012, he served as the 11th president of the World Bank, and from 2006 to 2007, was vice chairman, international, of Goldman Sachs Group and chairman of Goldman Sachs's International Advisors. Mr. Zoellick served as Deputy Secretary of the U.S. Department of State from 2005 to 2006, and was U.S. Trade Representative from 2001 to 2005. He also held several positions in the Reagan and George H. W. Bush administrations, serving as Under Secretary of State for Economic and Agricultural Affairs, Counselor of the State Department, White House Deputy Chief of Staff, Counselor to the Secretary of the Treasury, and Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Treasury for Financial Institutions Policy. From 1993 to 1997, Mr. Zoellick was executive vice president for Housing and Law at Fannie Mae. Mr. Zoellick has served on the Board of Directors of Temasek, since 2013, and as a Senior Fellow at The Belfer Center, since 2012.

Mr. Zoellick brings to the Board the in-depth knowledge of world affairs and financial services he has developed through his years of service with the U.S. government, as the former president of the World Bank and through the various positions he held with Goldman Sachs.

Seth P. Bernstein
Mr. Bernstein, age 57, was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer in April 2017 and began serving in this role on May 1, 2017. Prior to his appointment, he had a distinguished 32 year career at JPMorgan Chase, most recently as managing director and global head of Managed Solutions and Strategy at J.P. Morgan Asset Management. In this role, Mr. Bernstein was responsible for the management of all discretionary assets within the Private Banking client segment. Among other roles, he served as managing director and global head of Fixed Income and Currency for 10 years, concluding in 2012. Prior to that, Mr. Bernstein held the position of chief financial officer at JPMorgan Chase's Investment Management and Private Banking division. Mr. Bernstein is a member of the Management Committee of EQH and the Board of Managers of Haverford College, Pennsylvania.

Mr. Bernstein brings to the Board the diverse financial services experience he developed through his extensive service at JPMorgan Chase.

Paul L. Audet
Mr. Audet, age 65, was appointed a director of AB in November 2017. He is the Co-Founder and Managing Member of Symmetrical Ventures LLC, a venture capital firm organized in 2015 and specializing in capital investments in start-ups and development stage companies. The firm evaluates investment opportunities in enterprises that aim to transform traditional business models through disruptive technologies. Previously, Mr. Audet served as a senior managing director at BlackRock, retiring in 2014 after a 35-year career in the financial services industry. During his BlackRock tenure, he held a number of executive leadership roles, including chief financial officer for nine years and head of the company's U.S. active mutual funds, global real estate and global cash-management businesses. Mr. Audet's affiliation with BlackRock started in 1994 when, as director of mergers and acquisitions for PNC Financial Services, he led the acquisition of BlackRock. He began his professional career in 1977 at PricewaterhouseCoopers and worked at PaineWebber and First Fidelity Bancorporation before moving on to BlackRock and PNC.

Mr. Audet brings to the Board the extensive financial services experience he has developed through his executive leadership roles at BlackRock.

Ramon de Oliveira
Mr. de Oliveira, age 64, was appointed a director of AB in April 2017. He has been a director of EQH since April 2018, AXA since 2010, and AXA Equitable and MONY Life Insurance Company of America since 2011. Additionally, he serves as Managing Director of the consulting firm Investment Audit Practice. Previously, Mr. de Oliveira held several executive positions at J.P. Morgan & Co. over the course of a 24-year tenure, including five years as chairman and chief executive officer of J.P. Morgan Investment Management. He was also a member of J.P. Morgan's Management Committee from its inception in 1995.

Mr. de Oliveira brings to the Board the extensive buy-side and sell-side financial services experience he has developed through his executive leadership roles at JPMorgan Chase and Investment Audit Practice.

Denis Duverne
Mr. Duverne, age 65, was elected a director of AB in February 1996. On September 1, 2016, he was appointed Chairman of the Board of AXA after having served as Deputy CEO of AXA and a member of the Board of Directors of AXA since April 2010, when AXA changed its governance structure. Mr. Duverne was a member of the AXA Management Board from February 2003 through April 2010. He was CFO of AXA from May 2003 through December 2009. From January 2000 to May 2003, Mr. Duverne served as Group Executive Vice President-Finance, Control and Strategy. Mr. Duverne joined AXA as Senior Vice President in 1995.

Mr. Duverne brings to the Board the highly diverse experience he has attained from the many key roles he has served for AXA.

Barbara Fallon-Walsh
Ms. Fallon-Walsh, age 66, was appointed a director of AB in April 2017, and has been a director Banc of California since September 2018. She also has served as a director of MONY Life Insurance Company of America since 2012, and she previously served as a director of AXA Investment Managers, AXA IM and AXA Rosenberg Group. Before that, Ms. Fallon-Walsh held several executive positions at the Vanguard Group between 1995 and her retirement in 2012. She began her career and held various executive positions at Security Pacific Bank, which was acquired by Bank of America in 1992.

Ms. Fallon-Walsh brings to the Board the extensive financial services and insurance experience she has developed through her executive leadership roles at various AXA subsidiaries and the Vanguard Group.

Daniel G. Kaye
Mr. Kaye, age 64, was appointed a director of AB in April 2017. He has been a director of AXA Equitable Holdings since April 2018 and a director of AXA Equitable and MONY Life Insurance Company of America since 2015. From January 2013 to May 2014, he served as interim chief financial officer and treasurer of HealthEast Care System. Mr. Kaye retired from Ernst & Young in 2012 after a 35-year career, including 25 years as an audit partner. During his tenure at E&Y, Mr. Kaye served as the New England Area Managing Partner and the Midwest Area Managing Partner of Assurance. Mr. Kaye is a Certified Public Accountant and a National Association of Corporate Directors Board Leadership Fellow.

Mr. Kaye brings to the Board the extensive financial expertise he developed through his career at Ernst & Young and his directorships at EQH and certain of its subsidiaries.

Shelley B. Leibowitz
Ms. Leibowitz, age 57, was appointed a director of AB in November 2017. A leader among technology professionals, she currently serves as an advisor to senior executives and boards of directors in the areas of technology oversight and cybersecurity best practices. Prior to starting her current firm, SL Advisory, she served as group chief information officer for the World Bank, where she directed all aspects of technology (including strategy, innovation and support) across the bank's more than 180 group offices based in Washington, DC, and around the world. Ms. Leibowitz has also served as chief information officer at Investment Risk Management, Morgan Stanley, Greenwich Capital Markets and other financial institutions. She currently sits on the board, as well as the Risk Oversight and Governance Committees, of E*TRADE Financial Corp. and serves as an Advisor to security intelligence firm Endgame. Ms. Leibowitz is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations, and on the Visiting Committee for the Center for Development Economics at Williams College.

Ms. Leibowitz brings to the Board her extensive experience in financial services as a seasoned chief information officer and her track record of strategy formulation and effective execution in the public and private sectors.

Anders Malmstrom
Mr. Malmstrom, age 51, was appointed a director of AB in April 2017. He is Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of AXA Equitable Holdings and AXA Equitable. Mr. Malmstrom is also a member of EQH's Management Committee. He joined AXA in 2012 from AXA Winterthur in Switzerland, where he was a member of the Executive Board and head of the Life Department. Before joining AXA Winterthur in 2009, Mr. Malmstrom was head of product management, Group Life Insurance, at Swiss Life in Zurich.

Mr. Malmstrom brings to the Board the significant experience in insurance and financial services he has developed in senior executive roles with various AXA entities and at Swiss Life.

Das Narayandas
Mr. Narayandas, age 58, was appointed a director of AB in November 2017. He is the Edsel Bryant Ford Professor of Business Administration at Harvard Business School (**"HBS"**), where he has been a faculty member since 1994. Mr. Narayandas also currently serves as the Senior Associate Dean and Chairman of Harvard Business School Publishing, and as the Senior Associate Dean of HBS External Relations. He previously served as the senior associate dean of HBS Executive Education, and as chair of the HBS Executive Education Advanced Management Program and the Program for Leadership Development, as well as course head of the required first-year marketing course in the MBA program. Mr. Narayandas has received the award for teaching excellence from the graduating HBS MBA class on several occasions. Other awards he has received include the Robert F. Greenhill Award for Outstanding Service to the HBS Community, the Charles M. Williams Award for Excellence in Teaching and the Apgar Award for Innovation in Teaching. His scholarship has focused on market-facing issues in traditional business-to-business marketing and professional service firms, including client management strategies, delivering service excellence, product-line management and channel design. Mr. Narayandas currently serves on the board of Titan Company Limited, a leading Indian brand marketer operating in the watch, jewelry, eyewear and wearable accessories segments.

Mr. Narayandas brings to the Board his wealth of experience at the highest level of academia in the U.S.

Mark Pearson
Mr. Pearson, age 60, was elected a director of AB in February 2011. In January 2011, he became director of AXA Equitable Holdings and currently serves as President and Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Pearson also serves as Chairman and CEO of AXA Equitable and as a member of EQH's Management Committee. Additionally, he has been a director of MONY Life Insurance Company of America since January 2011.

Mr. Pearson joined AXA in 1995 when AXA acquired National Mutual Funds Management Limited (presently AXA Asia Pacific Holdings Limited) and was appointed Regional Chief Executive of AXA Asia Life in 2001. From 2008 to 2011, Mr. Pearson was named President and CEO of AXA Japan Holding Co., Ltd. ("**AXA Japan**"). Prior to joining AXA, Mr. Pearson spent approximately

20 years in the insurance sector, holding several senior management positions at Hill Samuel, Schroders, National Mutual Holdings and Friends Provident. Mr. Pearson is a Fellow of the Chartered Public Association of Certified Public Accountants and is a director of the American Council of Life Insurers.

Mr. Pearson brings to the Board the diverse financial services experience he has developed through his service as an executive, including as CEO, with EQH, AXA Japan and other AXA affiliates.

Executive Officers (other than Mr. Bernstein)

Kate C. Burke, Head of Human Capital and Chief Talent Officer
Ms. Burke, age 47, has been Head of Human Capital and Chief Talent Officer since February 2016. She joined our firm in 2004 as an institutional equity salesperson with Bernstein Research Services and has held various managerial roles since that time. Prior to joining AB, Ms. Burke was a consultant at A.T. Kearney, where she focused on strategy, organizational design and change management.

Laurence E. Cranch, General Counsel
Mr. Cranch, age 72, has been our General Counsel since he joined our firm in 2004. Prior to joining AB, Mr. Cranch was a partner of Clifford Chance, an international law firm. Mr. Cranch joined Clifford Chance in 2000 when Rogers & Wells, a New York law firm of which he was Managing Partner, merged with Clifford Chance.

James A. Gingrich, COO
Mr. Gingrich, age 60, joined our firm in 1999 as a senior research analyst with Bernstein Research Services and has been our firm's COO since December 2011. Prior to becoming COO, Mr. Gingrich held senior managerial positions in Bernstein Research Services, including Chairman and CEO from February 2007 to November 2011 and Global Director of Research from December 2002 to January 2007.

John C. Weisenseel, CFO
Mr. Weisenseel, age 59, joined our firm in May 2012 as Senior Vice President and CFO. From 2004 to April 2012, he worked at The McGraw Hill Companies ("**McGraw Hill**"), where he served initially as Senior Vice President and Corporate Treasurer and, from 2007 to April 2012, as CFO of the firm's Standard & Poor's subsidiary. Prior to joining McGraw Hill, Mr. Weisenseel was Vice President and Corporate Treasurer for Barnes & Noble, Inc. Prior to joining Barnes & Noble, he spent ten years in various derivatives trading and financial positions at Citigroup. A Certified Public Accountant, Mr. Weisenseel also has worked at KPMG LLP.

Changes in Directors and Executive Officers

There have been no changes in our directors and executive officers since we filed our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Board Meetings

In 2018, the Board held:

- regular meetings in February, April, May, July, September and November; and
- a special meeting in December.

Generally, the Board holds six meetings annually: in February, April, May, July or August, September or October, and November. In addition, the Board holds special meetings or takes action by unanimous written consent as circumstances warrant. The Board has standing Executive, Audit and Risk, Compensation and Workplace Practices, and Governance Committees, each of which *is described in further detail below*. Each member of the Board, except for Mr. Malmstrom, attended 75% or more of the aggregate of all Board and committee meetings that he or she was entitled to attend in 2018.

Committees of the Board

The Executive Committee of the Board ("**Executive Committee**") consists of Messrs. Bernstein, de Oliveira, Duverne, Pearson and Zoellick (Chair).

The Executive Committee exercises all of the powers and authority of the Board (with limited exceptions) when the Board is not in session, or when it is impractical to assemble the full Board. The Executive Committee held three meetings in 2018.

The Audit and Risk Committee of the Board ("**Audit Committee**") consists of Ms. Leibowitz and Messrs. Audet and Kaye (Chair). The primary purposes of the Audit Committee are to:

- assist the Board in its oversight of:
  - the integrity of the financial statements of the Partnerships;
  - the effectiveness of the Partnerships' internal control over financial reporting and the Partnerships' risk management framework and risk mitigation processes;
  - the Partnerships' status and system of compliance with legal and regulatory requirements and business conduct;
  - the independent registered public accounting firm's qualification and independence; and
  - the performance of the Partnerships' internal audit function; and
- oversee the appointment, retention, compensation, evaluation and termination of the Partnerships' independent registered public accounting firm.

Consistent with these functions, the Audit Committee encourages continuous improvement of, and fosters adherence to, the Partnerships' policies, procedures and practices at all levels. With respect to these matters, the Audit Committee provides an open avenue of communication among the independent registered public accounting firm, senior management, the Internal Audit Department, the Chief Compliance Officer, the Chief Risk Officer and the Board. The Audit Committee held seven regular meetings and one special meeting in 2018.

The Compensation Committee consists of Ms. Fallon- Walsh (Chair) and Messrs. Audet, de Oliveira, Kaye, Pearson and Zoellick; Mr. Pearson replaced Denis Duverne on the Compensation Committee as of February 12, 2019. The Compensation Committee held three regular meetings and two special meetings in 2018. For additional information about the Compensation Committee, *see "Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Compensation Committee" in Item 11*.

Also, in February 2019 the Compensation Committee established the Section 16 Subcommittee to ensure we can continue to utilize the short-swing trading exemption set forth in Section 16b-3 under the Exchange Act. Under this exemption, equity grants to our firm's executive officers are exempt from short-swing trading rules if each such grant is approved by the full Board or a committee of the Board consisting entirely of "non-employee" directors (generally, directors who are not officers of the company or an affiliate). The Section 16 Subcommittee consists of Ms. Fallon-Walsh (Chair) and Messrs. Audet, de Oliveira and Kaye.

The Governance Committee consists of Ms. Fallon-Walsh (Chair) and Messrs. Bernstein, Duverne, Narayandas and Zoellick. The Governance Committee:

- assists the Board and the sole stockholder of the General Partner in:
  - identifying and evaluating qualified individuals to become Board members; and
  - determining the composition of the Board and its committees, and
- assists the Board in:
  - developing and monitoring a process to assess Board effectiveness;
  - developing and implementing our Corporate Governance Guidelines; and
  - reviewing our policies and programs that relate to matters of corporate responsibility of the General Partner and the Partnerships.

The Governance Committee held two meetings in 2018.

The functions of each of the Board committees *discussed above* are more fully described in each committee's charter. The charters are available on our Internet Site.

Audit Committee Financial Experts; Financial Literacy

In January 2018, the Governance Committee, after reviewing materials prepared by management, recommended that the Board determine that each of Messrs. Audet and Kaye was an "audit committee financial expert" within the meaning of Item 407(d) of Regulation S-K. The Board so determined at its regular meeting held in February 2018.

In January 2019, the Governance Committee, after reviewing material prepared by management, recommended that the Board determine that each of Messrs. Audet and Kaye is an "audit committee financial expert" within the meaning of Item 407(d) of Regulation S-K. The Board so determined at its regular meeting held in February 2019.

In January 2018, the Governance Committee, after reviewing materials prepared by management, recommended that the Board determine that each of Mses. Fallon-Walsh and Leibowitz and Messrs. Audet and Kaye is financially literate and possesses accounting or related financial management expertise, as contemplated by Section 303A.07(a) of the NYSE Listed Company Manual ("**Financially Literate**"). The Board so determined at its regular meeting held in February 2018.

In January 2019, the Governance Committee, after reviewing materials prepared by management, recommended that the Board determine that each of Ms. Leibowitz and Messrs. Audet and Kaye is Financially Literate. The Board so determined at its regular meeting held in February 2019.

Independence of Certain Directors

In January 2018, the Governance Committee, after reviewing materials prepared by management, recommended that the Board determine that each of Mses. Fallon-Walsh and Leibowitz and Messrs. Audet, de Oliveira, Kaye and Narayandas is independent. The Board determined, at its February 2018 regular meeting, that each of Mses. Fallon-Walsh and Leibowitz and Messrs. Audet, de Oliveira, Kaye and Narayandas is independent within the meaning of the relevant rules.

In January 2019, the Governance Committee, after reviewing material prepared by management, recommended that the Board determine that each of Mses. Fallon-Walsh and Leibowitz and Messrs. Audet, de Oliveira, Kaye and Narayandas is independent. The Board determined, at its February 2019 regular meeting, that each of Mses. Fallon-Walsh and Leibowitz and Messrs. Audet, de Oliveira, Kaye and Narayandas is independent within the meaning of the relevant rules.

Board Leadership Structure and Role in Risk Oversight

Leadership

The Board, together with the Governance Committee, is responsible for reviewing the Board's leadership structure. In determining the appropriate individuals to serve as our Chairman and our CEO, the Board and the Governance Committee consider, among other things, the composition of the Board, our company's strong corporate governance practices, and the challenges and opportunities specific to AB.

Contacting our Board

Interested parties wishing to communicate directly with our Chairman or the other members of our Board may send an e-mail, with "confidential" in the subject line, to our Corporate Secretary or address mail to Mr. Zoellick in care of our Corporate Secretary. Our Corporate Secretary will promptly forward such e-mail or mail to Mr. Zoellick. We have posted this information in the "Management & Governance" section of our Internet Site.

Risk Oversight

The Board, together with the Audit Committee, has oversight for our company's risk management framework, which includes investment risk, credit and counterparty risk, and operational risk (includes legal/regulatory risk and cyber security risk), and is responsible for helping to ensure that these risks are managed in a sound manner. The Board has delegated to the Audit Committee, which consists entirely of independent directors, the responsibility to consider our company's policies and practices with respect to investment, credit and counterparty, and operational risk assessment and risk management, including discussing with management the major financial, operational and reputational risk exposures and the steps taken to monitor and control such exposures. Members of the company's risk management team (including our Chief Information Security Officer), who are responsible for identifying, managing and controlling the array of risks inherent in our company's business and operations, make quarterly reports to the Audit Committee, which address investment, credit and counterparty, and operational risk identification, assessment and monitoring. The Chief Risk Officer, whose expertise encompasses both quantitative research and associated

investment risks, makes periodic presentations to the Board and/or the Audit Committee. He reports directly to our CEO and, since 2013, has had a reporting line to the Audit Committee.

The Board has determined that its leadership and risk oversight are appropriate for our company. Mr. Bernstein's in-depth knowledge of financial services and extensive executive experience in the investment management industry make him suited to serve as our President and CEO, while Mr. Zoellick's in-depth knowledge of world affairs and financial services developed through his years of service with the U.S. government have proved invaluable at enhancing the overall functioning of the Board. The Board believes that the combination of a separate Chairman and CEO, the Audit Committee, a specialized risk management team and significant involvement from our largest Unitholder (EQH) provide the appropriate leadership to help ensure effective risk oversight by the Board.

Code of Ethics and Related Policies

All of our directors, officers and employees are subject to our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics. The code is intended to comply with Section 303A.10 of the NYSE Listed Company Manual, Rule 204A-1 under the Investment Advisers Act and Rule 17j-1 under the Investment Company Act, as well as with recommendations issued by the Investment Company Institute regarding, among other things, practices and standards with respect to securities transactions of investment professionals. The Code of Business Conduct and Ethics establishes certain guiding principles for all of our employees, including sensitivity to our fiduciary obligations and ensuring that we meet those obligations. In addition, the Code, together with our firm's insider trading policy, restricts employees from trading when in possession of material non-public information of any kind, which can include the existence of a significant cybersecurity incident at our firm. Our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics may be found in the "Management & Governance" section of our Internet Site.

We have adopted a Code of Ethics for the CEO and Senior Financial Officers, which is intended to comply with Section 406 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 ("**Item 406 Code**"). The Item 406 Code, which may be found in the "Management & Governance" section of our Internet Site, was adopted in October 2004 by the Executive Committee. We intend to satisfy the disclosure requirements under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K regarding certain amendments to, or waivers from, provisions of the Item 406 Code that apply to the CEO, the CFO and the Chief Accounting Officer by posting such information on our Internet Site. To date, there have been no such amendments or waivers.

NYSE Governance Matters

Section 303A.00 of the NYSE Listed Company Manual exempts limited partnerships from compliance with the following sections of the Manual, some of which we comply with voluntarily: Section 303A.01 (board must have a majority of independent directors), 303A.04 (corporate governance committee must have only independent directors as its members and must have a charter that addresses, among other things, the committee's purpose and responsibilities), and 303A.05 (compensation committee must have only independent directors as its members and must have a charter that addresses, among other things, the committee's purpose and responsibilities).

AB Holding is a limited partnership (as is AB). In addition, because the General Partner is a subsidiary of EQH, and the General Partner controls AB Holding (and AB), we believe we also would qualify for the "controlled company" exemption. However, we comply voluntarily with the charter requirements set forth in Sections 303A.04 and 303A.05.

Our Corporate Governance Guidelines ("**Guidelines**") promote the effective functioning of the Board and its committees, promote the interests of the Partnerships' respective Unitholders (with appropriate regard to the Board's duties to the sole stockholder of the General Partner), and set forth a common set of expectations as to how the Board, its various committees, individual directors and management should perform their functions. The Guidelines may be found in the "Management & Governance" section of our Internet Site.

The Governance Committee is responsible for considering any request for a waiver under the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, the Item 406 Code, the AXA Group Compliance and Ethics Guide, and the EQH Policy Statement on Ethics from any director or executive officer of the General Partner. No such waiver has been granted to date and, if a waiver is granted in the future, such waiver would be described in the "Management & Governance" section of our Internet Site.

Our Internet Site, under the heading "Contact our Directors," provides an e-mail address for any interested party, including Unitholders, to communicate with the Board. Our Corporate Secretary reviews e-mails sent to that address and has some discretion in determining how or whether to respond, and in determining to whom such e-mails should be forwarded. In our experience, substantially all of the e-mails received are ordinary client requests for administrative assistance that are best addressed by management, or solicitations of various kinds.

Certifications by our CEO and CFO pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 have been furnished as exhibits to this Form 10-K.

AB Holding Unitholders and AB Unitholders may request a copy of any committee charter, the Guidelines, the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, and the Item 406 Code by contacting our Corporate Secretary. The charters and memberships of the Executive, Audit, Governance and Compensation Committees may be found in the "Management & Governance" section of our Internet Site.

Fiduciary Culture

We maintain a robust fiduciary culture and, as a fiduciary, we place the interests of our clients first and foremost. We are committed to the fair and equitable treatment of all our clients, and to compliance with all applicable rules and regulations and internal policies to which our business is subject. We pursue these goals through education of our employees to promote awareness of our fiduciary obligations, incentives that align employees' interests with those of our clients, and a range of measures, including active monitoring, to ensure regulatory compliance. Our compliance framework includes:

- the Code of Ethics Oversight Committee ("**Ethics Committee**") and the Internal Compliance Controls Committee ("**Compliance Committee**"), each of which consists of our executive officers and other senior executives;
- an ombudsman office, where employees and others can voice concerns on a confidential basis;
- firm-wide compliance and ethics training programs; and
- a Conflicts Officer and a Conflicts Committee, which help to identify and mitigate conflicts of interest.

The Ethics Committee oversees all matters relating to issues arising under our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and meets on a quarterly basis and at such other times as circumstances warrant. The Ethics Committee and its subcommittee, the Personal Trading Subcommittee, have oversight of personal trading by our employees.

The Compliance Committee reviews compliance issues throughout our firm, endeavors to develop solutions to those issues as they may arise from time to time and oversees implementation of those solutions. The Compliance Committee meets on a quarterly basis and at such other times as circumstances warrant.

Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires directors of the General Partner and executive officers of the Partnerships, and persons who own more than 10% of the AB Holding Units or AB Units, to file with the SEC initial reports of ownership and reports of changes in ownership of AB Holding Units or AB Units. To the best of our knowledge, during 2018, we complied with all Section 16(a) filing requirements, except that Forms 4 relating to year-end AB Holding Unit awards to Mr. Bernstein, Ms. Burke, Mr. Cranch, Mr. Weisenseel and William R. Siemers (our firm's Chief Accounting Officer) were filed late. Our Section 16 filings can be found under "Investor & Media Relations" / "Reports & SEC Filings" on our Internet Site.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Compensation Discussion and Analysis ("CD&A")

Compensation Philosophy and Goals

The intellectual capital of our employees is collectively the most important asset of our firm. We invest in people – we hire qualified people, train them, encourage them to give their best thinking to the firm and our clients, and compensate them in a manner designed to motivate, reward and retain them while aligning their interests with the interests of our Unitholders.

We structure our named executive officer compensation programs with the intent of enhancing firm-wide and individual performance and Unitholder value. Our "**named executive officers**" are:

Chief Executive Officer ("**CEO**")	Seth P. Bernstein
Chief Financial Officer ("**CFO**")	John C. Weisenseel
Three other most highly-compensated executive officers	James A. Gingrich, Chief Operating Officer ("**COO**") Kate C. Burke, Head of Human Capital and Chief Talent Officer Laurence E. Cranch, General Counsel

We also are focused on ensuring that our compensation practices are competitive with industry peers and provide sufficient potential for wealth creation for our named executive officers and our employees generally, which we believe will enable us to meet the following key compensation goals:

- attract, motivate and retain highly-qualified executive talent;
- reward prior year performance;
- incentivize future performance;
- recognize and support outstanding individual performance and behaviors that demonstrate and foster our firm's culture of "Relentless Ingenuity," which includes the core competencies of relentlessness, ingeniousness, collaboration and accountability; and
- align our executives' long-term interests with those of our Unitholders and clients.

Compensation Elements for Named Executive Officers

We utilize a variety of compensation elements to achieve the goals *described above*, consisting of base salary, annual short-term incentive compensation awards (cash bonuses), a long-term incentive compensation award program, a defined contribution plan and certain other benefits, each of which we *discuss in detail below*:

Base Salaries
Base salaries comprise a relatively small portion of our named executive officers' total compensation. We consider individual experience, responsibilities and tenure with the firm when determining the narrow range of base salaries paid to our named executive officers (*please refer to "Overview of Our President and CEO's Compensation" below* for information relating to Mr. Bernstein's base salary and other compensation elements).

Annual Short-Term Incentive Compensation Awards (Cash Bonuses)
We provide our named executive officers with annual short-term incentive compensation awards in the form of cash bonuses.

We believe that annual cash bonuses, which generally reflect individual performance and the firm's current year financial performance, provide a short-term retention mechanism for our named executive officers because such bonuses typically are paid during the last week of the year.

Annual cash bonuses in respect of 2018 performance for each named executive officer (other than Mr. Bernstein) were determined and paid in late December 2018. These bonuses, and the 2018 long-term incentive compensation awards *described immediately below*, were based on management's evaluation, subject to the Compensation Committee's review and approval, of each named executive officer's performance during the year, the performance of the named executive officer's business unit or function compared to business and operational goals established at the beginning of the year, and the firm's current-year financial

performance. For more information regarding the factors considered when determining cash bonuses for named executive officers, *see "Other Factors Considered When Determining Named Executive Officer Compensation" below*.

In respect of 2018, Mr. Bernstein received a cash bonus of $3,500,000 in accordance with the terms of the employment agreement into which he entered with the General Partner, AB and AB Holding as of May 1, 2017 ("**CEO Employment Agreement**") and after review of Mr. Bernstein's performance during 2018 by the Compensation Committee and other directors. *Please refer to "Overview of Our President and CEO's Compensation" below* for additional information relating to Mr. Bernstein's cash bonus and other compensation elements.

On February 13, 2017, the Board approved a grant to Mr. Gingrich of 883,653 restricted AB Holding Units with a grant date fair value of approximately $21 million, in lieu of cash bonus and year-end long-term incentive compensation awards for 2017, 2018 and 2019 for which Mr. Gingrich otherwise would have been eligible under our firm's Incentive Compensation Award Program ("**ICAP**"); provided, Mr. Gingrich is eligible to receive at the end of each such year an additional cash bonus, but only to the extent approved by the Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee determined that a special cash bonus was warranted for Mr. Gingrich's performance in 2018 and awarded him a $1,000,000 cash bonus in recognition of his achievements during 2018, *as described below in "Other Factors Considered When Determining Named Executive Officer Compensation."*

Long-Term Incentive Compensation Awards

Long-term incentive compensation awards generally are denominated in restricted AB Holding Units. We utilize this structure to align our named executive officers' long-term interests directly with the interests of our Unitholders and indirectly with the interests of our clients, as strong performance for our clients generally contributes directly to increases in assets under management and improved financial performance for the firm.

We believe that annual long-term incentive compensation awards provide a long-term retention mechanism for our named executive officers because such awards generally vest ratably over four years. For 2018 performance, these awards were granted in December 2018 to each of Ms. Burke and Messrs. Bernstein, Cranch and Weisenseel pursuant to ICAP, an unfunded, non-qualified incentive compensation plan, and the AB 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan, our equity compensation plan ("**2017 Plan**"). Mr. Gingrich did not receive a year-end award in December 2018 due to the terms set forth in his agreement relating to the *above-described* equity award he was granted in February 2017; *please see "Chief Operating Officer Equity Award" below regarding an award he was granted in April 2018.*

Prior to the date on which an award vests, the AB Holding Units underlying an award are restricted and are not permitted to be transferred. Upon vesting, the AB Holding Units underlying an award generally are distributed, unless the award recipient has, in advance, voluntarily elected to defer receipt to future periods or the award is structured with a delayed delivery date. Quarterly cash distributions on vested and unvested restricted AB Holding Units are delivered to award recipients when cash distributions are paid generally to Unitholders.

An award recipient who resigns or is terminated without cause prior to the vesting date is eligible to continue to vest in his or her long-term incentive compensation award subject to compliance with the restrictive covenants set forth in the applicable award agreement, including restrictions on competition, and restrictions on employee and client solicitation. In addition, the award agreement permits AB to claw-back an award if the recipient fails to adhere to our risk management policies. As such, for accounting purposes, there is no employee service requirement and awards are fully expensed when granted. As used in this Item 11, "vest" refers to the time at which the awards are no longer subject to forfeiture for breach of these restrictions or risk management policies, which we *discuss further below in "Consideration of Risk Matters in Determining Compensation."*

Chief Operating Officer Equity Award

In April 2018, Mr. Gingrich was granted a special restricted AB Holding Unit award with a grant date fair value of $14,000,000 in recognition of Mr. Gingrich's continuing efforts to manage AB's operations in a cost-effective manner, including his continuing leadership role in relocating our firm's headquarters to Nashville. Mr. Gingrich's special award vests in four equal installments on December 1 of each of 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022 based on Mr. Gingrich's continued service to AB and his moving to, and establishing his principal residence in Nashville, TN (subject to certain exceptions set forth in his award agreement), but no AB Holding Units are delivered until after December 1, 2022.

Relocation-related Performance Awards

In April 2018, Ms. Burke, Mr. Cranch and Mr. Weisenseel each was granted a special restricted AB Holding Unit award with a grant date fair value of $4,000,000. Each award vests on December 1, 2022 and the underlying AB Holding Units are delivered promptly thereafter, provided each executive continues to be employed by AB and each executive moves to and establishes his

or her principal residence in Nashville. Vesting of each executive's AB Holding Units also is contingent on an assessment by the Compensation Committee, with appropriate input from the CEO, as to whether, and the extent to which:

- our firm's headquarters relocation initiative is executed without significant disruption or reputational damage to AB;
- AB's targets for cost savings and implementation costs for the relocation have been achieved; and
- the level of workplace talent and diversity in Nashville is satisfactory.

With respect to each of the above-referenced factors, the Compensation Committee, with appropriate input from our CEO, shall assess achievement of the factors both within the executive's business unit and with respect to our firm overall. The Compensation Committee shall, in each of December 2019, 2020 and 2021, advise each executive as to whether his or her performance is on track for the executive to receive the full number of restricted AB Holding Units awarded.

Defined Contribution Plan

U.S. employees of AB, including each of our named executive officers, are eligible to participate in the Profit Sharing Plan for Employees of AB (as amended and restated as of January 1, 2015, as further amended as of January 1, 2017 and as further amended as of April 1, 2018, the "**Profit Sharing Plan**"), a tax-qualified retirement plan. The Compensation Committee determines the amount of company contributions (both the level of annual matching by the firm of an employee's pre-tax salary deferral contributions and the annual company profit sharing contribution, if any).

With respect to 2018, the Compensation Committee determined that employee deferral contributions would be matched on a dollar-for-dollar basis up to 5% of eligible compensation and that there would be no profit sharing contribution.

Other Benefits

Our firm pays the premiums associated with life insurance policies purchased on behalf of our named executive officers.

Overview of 2018 Incentive Compensation Program

In respect of 2018 performance, each of our named executive officers who was employed on December 31, 2018 (other than Mr. Gingrich) received a portion of his or her year-end incentive compensation in the form of an annual cash bonus and a portion in the form of long-term incentive compensation awards. The split between the annual cash bonus and long-term incentive compensation varied depending on the named executive officer's total compensation, with lower-paid executives receiving a greater percentage of their incentive compensation as cash bonuses than more highly-paid executives. (For additional information about these compensatory elements, *see "Compensation Elements for Named Executive Officers" above*.) For Mr. Bernstein, his 2018 incentive compensation components were based generally on the terms set forth in the CEO Employment Agreement and review of his performance during 2018 by the Compensation Committee and other directors.

Although estimates are developed for budgeting and strategic planning purposes, our named executive officers' incentive compensation is not correlated with meeting any specific targets. Instead, the aggregate amount of incentive compensation paid to our named executive officers, other than Messrs. Bernstein and Gingrich for 2018, generally is determined on a discretionary basis and primarily is a function of our firm's current year financial performance but takes into account the performance goals described below. Amounts are awarded to help us achieve our goal of attracting, motivating and retaining top talent while also helping to ensure that our named executive officers' goals are appropriately aligned with the goal of increasing our Unitholders' return on their investment.

Senior management, with the approval of the Compensation Committee, confirmed that the appropriate metric to consider in determining the amount of incentive compensation paid to all employees, including our named executive officers, in respect of 2018 performance is the ratio of adjusted employee compensation and benefits expense to adjusted net revenues, which term *are described immediately below*:

- **Adjusted employee compensation and benefits expense** is our total employee compensation and benefits expense minus other employment costs such as recruitment, training, temporary help and meals, and excludes the impact of mark-to-market vesting expense, as well as dividends and interest expense, associated with employee long-term incentive compensation-related investments

- **Adjusted net revenues** (*see our discussion of "Management Operating Metrics" in Item 7*) exclude investment gains and losses and dividends and interest on employee long-term incentive compensation-related investments. In addition, adjusted net revenues offset distribution-related payments to third parties as well as amortization of deferred sales commissions against distribution revenues. We also exclude additional pass-through expenses we incur (primarily through our transfer agent) that are reimbursed and recorded as fees in revenues. Additionally, we adjust for the

revenue impact of consolidating company-sponsored investment funds by eliminating the consolidated company-sponsored investment funds' revenues and including AB's fees from such funds, and AB's investment gains and losses on its investment in such funds, that were eliminated in consolidation. Lastly, we include the impact of adoption of a revenue recognition accounting standard.

In addition, senior management, with the approval of the Compensation Committee, determined that the firm's adjusted employee compensation and benefits expense generally should not exceed 50.0% of our adjusted net revenues, except in unexpected or unusual circumstances. *As the table below indicates*, in 2018, adjusted employee compensation and benefits expense amounted to approximately 47.5% of our adjusted net revenues (in thousands):

Net Revenues	$	3,367,361
Adjustments (*see above*)		(441,757)
Adjusted Net Revenues	**$**	**2,925,604**
Employee Compensation & Benefits Expense	$	1,378,811
Adjustments (*see above*)		9,551
Adjusted Employee Compensation & Benefits Expense	**$**	**1,388,362**
Adjusted Compensation Ratio		**47.5%**

Our 2018 adjusted compensation ratio of approximately 47.5% reflects the need to keep compensation levels competitive with industry peers in order to attract, motivate and retain highly-qualified talent.

Benchmarking

In 2018, management engaged McLagan Partners ("**McLagan**") to provide compensation benchmarking data for our named executive officers ("**2018 Benchmarking Data**"). The 2018 Benchmarking Data summarized 2017 compensation levels and 2018 salaries at selected asset management companies and banks comparable to ours in terms of size and business mix ("**Comparable Companies**"), to assist us in determining the appropriate level of compensation for the firm's named executive officers.

The 2018 Benchmarking Data provided ranges of compensation levels at the Comparable Companies for executive positions similar to those held by each of our named executive officers, including base salary and total compensation.

Mr. Bernstein's 2018 compensation was established pursuant to the CEO Employment Agreement and review of his performance during 2018 by the Compensation Committee and other directors (*as discussed more fully below in "Overview of Our President and CEO's Compensation"*). Mr. Gingrich's 2018 long-term incentive compensation was established in connection with his relocation-related performance award, *as discussed more fully above in "Long-Term Incentive Compensation Awards - Relocation-related Performance Awards*.

The Comparable Companies, which management selected with input from McLagan, included:

Eaton Vance Corp.	Franklin Resources, Inc.	Goldman Sachs Asset Management, L.P.
Invesco Ltd.	JPMorgan Asset Management Inc.	Legg Mason, Inc.
MFS Investment Management	Morgan Stanley Investment Management Inc.	Neuberger Berman LLC
Oppenheimer Funds Distributor, Inc.	PIMCO LLC	Prudential Investments
T. Rowe Price Group, Inc.	TIAA Group / Nuveen Investments	The Vanguard Group, Inc.

The 2018 Benchmarking Data indicated that the total compensation paid to our named executive officers in 2018 generally fell within or below the ranges of total compensation paid to executives at the Comparable Companies.

The Compensation Committee considered this information in concluding that the compensation levels paid in 2018 to our named executive officers were appropriate and reasonable.

Other Factors Considered When Determining Named Executive Officer Compensation

For 2018, we based decisions about the incentive compensation of our named executive officers primarily on our assessment of each executive's leadership, operational performance, and potential to enhance investment returns and service for our clients, all of which contribute to long-term Unitholder value. We do not utilize quantitative formulas when determining the incentive compensation of our named executive officers. Instead, we rely on our judgment about each executive's performance in light of business and operational goals established at the beginning of the year and reviewed in the context of the current-year financial performance of the firm. We begin the award determination process, which is conducted by our CEO and COO working with other members of senior management, by determining the total incentive compensation amounts available for a particular year (*as more fully explained above in "Overview of 2018 Incentive Compensation Program"*).

Our CEO and COO, as well as the Compensation Committee, then consider a number of key factors for each of the named executive officers, other than for our CEO. Specific factors will vary among business units, among individuals and during different business cycles, so we do not adopt any specific weighting or formula under which these metrics are applied. Key factors are:

- the firm's financial performance in the current year;
- the named executive officer's performance compared to individual business and operational goals established at the beginning of the year;
- the firm's strategic and operational considerations;
- total compensation awarded to the named executive officer in the previous year;
- the increase or decrease in the current year's total incentive compensation amounts available;
- the contribution of the named executive officer to our overall financial results;
- the nature, scope and level of responsibilities of the named executive officer;
- the named executive officer's execution of our firm's culture of Relentless Ingenuity; and
- the named executive officer's management effectiveness, talent development, and adherence to risk management and regulatory compliance.

Our CEO and COO then provided specific incentive compensation recommendations to the Compensation Committee, which recommendations were supported by the factors *listed above*. They also provided the Compensation Committee with the 2018 Benchmarking Data, which was not used in a formulaic or mechanical way to determine named executive officer compensation levels, but rather, *as noted above*, provided the Compensation Committee with a reference point for the compensation levels paid to executives at the Comparable Companies. The Compensation Committee then made the final incentive compensation decisions for Ms. Burke and Messrs. Gingrich, Cranch and Weisenseel. In addition, the Compensation Committee, *as described above in "Annual Short-Term Incentive Compensation Awards (Cash Bonuses),"* determined to award Mr. Gingrich a cash bonus of $1,000,000 in recognition of his achievements during 2018, *as described below in the table below*.

We have *described in the table below* the business and operational goals established at the beginning of 2018 for our named executive officers, other than Mr. Bernstein, and their achievements during 2018:

Named Executive Officer	2018 Business and Operational Goals	2018 Achievements
James A. Gingrich COO	1. increase operating efficiency/margins; 2. optimize strategy and sales efforts of Retail, Institutions and Private Wealth; 3. enhance planning and organizational processes; 4. optimize revenue and profitability of Bernstein Research Services; 5. foster a culture of meritocracy, empowerment and accountability among business leaders; and 6. recruit and retain top talent.	1. improved and diversified client flows across channels and services; 2. contained operating costs and improved adjusted operating margin; 3. conceived and led relocation of corporate headquarters, and identified significant new opportunities to improve cost structure both in 2018 and future years; 4. oversaw development and commercialization of previously acquired alternatives teams (*e.g.*, Arya Partners); and 5. oversaw organizational, technology and process changes within distribution functions designed to enhance effectiveness and productivity.
Kate C. Burke Head of Human Capital and Chief Talent Officer	1. implement initial phase of headquarters relocation initiative, including communication, recruiting, compensation, culture and community relations strategies; 2. enhance recognition culture to drive engagement; 3. develop and retain high performing talent; 4. review U.S. medical and pharmacy plans to ensure competitiveness and attractiveness of AB's benefit offerings; 5. incorporate more formalized diversity and inclusion strategies across Human Capital Department processes to foster an environment in which diverse talent thrives and progresses; 6. expand performance rating pilot to improve transparency and performance culture; and 7. continue to refine the firm’s Human Capital operating model.	1. successfully built talent acquisition and local Human Capital team to support headquarters relocation initiative; 2. maintained low voluntary turnover among high-performing employees; 3. implemented development programs to provide coaching and skill enhancement to select employees; 4. implemented new mobile employee recognition program that enables employees across the firm to assess the contributions of colleagues in real time; 5. completed a comprehensive review of U.S. medical plans, resulting in a change of carriers, improved benefits and cost savings; 6. implemented diversity and inclusion best practices in talent acquisition, development and benefits, and completed inclusiveness training to global SVP population; 7. expanded performance rating pilot globally to multiple business units; and 8. continued to strengthen key processes and systems under “Center of Excellence” model.

Laurence E. Cranch General Counsel	1. address new compliance challenges and maintain and improve the firm's good compliance record; 2. improve the level of service to internal clients at AB; 3. proactively manage AB's various legal and regulatory risks; 4. continue to develop and retain high quality talent in the Legal and Compliance Department; and 5. continue aggressive expense management.	1. provided leadership in successfully implementing compliance solutions in response to each new compliance requirement that became effective in 2018; 2. received complementary feedback from AB business leaders relating to the level and quality of service of the Legal and Compliance Department, particularly relating to work supporting the firm's headquarters relocation initiative and legal work required to help facilitate the EQH's IPO and secondary offering; 3. underwent several significant regulatory examinations, none of which resulted in any significant adverse findings or enforcements proceedings; 4. remained free of significant litigation, reflecting our pragmatic and aggressive program to avoid situations that could produce disputes and, where disputes do arise, resolve them on favorable terms; 5. conducted extensive work on the selection and retention process required to form the group of employees relocating to Nashville and on the recruitment of qualified individuals locally to staff open positions; and 6. overall, with respect to ongoing and routine legal matters, successfully maintained outside counsel expense within a tight budget set at the beginning of 2018.

John C. Weisenseel CFO	1. increase the firm’s profitability by controlling expenses; 2. assess capital requirements across domestic and international entities and reduce excess capital where warranted, thereby increasing the efficiency of the firm's global cash utilization; 3. manage business funding requirements within the context of the firm’s capital and liquidity; 4. continue to streamline the firm’s office footprint and related cost structure; 5. evaluate and support new business development opportunities; 6. continue communications with the firm’s investors and credit rating agencies; and 7. identify and develop the next generation of leaders in the Finance and Administrative Services Departments.	1. increased adjusted operating margin by 140 basis points compared to 2017; 2. increased cash utilization by reducing capital held in legal entities and repatriating foreign cash dividends to the U.S. without a significant increase in taxes and reducing average debt outstanding by over $130 million, or approximately 27%, to $350 million; 3. renewed and decreased to $800 million the credit facility supporting the firm's commercial paper program, resulting in lower upfront and ongoing fees while securing sufficient funding liquidity; 4. played a key role in the firm's relocation initiative, including selection of the permanent site in Nashville, negotiation of state and city incentives, modeling the transaction costs and ongoing expense savings, and proactively leading the relocation of the Accounting and Tax Departments; 5. provided accounting and tax guidance related to our firm's expected acquisition of an institutional research firm; 6. maintained active discussion with AB’s investor community and credit rating agencies and participated in asset management industry investor conferences; and 7. implemented several staffing changes, particularly relating to the relocation initiative, resulting in selectively upgrading the talent pool and diversity within the pool, while ultimately reducing the associated compensation costs.

As indicated in the table above, each of the named executive officers included in the table successfully achieved his or her goals in 2018. The compensation of each of these named executive officers reflected Mr. Bernstein’s and the Compensation Committee’s judgment in assessing the importance of the officer's achievements to our firm’s financial results.

Overview of Our President and CEO’s Compensation

Pursuant to the CEO Employment Agreement, Mr. Bernstein is serving as our President and CEO for a term that commenced on May 1, 2017 and ends on May 1, 2020, provided that the term shall automatically extend for one additional year on May 1, 2020 and each anniversary thereafter, unless the CEO Employment Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms (“**Employment Term**”).

The terms of the CEO Employment Agreement were the result of arm’s length negotiations between Mr. Bernstein and senior executives at AXA. The Board then approved the CEO Employment Agreement after having considered, among other things, the compensation package provided to Mr. Bernstein’s predecessor, the 2016 compensation and 2017 expected compensation of AB’s other executive officers and Mr. Bernstein’s compensation at his former employer.

The Compensation Committee, during its regular meeting held on December 11, 2018, amended Mr. Bernstein's employment agreement such that, notwithstanding any contrary or inconsistent provision set forth in the employment agreement, any annual

equity award granted to Mr. Bernstein under Section 4(c)(ii) of the employment agreement, which section relates to equity awards made in 2018 and subsequent years during the Employment Term, shall be granted in all respects in accordance with AB's compensation practices and policies generally applicable to AB's executive officers as in effect from time to time ("**SPB Amendment**").

Elements of Mr. Bernstein's Compensation

Base Salary

Mr. Bernstein's annual base salary under the CEO Employment Agreement has been, and continues to be, $500,000. This amount is consistent with our firm's policy to keep base salaries of executives and other highly-compensated employees low in relation to total compensation. Any future increase to Mr. Bernstein's base salary is entirely in the discretion of the Compensation Committee.

Cash Bonus

Under the CEO Employment Agreement, Mr. Bernstein was entitled to be paid a cash bonus at a target level of $3,000,000 in 2018, subject to review and increase from time to time by the Compensation Committee, in its sole discretion. As a result of a review of Mr. Bernstein's performance during 2018 by the Compensation Committee and other directors, Mr. Bernstein was paid a cash bonus of $3,500,000. In determining Mr. Bernstein's cash bonus, the Compensation Committee considered the progress AB made across its three firm-wide initiatives in 2018, which are:

- deliver differentiated return streams to clients;
- commercialize and scale our suite of services; and
- continue our rigorous focus on expense management.

The firm's highlights during 2018 included active equity net inflows in our retail and institutional channels, the highest amount of gross sales in our private wealth channel in 10 years, and an expansion of our firm's adjusted operating margin by 140 bps to 29.1%. The Compensation Committee also considered Mr. Bernstein's leadership in our firm's continuing process of relocating its headquarters to Nashville, TN.

Restricted AB Holding Units

Commencing in 2018 and during the remainder of the Employment Term, Mr. Bernstein is eligible to receive annual equity awards with a grant date fair value equal to $3,500,000, subject to review and increase by the Compensation Committee, in its sole discretion, in accordance with AB's compensation practices and policies generally applicable to the firm's executive officers as in effect from time to time. The Compensation Committee approved an equity award to Mr. Bernstein with a grant date fair value equal to $4,000,000 during its regular meeting held on December 11, 2018. The Compensation Committee determined Mr. Bernstein's equity award based on the review process *described immediately above*.

Perquisites and Benefits

Under the CEO Employment Agreement, Mr. Bernstein is eligible to participate in all benefit plans available to executive officers and, for his safety and accessibility, a company car and driver for business and personal use.

Severance and Change in Control Benefits

The CEO Employment Agreement includes severance and change-in-control provisions, which are highlighted below and also described below under the heading "*Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control.*" We believe that these severance and change-in-control provisions assist in retaining our CEO and in the event of a change in control, provide protection to Mr. Bernstein so he is not distracted by personal or financial situations at a time when AB needs him to remain focused on his responsibilities.

If Mr. Bernstein is terminated without “cause” or resigns for “good reason” (as such terms are defined in the CEO Employment Agreement), and he signs and does not revoke a waiver and release of claims, he will receive the following:

- Ÿ a cash payment equal to the sum of (a) his current base salary and (b) his bonus opportunity amount;
- Ÿ a pro rata bonus based on actual performance for the fiscal year in which the termination occurs;
- Ÿ immediate vesting of the outstanding portion of the equity award he was granted in May 2017;
- Ÿ delivery of AB Holding Units in respect of the equity award he was granted in May 2017 (subject to any withholding requirements);
- Ÿ monthly payments equal to the cost of COBRA coverage for the COBRA coverage period; and
- Ÿ following the COBRA coverage period, access to participation in AB’s medical plans as in effect from time to time at Mr. Bernstein’s (or his spouse’s) sole expense.

As a result of the SPB Amendment, the equity award granted to Mr. Bernstein in December 2018 is subject to the same ICAP-related terms and conditions as awards awards granted to other executive officers at that time, which terms and conditions are *described above in "Compensation Elements for Named Executive Officers - Long-Term Incentive Compensation Awards*."

If, during the 12 months following a change in control, Mr. Bernstein is terminated without cause or resigns for good reason, he will receive the amounts described above, except that he will receive a cash payment equal to two times the sum of (a) his current base salary and (b) his bonus opportunity amount.

In the event of a change in control or in the event that Mr. Bernstein’s employment is terminated because the CEO Employment Agreement is not renewed (other than for cause), the equity award he was granted in May 2017 will immediately vest and AB Holding Units in respect of any such award shall be delivered by AB to him (subject to any withholding obligations).

In the event any payments constitute “golden parachute payments” within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and would be subject to an excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code, such payments shall be reduced to the maximum amount that does not result in the imposition of such excise tax, but only if such reduction results in Mr. Bernstein receiving a higher net-after tax amount than he would receive absent such reduction. If a change in control occurs prior to January 1, 2020, to the extent that payments to Mr. Bernstein would be subject to the excise tax under Section 4999 of the Code, Mr. Bernstein shall be entitled to a gross-up payment to ensure that he will retain an amount equal to the excise tax imposed upon such payments, but if the payments do not exceed 110% of the statutory limit imposed by Section 280G of the Code, the payments shall be reduced to the maximum amount that does not result in the imposition of such excise tax.

Mr. Bernstein is subject to a confidentiality provision, in addition to covenants with respect to non-competition during his employment and six months thereafter and non-solicitation of customers and employees for 12 months following his termination of employment.

A change in control is defined as, among other things:

- Ÿ EQH and its majority-owned subsidiaries ceasing to control the election of a majority of the Board; or
- Ÿ AB Holding, or any successor thereto, ceasing to be a publicly traded entity.

Mr. Bernstein negotiated the severance and change-in-control provisions *described immediately above* to have the security and flexibility to focus on the business and preserve the value of his long-term incentive compensation. The Board and AXA determined that these provisions were reasonable and appropriate because they were necessary to recruit and retain Mr. Bernstein and provided Mr. Bernstein with effective incentives for future performance. The Board and AXA determined to limit the applicability of the excise tax gross-up provision as the application of the excise tax is more burdensome on newly hired employees.

The Board and AXA also concluded that the change-in-control and termination provisions in the CEO Employment Agreement fit within AB's overall compensation objectives because these provisions, which align with AB's goal of providing its executives with effective incentives for future performance, also:

- Ÿ permitted AB to recruit and retain a highly-qualified CEO;
- Ÿ aligned Mr. Bernstein's long-term interests with those of AB's Unitholders and clients;
- Ÿ were consistent with AXA's and the Board's expectations with respect to the manner in which AB and AB Holding would be operated during Mr. Bernstein's tenure; and
- Ÿ were consistent with the Board's expectations that Mr. Bernstein would not be terminated without cause and that no steps would be taken that would provide him with the ability to terminate the agreement for good reason.

AXA Equitable Holdings Compensation

The board of directors of EQH granted to Mr. Bernstein in 2018 a transaction incentive award with a grant date fair value of $740,000 in connection with EQH's IPO and Mr. Bernstein's membership on the EQH Management Committee. Mr. Bernstein may receive additional equity or cash compensation from AXA Equitable Holdings in the future related to his service on the Executive Committee. Any amounts paid to Mr. Bernstein by AXA Equitable Holdings, including the 2018 award, do not impact AB's compensation expenses.

CEO Pay Ratio

In 2018, the compensation of Mr. Bernstein, our President and CEO, was approximately 58 times the median pay of our employees, resulting in a 58: 1 CEO Pay Ratio.

We identified our median employee by examining 2018 total compensation for all individuals, excluding Mr. Bernstein, who were employed by our firm as of December 31, 2018, the last day of our payroll year. We included all of our employees in this process, whether employed on a full-time or part-time basis. We did not make any assumptions or estimates with respect to total compensation, but we did adjust compensation paid to our non-U.S. employees during our 2018 fiscal year based on the average monthly exchange rates for the 12-month period ending September 30, 2018 between the local currencies in which such employees are paid and U.S dollars. We define "total compensation" as the aggregate of base salary (plus overtime, as applicable), commissions (as applicable), cash bonus and the grant date fair value of long-term incentive compensation awards.

After identifying the median employee based on total compensation, we calculated total compensation in 2018 for such employee using the same methodology we use for our named executive officers *as set forth below in the Summary Compensation Table for 2018*.

As illustrated in the table below, our 2018 CEO Pay Ratio is 58: 1:

	Seth Bernstein	Median Employee	
Base salary ($)	500,000	142,835	
Cash bonus ($)	3,500,000	13,093	
Stock awards ($)	4,740,000	—	
All other compensation ($) [(1)]	344,847	—	
Total ($)	9,084,847	155,928	
2018 CEO Pay Ratio			**58: 1**

(1) For a description of Mr. Bernstein's other compensation, *please refer to the Summary Compensation Table for 2018 below*.

Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee consists of Ms. Fallon-Walsh (Chair) and Messrs. Audet, de Oliveira, Kaye, Pearson and Zoellick. The Compensation Committee held three regular meetings and two special meetings in 2018.

As discussed in "NYSE Governance Matters" in Item 10, AB Holding, as a limited partnership, is exempt from NYSE rules that require public companies to have a compensation committee consisting solely of independent directors. EQH owns, directly and through various subsidiaries, an approximate 65.2% economic interest in AB (as of December 31, 2018), and compensation expense is a significant component of our financial results. For these reasons, Mr. Pearson, director and President and CEO of EQH, was elected as a member of the Compensation Committee as of February 12, 2019, and any action taken by the Compensation Committee requires his affirmative vote or consent.

The Compensation Committee has general oversight of compensation and compensation-related matters, including:

- Ÿ determining cash bonuses;
- Ÿ determining contributions and awards under incentive plans or other compensation arrangements (whether qualified or non-qualified) for employees of AB and its subsidiaries, and amending or terminating such plans or arrangements or any welfare benefit plan or arrangement or making recommendations to the Board with respect to adopting any new incentive compensation plan, including equity-based plans;
- Ÿ reviewing and approving the compensation of our CEO, evaluating his performance, and determining and approving his compensation level based on this evaluation; and
- Ÿ reviewing and discussing the CD&A, and recommending to the Board its inclusion in each of AB's and AB Holding's Form 10-K and, when applicable, proxy statements.

The Compensation Committee's year-end process generally has focused on the cash bonuses and long-term incentive compensation awards granted to senior management. Mr. Bernstein, working with Mr. Gingrich and other members of senior management, provides recommendations for individual employee awards to the Compensation Committee for its consideration. As part of this process, management provides the committee with compensation benchmarking data from one or more compensation consultants. For 2018, we paid $32,100 to McLagan for executive compensation benchmarking data and an additional $278,334 for survey and consulting services relating to the amount and form of compensation paid to employees other than executives.

The Compensation Committee held its regularly-scheduled meeting regarding year-end compensation on December 11, 2018, at which meeting it discussed and approved senior management's compensation recommendations. The Compensation Committee did not retain its own consultants.

The Compensation Committee's functions are more fully described in the committee's charter, which is available on-line in the "Management & Governance" section of our Internet Site.

Other Compensation-Related Matters

AB and AB Holding are, respectively, private and public limited partnerships, and are subject to taxes other than federal and state corporate income tax (*see "Structure-related Risks" in Item 1A and Note 21 to AB's consolidated financial statements in Item 8*). Accordingly, Section 162(m) of the Code, which limits tax deductions relating to executive compensation otherwise available to an entity taxed as a corporation, is not applicable to either AB or AB Holding for 2018.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

Mr. Pearson is a director and the President and CEO of EQH, the parent company of the General Partner.

No executive officer of AB serves as (i) a member of a compensation committee or (ii) a director of another entity, an executive officer of which serves as a member of AB's Compensation Committee.

Compensation Committee Report

The members of the Compensation Committee reviewed and discussed with management the Compensation Discussion and Analysis set forth above and, based on such review and discussion, recommended to the Board its inclusion in this Form 10-K.

Barbara Fallon-Walsh (Chair)	Paul L. Audet
Ramon de Oliveira	Daniel G. Kaye
Mark Pearson	Robert B. Zoellick

Consideration of Risk Matters in Determining Compensation

In 2018, we considered whether our compensation practices for employees, including our named executive officers, encourage unnecessary or excessive risk-taking and whether any risks arising from our compensation practices are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our firm. For the reasons *set forth below*, we have determined that our current compensation practices do not create risks that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our firm.

As described above in "Compensation Elements for Named Executive Officers – Long-Term Incentive Compensation Awards," long-term incentive compensation awards generally are denominated in AB Holding Units that are not distributed until subsequent years, so the ultimate value that the employee derives from the award depends on the long-term performance of the firm. Denominating the award in restricted AB Holding Units and deferring their delivery is intended to sensitize employees to risk outcomes and discourage them from taking excessive risks, whether relating to investments, operations, regulatory compliance and/or cyber security, that could lead to a decrease in the value of the AB Holding Units and/or an adverse effect on the firm's long-term prospects. Furthermore, *and as noted above in "Compensation Elements for Named Executive Officers – Long-Term Incentive Compensation Awards,"* generally all outstanding long-term incentive compensation awards include a provision permitting us to "claw-back" the unvested portion of an employee's long-term incentive compensation award if the Compensation Committee determines that (i) the employee failed to adhere to existing risk management policies and (ii) as a result of the employee's failure, there has been or reasonably could be expected to be a material adverse impact on our firm or the employee's business unit.

Summary Compensation Table for 2018

Total compensation of our named executive officers for 2018, 2017 and 2016, as applicable, is as follows:

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary($)	Bonus($)	Stock Awards[1][2] ($)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total($)
Seth P. Bernstein[3][4]	2018	500,000	3,500,000	4,740,000	344,847	9,084,847
President and CEO	2017	334,615	3,000,000	3,500,003	148,274	6,982,892
James A. Gingrich[5][6][7]	2018	400,000	1,000,000	14,000,019	39,912	15,439,931
Chief Operating Officer	2017	400,000	1,000,000	20,986,759	37,801	22,424,560
	2016	400,000	3,540,000	3,260,000	36,645	7,236,645
Laurence E. Cranch[8]	2018	400,000	940,000	4,660,009	92,276	6,092,285
General Counsel	2017	400,000	940,000	660,000	17,208	2,017,208
	2016	400,000	890,000	610,000	18,441	1,918,441
John C. Weisenseel[8]	2018	375,000	1,147,500	4,842,509	68,433	6,433,442
CFO	2017	375,000	1,090,000	785,000	15,177	2,265,177
	2016	375,000	977,500	672,500	14,927	2,039,927
Kate C. Burke[8][9]	2018	300,000	785,000	4,440,009	14,200	5,539,209
Head of Human Capital & Chief Talent Officer	2017	300,000	740,000	410,000	14,266	1,464,266

(1) The figures in the “Stock Awards” column provide the aggregate grant date fair value of the awards calculated in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. For the assumptions made in determining these values, *see Note 18 to AB’s consolidated financial statements in Item 8.*

(2) *See “Grants of Plan-based Awards in 2018” below* for information regarding the 2018 long-term incentive compensation awards granted to our named executive officers.

(3) *See "Overview of Our President and CEO's Compensation" above* for a description of Mr. Bernstein's compensatory elements.

(4) The "Stock Awards" column includes the grant date fair value of the transaction incentive award Mr. Bernstein received from EQH in May 2018. EQH granted to Mr. Bernstein 18,500 restricted EQH stock units under the EQH 2018 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan, which had a grant date fair value of $740,000.

(5) *See "Chief Operating Officer Equity Award" above* for a description of the restricted AB Holding Unit award granted to Mr. Gingrich in April 2018.

(6) On February 6, 2018, it was agreed that Mr. Gingrich's eventual retirement from AB shall be treated as a "termination without cause" with respect to the continued vesting of long-term compensation awards granted in years prior to 2017 under AB's Incentive Compensation Award Program.

(7) On February 13, 2017, the Board approved a grant to Mr. Gingrich of 883,653 restricted AB Holding Units with a grant date fair value of approximately $21 million (based on the average closing price on the NYSE of an AB Holding Unit for the period covering the four trading days immediately preceding the grant date, the grant date and the five trading days immediately following the grant date), in lieu of cash bonus and year-end long-term incentive compensation awards for 2017, 2018 and 2019 for which Mr. Gingrich otherwise would have been eligible under the Incentive Compensation Program; provided, Mr. Gingrich is eligible to receive at the end of each such year an additional cash bonus, but only to the extent approved by the Compensation Committee. Mr. Gingrich's restricted AB Holding Units vested one-third on each of December 1, 2017 and 2018 and the remaining units will vest on December 1, 2019, provided, with respect to each installment, Mr. Gingrich continues to be employed by our firm.

(8) *See "Relocation-related Performance Awards" above* for a description of the restricted AB Holding Unit awards granted to Ms. Burke, Mr. Cranch and Mr. Weisenseel in April 2018.

(9) We have not provided 2016 compensation for Ms. Burke as she was not a named executive officer in 2016.

The “All Other Compensation” column includes the aggregate incremental cost to our company of certain other expenses and perquisites. For 2018, this column includes the following:

Name	Personal Use of Car and Driver ($)	Contributions to Profit Sharing Plan ($)	Life Insurance Premiums ($)	Relocation and/or Financial Planning Assistance ($)	Other ($)
Seth P. Bernstein	320,685 (1)	12,500	2,322	9,340	—
James A. Gingrich	—	13,750	2,772	23,390	—
Laurence E. Cranch	—	13,750	3,708	74,818	—
John C. Weisenseel	—	13,750	1,677	53,006	—
Kate C. Burke	—	13,750	450	—	—

(1) Includes auto lease costs ($16,689) and driver compensation and other car-related expenses ($303,996).

Grants of Plan-based Awards in 2018

Grants of awards under the 2018 Plan, our equity compensation plan, during 2018 made to our named executive officers are as follows:

Name	Grant Date	All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock Awards(1) ($)
Seth P. Bernstein(2)	12/11/2018	149,868	4,000,000
James A. Gingrich(2)	4/24/2018	531,310	14,000,019
Laurence E. Cranch(2)	4/24/2018	151,803	4,000,009
	12/11/2018	24,729	660,000
John C. Weisenseel(2)	4/24/2018	151,803	4,000,009
	12/11/2018	31,567	842,500
Kate C. Burke(2)	4/24/2018	151,803	4,000,009
	12/11/2018	16,486	440,000

(1)This column provides the aggregate grant date fair value of the awards calculated in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. For the assumptions made in determining these values, *see Note 19 to AB's consolidated financial statements in Item 8*.

(2)*As discussed above in “Overview of 2018 Incentive Compensation Program” and “Compensation Elements for Named Executive Officers—Long-Term Incentive Compensation Awards,”* long-term incentive compensation awards granted in 2018 to our named executive officers were denominated in restricted AB Holding Units. These awards are shown in the “All Other Stock Awards” column of this table, the “Stock Awards” column of the Summary Compensation Table and the “AB Holding Unit Awards” columns of the Outstanding Equity Awards at 2018 Fiscal Year-End Table.

In 2018, the number of restricted AB Holding Units comprising long-term incentive compensation awards granted to each named executive officer was determined based on the closing price of an AB Holding Unit as reported for NYSE composite transactions on December 11, 2018 and April 24, 2018, the dates on which the Compensation Committee approved the awards. At the time of these awards, the Compensation Committee consisted of Ms. Fallon-Walsh (Chair) and Messrs. Audet, de Oliveira, Duverne, Kaye and Zoellick. For further information regarding the material terms of such awards, including the vesting terms and the formulas or criteria to be applied in determining the amounts payable, *please refer to "Overview of 2018 Incentive Compensation Program," "Compensation Elements for Named Executive Officers-Long-Term Incentive Compensation Awards" and "Other Factors Considered When Determining Named Executive Officer Compensation" above.*

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2018 Fiscal Year-End

Outstanding equity awards held by our named executive officers as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

	Option Awards				AB Holding Unit Awards	
Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable (#)	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested[6] ($)
Seth P. Bernstein[1]	—	—	—	—	273,398	7,469,243
James A. Gingrich[2]	—	—	—	—	935,868	25,567,905
Laurence E. Cranch[3]	—	—	—	—	216,414	5,912,424
John C. Weisenseel[4]	—	—	—	—	228,085	6,231,269
Kate C. Burke[5]	—	—	—	—	189,745	5,183,841

(1) Subject to accelerated vesting clauses in the CEO Employment Agreement (*e.g.*, immediate vesting upon a "change in control" of our firm), the award granted to Mr. Bernstein in May 2017 vests ratably on each of the first four anniversaries of May 1, 2017, commencing May 1, 2018, provided, with respect to each installment, Mr. Bernstein continues to be employed by AB on the vesting date. However, Mr. Bernstein elected to delay delivery of all of the restricted AB Holding Units until May 1, 2021, the final vesting date, subject to acceleration upon a "change in control" of our firm and certain qualifying events of termination of employment. Additionally, Mr. Bernstein was awarded 149,868 restricted AB Holding Units in December 2018, which are scheduled to vest in equal annual increments on each of December 1, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022. For further information, *see "Overview of Our President and CEO's Compensation" above*.

(2) Mr. Gingrich was awarded (i) 531,310 restricted AB Holding Units in April 2018, which are scheduled to vest in equal increments on each of December 1, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022, (ii) 883,653 restricted AB Holding Units in February 2017, of which 33.3% vested on each of December 1, 2017 and 2018 and the remainder of which is scheduled to vest on December 1, 2019, (iii) 140,517 restricted AB Holding Units in December 2016, of which 25% vested on each of December 1, 2017 and 2018 and the remainder of which is scheduled to vest in equal increments on each of December 1, 2019 and 2020, and (iv) 158,992 restricted AB Holding Units in December 2015, of which 25% vested on each of December 1, 2016, 2017 and 2018 and the remainder of which is scheduled to vest on December 1, 2019.

(3) Mr. Cranch was awarded (i) 24,728 restricted AB Holding Units in December 2018, which are scheduled to vest in equal increments on each of December 1, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022, (ii) 151,803 restricted AB Holding Units in April 2018, which are scheduled to cliff vest on December 1, 2022, (iii) 26,453 restricted AB Holding Units in December 2017, of which 25% vested on December 1, 2018 and the remainder is scheduled to vest in equal increments on each of December 1, 2019, 2020 and 2021, (iv) 26,293 restricted AB Holding Units in December 2016, of which 25% vested on each of December 1, 2017 and 2018 and the remainder of which is scheduled to vest in equal increments on each of December 1, 2019 and 2020, and (v) 27,585 restricted AB Holding Units in December 2015, of which 25% vested on each December 1, 2016, 2017 and 2018 and the remainder of which is scheduled to vest on December 1, 2019.

(4) Mr. Weisenseel was awarded (i) 31,566 restricted AB Holding Units in December 2018, which are scheduled to vest in equal increments on each of December 1, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022, (ii) 151,803 restricted AB Holding Units in April 2018, which are scheduled to cliff vest on December 1, 2022, (iii) 31,463 restricted AB Holding Units in December 2017, 25% of which vested on December 1, 2018 and the remainder of which are scheduled to vest in equal increments on each of December 1, 2019, 2020 and 2021, (iv) 28,987 restricted AB Holding Units in December 2016, of which 25% vested on each of December 1, 2017 and 2018 and the remainder of which is scheduled to vest in equal increments on each of December 1, 2019 and 2020, and (v) 26,499 restricted AB Holding Units in December 2015, of which 25% vested on each of December 1, 2016, 2017 and 2018 and the remainder of which is scheduled to vest on December 1, 2019.

(5) Ms. Burke was awarded (i) 16,486 restricted AB Holding Units in December 2018, which are scheduled to vest in equal increments on each of December 1, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022, (ii) 151,803 restricted AB Holding Units in April 2018, which are scheduled to cliff vest on December 1, 2022, (iii) 16,433 restricted AB Holding Units in December 2017, of which 25% vested on December 1, 2018 and the remainder of which are scheduled to vest in equal increments on each of December 1, 2019, 2020 and 2021, (iv) 14,224 restricted AB Holding Units in December 2016, of which 25% vested on each of December 1, 2017 and 2018 and the remainder of which is scheduled to vest in equal increments on each of December 1, 2019 and 2020, and (iii) 8,080 restricted AB Holding Units in December 2015, of which 25% vested on each of December 1, 2016, 2017 and 2018 and the remainder of which is scheduled to vest on December 1, 2019.

(6) The market values of restricted AB Holding Units set forth in this column were calculated assuming a price per AB Holding Unit of $27.32, which was the closing price on the NYSE of an AB Holding Unit on December 31, 2018, the last trading day of AB's last completed fiscal year.

Option Exercises and AB Holding Units Vested in 2018

AB Holding Units held by our named executive officers that vested during 2018 are as follows:

	AB Holding Option Awards		AB Holding Unit Awards	
Name	Number of AB Holding Units Acquired on Exercise (#)	Value Realized on Exercise ($)	Number of AB Holding Units Acquired on Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting ($)
Seth P. Bernstein	—	—	41,177	1,115,883
James A. Gingrich	—	—	407,176	12,300,783
Laurence E. Cranch	78,348	723,789	26,632	804,546
John C. Weisenseel	—	—	26,894	812,466
Kate C. Burke	—	—	11,396	344,282
William R. Siemers	—	—	2,523	76,218

Pension Benefits for 2018

None of our named executive officers are entitled to benefits under the Amended and Restated Retirement Plan for Employees of AB (as amended and restated as of January 1, 2016 and as further amended as of April 1, 2018, "**Retirement Plan**"), our company pension plan. For additional information regarding the Retirement Plan, including interest rates and actuarial assumptions, *see Note 18 to AB's consolidated financial statements in Item 8.*

Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation for 2018

Vested and unvested non-qualified deferred compensation contributions, earnings and distributions of our named executive officers during 2018 and their non-qualified deferred compensation plan balances as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

Name	Executive Contributions in Last FY ($)	Aggregate Earnings in Last FY ($)	Aggregate Withdrawals/ Distributions ($)	Aggregate Balance at Last FYE ($)
Seth P. Bernstein	—	—	—	—
James A. Gingrich[(1)]	—	(46,772)	(226,620)	848,746
Laurence E. Cranch	—	—	—	—
John C. Weisenseel	—	—	—	—
Kate C. Burke	—	—	—	—

(1) Amounts shown reflect Mr. Gingrich's interests from pre-2009 awards under the predecessor plan to the Incentive Compensation Program, under which plan participants were permitted to allocate their awards (i) among notional investments in AB Holding Units, certain of the investment services we provided to clients and a money market fund, or (ii) under limited circumstances, in options to buy AB Holding Units. For additional information about the Incentive Compensation Program, *see Notes 2 and 19 to AB's consolidated financial statements in Item 8.*

Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control

Estimated payments and benefits to which our named executive officers would have been entitled upon a change in control of AB or the specified qualifying events of termination of employment as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

Name	Cash Payments[1] ($)	Acceleration of Restricted AB Holding Unit Awards[2] ($)	Other Benefits ($)
Seth P. Bernstein			
Change in control	—	3,374,826	13,610
Termination by Mr. Bernstein for good reason or by AB without cause and within 12 months of change in control (2017 Award)[3]	7,000,000	3,374,826	13,610
Termination by Mr. Bernstein for good reason or by AB without cause (2017 Award)[3]	3,500,000	3,374,826	13,610
Termination by reason of non-extension of initial 3-year employment term (2017 Award)[3]	—	3,374,826	13,610
Death or disability (2017 Award)[3][4][5]	—	3,374,826	13,610
Resignation (complies with applicable agreements and restrictive covenants) under ICAP (2018 Award)[2]	—	4,094,417	—
Death or disability under ICAP (2018 Award)[6]	—	4,094,417	—
James A. Gingrich			
Termination by AB without cause (2017 RSU grant)[7]	—	670,594	—
Death or disability (2017 RSU grant)[7]	—	670,594	—
Termination by AB without cause; death or disability (2018 RSU grant)[7]	—	2,166,090	—
Resignation or termination by AB without cause (complies with applicable agreements and restrictive covenants) under ICAP[2]	—	3,005,382	—
Death or disability under ICAP[6]	—	3,005,382	—
Laurence E. Cranch			
Resignation or termination by AB without cause (complies with applicable agreements and restrictive covenants)[2]	—	1,765,166	—
Death or disability[6]	—	1,765,166	—
Termination by AB without cause; death or disability (2018 RSU grant)[8]	—	618,883	—
John C. Weisenseel			
Resignation or termination by AB without cause (complies with applicable agreements and restrictive covenants)[2]	—	2,084,011	—
Death or disability[6]	—	2,084,011	—
Termination by AB without cause; death or disability (2018 RSU grant)[8]	—	618,883	—
Kate C. Burke			
Resignation or termination by AB without cause (complies with applicable agreements and restrictive covenants)[2]	—	1,036,583	—
Death or disability[6]	—	1,036,583	—
Termination by AB without cause; death or disability (2018 RSU grant)[8]	—	618,883	—

(1) It is possible that each named executive officer could receive a cash severance payment on the termination of his or her employment. The amounts of any such cash severance payments would be determined at the time of such termination (other than for Mr. Bernstein), so we are unable to estimate such amounts. The amounts shown for Mr. Bernstein are described in the CEO Employment Agreement.

(2) *See Notes 2 and 19 in AB's consolidated financial statements in Item 8 and "Compensation Elements for Named Executive Officers – Long-Term Incentive Compensation Awards" above* for a discussion of the terms set forth in long-term incentive compensation award agreements relating to termination of employment.

(3) *See "Overview of Our President and CEO's Compensation" above* for a discussion of the terms set forth in the CEO Employment Agreement relating to termination of employment, which pertain to the restricted AB Holding Unit award Mr. Bernstein received in May 2017.
(4) The CEO Employment Agreement defines "Disability" as a good faith determination by AB that Mr. Bernstein is physically or mentally incapacitated and has been unable for a period of 180 days in the aggregate during any 12-month period to perform substantially all of the duties for which he is responsible immediately before the commencement of the incapacity.
(5) Under the CEO Employment Agreement, upon termination of Mr. Bernstein's employment due to death or disability, and after the COBRA period, AB will provide Mr. Bernstein and his spouse with access to participation in AB's medical plans at Mr. Bernstein's (or his spouse's) sole expense based on a reasonably determined fair market value premium rate.
(6) "Disability" is defined in the Incentive Compensation Program award agreements of each named executive officer as the inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months, as determined by the carrier of the long-term disability insurance program maintained by AB or its affiliate that covers the named executive officer.
(7) For additional information relating to the restricted AB Holding Unit award Mr. Gingrich received in February 2017, *please refer to "Annual Short-Term Incentive Compensation Awards (Cash Bonuses)" above.* For additional information relating to the restricted AB Holding Unit award Mr. Gingrich received in April 2018, *please refer to "Chief Operating Officer Equity Award" above in this Item 11*.
(8) For additional information relating to the restricted AB Holding Unit award received by each of Ms. Burke, Mr. Cranch and Mr. Weisenseel in April 2018, *please refer to "Relocation-related Performance Awards" above in this Item 11*.

Director Compensation in 2018

During 2018, we compensated our directors, who are not employed by our company or by any of our affiliates ("**Eligible Directors**"), as follows (Mr. Zoellick is our Non-Executive Chairman; the other directors listed in the table below each satisfies applicable NYSE and SEC standards relating to independence (**"Independent Directors"**)):

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash($)	Stock Awards[1][2] ($)	Total($)
Robert B. Zoellick	425,000	425,000	850,000
Paul L. Audet	105,500	170,000	275,500
Ramon de Oliveira	97,000	170,000	267,000
Barbara Fallon-Walsh	129,125	170,000	299,125
Daniel G. Kaye	132,500	170,000	302,500
Shelley B. Leibowitz	99,500	170,000	269,500
Das Narayandas	88,000	170,000	258,000

(1) The aggregate number of restricted AB Holding Units underlying awards outstanding but not yet distributed at December 31, 2018 was: for Mr. Zoellick, 30,800 AB Holding Units; for each of Ms. Fallon-Walsh and Messrs. de Oliveira and Kaye, 9,850 AB Holding Units; and for each of Ms. Leibowitz and Messrs. Audet and Narayandas, 8,589 AB Holding Units.
(2) Reflects the aggregate grant date fair value of the awards calculated in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. For the assumptions made in determining these values, *see Note 19 to AB's consolidated financial statements in Item 8.*

Independent Director Compensation

The Board has approved the compensation elements *described immediately below* for Independent Directors and has agreed to re-consider such compensation elements no less frequently than every five years (with the next such reconsideration scheduled for 2020):

- an annual retainer of $85,000 (paid quarterly after any quarter during which an Independent Director serves on the Board; annual retainers relating to Committee service, *as described below*, are paid quarterly in arrears as well);
- a fee of $5,000 for participating in any meeting of the Board, whether in person or by telephone, in excess of the six regularly-scheduled Board meetings each year;
- a fee of $2,000 for participating in any meeting of any duly constituted committee of the Board, whether in person or by telephone, in excess of the number of regularly-scheduled committee meetings each year (*i.e.*, in excess of seven meetings of the Audit Committee and three meetings of each of the Executive Committee, the Compensation Committee and the Governance Committee);

- an annual retainer of $25,000 for acting as Chair of the Audit Committee;
- an annual retainer of $12,500 for acting as Chair of the Compensation Committee;
- an annual retainer of $12,500 for acting as Chair of the Governance Committee;
- an annual retainer of $12,500 for serving as a member of the Audit Committee;
- an annual retainer of $6,000 for serving as a member of the Executive Committee;
- an annual retainer of $6,000 for serving as a member of the Compensation Committee;
- an annual retainer of $6,000 for serving as a member of the Governance Committee; and
- an annual equity-based grant under an equity compensation plan consisting of restricted AB Holding Units with a grant date fair value of $170,000.

At the regular meeting of the Board held in May 2018, the Board granted to each Independent Director (Mses. Fallon-Walsh and Leibowitz and and Messrs. Audet, de Oliveira, Kaye and Narayandas) 6,320 restricted AB Holding Units. The number of AB Holding Units granted was determined by dividing the $170,000 grant date fair value *noted above* by the closing price of an AB Holding Unit on the date of the May 2018 Board Meeting, or $26.90 per unit. These awards vest ratably on each of the first four anniversaries of the grant date, which generally is consistent with AB employee equity awards.

Further, in order to avoid any perception that our directors' exercise of their fiduciary duties might be impaired, restricted AB Holding Unit grants to Independent Directors are not forfeitable, except if the director is terminated for "Cause," as that term is defined in the 2017 Plan or the applicable award agreement. Accordingly, restricted AB Holding Units generally are delivered as soon as administratively feasible following an Eligible Director's resignation from the Board.

Equity grants to Independent Directors generally are made at the May meeting of the Board. The date of the May meeting is set by the Board the previous year.

The General Partner may reimburse any director for reasonable expenses incurred in connection with attendance at Board meetings as well as additional Board responsibilities. AB Holding and AB, in turn, reimburse the General Partner for expenses incurred by the General Partner on their behalf, including amounts in respect of directors' fees and expenses. These reimbursements are subject to any relevant provisions of the AB Holding Partnership Agreement and the AB Partnership Agreement.

Non-Executive Chairman Compensation

Mr. Zoellick's compensation, which was approved by the sole stockholder of the General Partner and by the Board in April 2017, consists of:

- an annual retainer of $425,000 (paid quarterly after any quarter during which Mr. Zoellick serves as Non-Executive Chairman); and
- an annual equity-based grant under an equity compensation plan consisting of restricted AB Holding Units with a grant date fair value of $425,000.

Restricted AB Holding Unit awards granted to Mr. Zoellick vest ratably on each of the first four anniversaries of the grant date.

The Board granted to Mr. Zoellick 15,800 restricted AB Holding Units at the May 2018 Board Meeting. The number of AB Holding Units granted was determined by dividing the $425,000 grant date fair value *noted above* by the May 2018 Price.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

AB Holding Units to be issued pursuant to our equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

Equity Compensation Plan Information

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance[1]
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	671,243	$ 22.83	45,647,260
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	**671,243**	**$ 22.83**	**45,647,260**

(1) All AB Holding Units remaining available for future issuance will be issued pursuant to the 2017 Plan, which was approved during a Special Meeting of AB Holding Unitholders held on September 29, 2017.

There are no AB Units to be issued pursuant to an equity compensation plan.

For information about our equity compensation plans, *see Note 19 to AB's consolidated financial statements in Item 8.*

Principal Security Holders

As of December 31, 2018, we had no information that any person beneficially owned more than 5% of the outstanding AB Holding Units.

As of December 31, 2018, we had no information that any person beneficially owned more than 5% of the outstanding AB Units, except as reported by AXA, EQH and certain of their respective subsidiaries on Schedule 13D/A with the SEC on January 3, 2019 pursuant to the Exchange Act. We have prepared the following table, and the notes that follow, in reliance on such filing:

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership Reported on Schedule		Percent of Class	
AXA[1][2][3][4] 25 avenue Matignon 75008 Paris, France	170,121,745	[3][4]	63.3	[1][4]
AXA Equitable Holdings[1][3][4] 1290 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10104	170,121,745	[3][4]	63.3	[1][4]

(1) Based on information included in Form S-4 filed with the SEC on December 6, 2018, AXA owns approximately 59.2% of the outstanding shares of EQH. Additionally, the percent of class included in the above table reflects issued and outstanding AB Units.

(2) Based on information provided by AXA, as of December 31, 2018, 14.40% of the issued ordinary shares (representing 24.16% of the voting power) of AXA were owned directly and indirectly by two French mutual insurance companies (AXA Assurances IARD Mutuelle and AXA Assurances Vie Mutuelle) engaged in the Property & Casualty insurance business and the Life & Savings insurance business in France ("**Mutuelles AXA**"). The address of The Mutuelles AXA is 313 Terrasses de l'Arche 92727 Nanterre Cedex, France.

(3) By reason of their relationships, AXA, the Mutuelles AXA, AXA Equitable Holdings, AXA Equitable Financial Services, LLC (a subsidiary of EQH), AXA-IM Holding U.S. (a subsidiary of EQH), Alpha Units Holdings, Inc. (a subsidiary of EQH) and MLOA may be deemed to share the power to vote or to direct the vote and to dispose or direct the disposition of all or a portion of the 170,121,745 issued and outstanding AB Units.

(4) AXA, EQH and certain of their respective subsidiaries have reported on Schedule 13D/A dated as of January 3, 2019 that, by reason of AXA's ownership of 59.2% of the outstanding shares of common stock of EQH, AXA may be deemed to beneficially own all of the issued and outstanding AB Units owned directly and indirectly by EQH.

As of December 31, 2018, AB Holding was the record owner of 96,658,278, or 36.0%, of the issued and outstanding AB Units.

Management

As of December 31, 2018, the beneficial ownership of AB Holding Units by each director and named executive officer of the General Partner and by all directors and executive officers as a group is as follows:

Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of AB Holding Units and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percent of Class
Seth P. Bernstein[1][2]	314,574	*
Robert B. Zoellick[1]	47,100	*
Paul L. Audet	9,345	*
Ramon de Oliveira[1]	13,379	*
Denis Duverne[1]	2,000	*
Barbara Fallon-Walsh[1]	13,379	*
Daniel G. Kaye[1]	13,379	*
Shelley B. Leibowitz	16,145	*
Anders Malmstrom[1]	—	*
Das Narayandas	9,345	*
Mark Pearson[1]	—	*
James A. Gingrich[1][3]	1,784,907	1.8
Laurence E. Cranch[1][4]	365,212	*
John C. Weisenseel[1][5]	303,041	*
Kate C. Burke[1][6]	208,643	
All directors and executive officers as a group (16 persons)[7][8]	3,137,990	3.2%

* Number of AB Holding Units listed represents less than 1% of the Units outstanding.

(1) Excludes AB Holding Units beneficially owned by AXA, EQH and their respective subsidiaries. Ms. Fallon-Walsh and Messrs. Bernstein, de Oliveira, Duverne, Kaye, Malmstrom and Pearson are directors and/or officers of AXA, EQH, AXA Equitable and/or MLOA. Ms. Burke and Messrs. Bernstein, Zoellick, Gingrich, Cranch and Weisenseel are directors and/or officers of the General Partner.

(2) Represents 314,574 restricted AB Holding Units that have not yet vested or with respect to which he has deferred delivery. *See "Overview of Our President and CEO's Compensation – Compensation Elements – Restricted AB Holding Units" in Item 11* for additional information.

(3) Includes 1,695,216 restricted AB Holding Units awarded to Mr. Gingrich as long-term incentive compensation that have not yet vested or with respect to which he has deferred delivery. For information regarding Mr. Gingrich's long-term incentive compensation awards, *see "Grants of Plan-based Awards in 2018" and "Outstanding Equity Awards at 2018 Fiscal Year-End" in Item 11*.

(4) Includes 242,611 restricted AB Holding Units awarded to Mr. Cranch as long-term incentive compensation that have not yet vested or with respect to which he has deferred delivery. For information regarding Mr. Cranch's long-term incentive compensation awards, *see "Grants of Plan-based Awards in 2018" and "Outstanding Equity Awards at 2018 Fiscal Year-End" in Item 11*.

(5) Includes 270,318 restricted AB Holding Units awarded to Mr. Weisenseel as long-term incentive compensation that have not yet vested or with respect to which he has deferred delivery. For information regarding Mr. Weisenseel's long-term incentive compensation awards, *see "Grants of Plan-based Awards in 2018" and "Outstanding Equity Awards at 2018 Fiscal Year-End" in Item 11*.
(6) Includes 189,746 restricted AB Holding Units awarded to Ms. Burke as long-term incentive compensation that have not yet vested. For information regarding Ms. Burke's long-term incentive compensation awards, *see "Grants of Plan-based Awards in 2018" and "Outstanding Equity Awards at 2018 Fiscal Year-End" in Item 11*.
(7) Includes 2,712,465 restricted AB Holding Units awarded to the executive officers as a group as long-term incentive compensation that have not yet vested and/or with respect to which the executive officer has deferred delivery.

As of December 31, 2018, our directors and executive officers did not beneficially own any AB Units.

As of December 31, 2018, the beneficial ownership of the common stock of AXA by each director and named executive officer of the General Partner and by all directors and executive officers as a group is as follows:

AXA Common Stock[1]

Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percent of Class
Seth P. Bernstein	—	*
Robert B. Zoellick	—	*
Paul L. Audet	—	*
Ramon de Oliveira[2]	38,536	*
Denis Duverne[3]	2,010,307	*
Barbara Fallon-Walsh[4]	29,340	*
Daniel G. Kaye	11,634	*
Shelley B. Leibowitz	—	*
Anders Malmstrom[5]	129,308	*
Das Narayandas	—	*
Mark Pearson[6]	496,957	*
James A. Gingrich	—	*
Laurence E. Cranch	—	*
John C. Weisenseel	—	*
Kate C. Burke	—	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (16 persons)[7]	2,716,082	*

* Number of shares listed represents less than 1% of the outstanding AXA common stock.
(1) Holdings of AXA American Depositary Shares ("**ADS**") are expressed as their equivalent in AXA common stock. Each AXA ADS represents the right to receive one AXA ordinary share.
(2) Includes 4,361 shares Mr. de Oliveira can acquire within 60 days under option plans.
(3) Includes 415,045 shares Mr. Duverne can acquire within 60 days under option plans.
(4) Includes 2,127 shares Ms. Fallon-Walsh can acquire within 60 days under options plans.
(5) Includes 36,807 shares Mr. Malmstrom can acquire within 60 days under option plans. Also includes 62,654 unvested AXA performance shares, which are paid out when vested based on the share price of AXA at that time and are subject to achievement of internal performance conditions.
(6) Includes 48,486 shares Mr. Pearson can acquire within 60 days under options plans. Also includes 203,470 unvested AXA performance shares, which are paid out when vested based on the share price of AXA at that time and are subject to achievement of internal performance conditions.
(7) Includes 506,826 shares the directors and executive officers as a group can acquire within 60 days under option plans.

As of December 31, 2018, the beneficial ownership of the common stock of EQH by each director and named executive officer of the General Partner and by all directors and executive officers as a group is as follows:

EQH Common Stock

Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percent of Class
Seth P. Bernstein[1]	13,250	*
Robert B. Zoellick	—	*
Paul L. Audet	—	*
Ramon de Oliveira	8,844	*
Denis Duverne	—	*
Barbara Fallon-Walsh	5,844	*
Daniel G. Kaye	10,844	*
Shelley B. Leibowitz	—	*
Anders Malmstrom[2]	53,983	*
Das Narayandas	2,000	*
Mark Pearson[3]	136,187	*
James A. Gingrich	—	*
Laurence E. Cranch	—	*
John C. Weisenseel	—	*
Kate C. Burke	—	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (16 persons)[4]	230,952	*

* Number of shares listed represents less than 1% of the outstanding EQH common stock.
(1) Includes 9,250 restricted stock units that will vest within 60 days.
(2) Includes 33,483 unvested EQH performance shares and 18,500 restricted stock units that will vest within 60 days.
(3) Includes 85,937 unvested EQH performance shares and 46,250 restricted stock units that will vest within 60 days.
(4) Includes 119,420 unvested EQH performance shares and 64,750 restricted stock units that will vest within 60 days for the directors and executive officers as a group.

Partnership Matters

The General Partner makes all decisions relating to the management of AB and AB Holding. The General Partner has agreed that it will conduct no business other than managing AB and AB Holding, although it may make certain investments for its own account. Conflicts of interest, however, could arise between AB and AB Holding, the General Partner and the Unitholders of both Partnerships.

Section 17-403(b) of the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act ("**Delaware Act**") states in substance that, except as provided in the Delaware Act or the applicable partnership agreement, a general partner of a limited partnership has the liabilities of a general partner in a general partnership governed by the Delaware Uniform Partnership Law (as in effect on July 11, 1999) to the partnership and to the other partners. In addition, *as discussed below*, Sections 17-1101(d) and 17-1101(f) of the Delaware Act generally provide that a partnership agreement may limit or eliminate fiduciary duties a partner may be deemed to owe to the limited partnership or to another partner, and any related liability, provided that the partnership agreement may not limit or eliminate the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing. Accordingly, while under Delaware law a general partner of a limited partnership is liable as a fiduciary to the other partners, those fiduciary obligations may be altered by the terms of the applicable partnership agreement. Each of the AB Partnership Agreement and AB Holding Partnership Agreement (each, a "**Partnership Agreement**" and, together, the "**Partnership Agreements**") sets forth limitations on the duties and liabilities of the General Partner. Each Partnership Agreement provides that the General Partner is not liable for monetary damages for errors in judgment or for breach of fiduciary duty (including breach of any duty of care or loyalty), unless it is established (the person asserting such liability having the burden of proof) that the General Partner's action or failure to act involved an act or omission undertaken with deliberate intent to cause injury, with reckless disregard for the best interests of the Partnerships or with actual bad faith on the part of the General Partner, or constituted actual fraud. Whenever the Partnership Agreements provide that the

General Partner is permitted or required to make a decision (i) in its "discretion" or under a grant of similar authority or latitude, the General Partner is entitled to consider only such interests and factors as it desires and has no duty or obligation to consider any interest of or other factors affecting the Partnerships or any Unitholder of AB or AB Holding or (ii) in its "good faith" or under another express standard, the General Partner will act under that express standard and will not be subject to any other or different standard imposed by either Partnership Agreement or applicable law or in equity or otherwise. Each Partnership Agreement further provides that to the extent that, at law or in equity, the General Partner has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities relating thereto to either Partnership or any partner, the General Partner acting under either Partnership Agreement, as applicable, will not be liable to the Partnerships or any partner for its good faith reliance on the provisions of the Partnership Agreement.

In addition, each Partnership Agreement grants broad rights of indemnification to the General Partner and its directors, officers and affiliates and authorizes AB and AB Holding to enter into indemnification agreements with the directors, officers, partners, employees and agents of AB and its affiliates and AB Holding and its affiliates. The Partnerships have granted broad rights of indemnification to officers and employees of AB and AB Holding. The foregoing indemnification provisions are not exclusive, and the Partnerships are authorized to enter into additional indemnification arrangements. AB and AB Holding have obtained directors and officers/errors and omissions liability insurance.

Each Partnership Agreement also allows transactions between AB and AB Holding and the General Partner or its affiliates, *as we describe in "Policies and Procedures Regarding Transactions with Related Persons" in Item 13*, so long as such transactions are on an arms-length basis. The Delaware courts have held that provisions in partnership or limited liability company agreements that permit affiliate transactions so long as they are on an arms-length basis operate to establish a contractually-agreed-to fiduciary duty standard of entire fairness on the part of the general partner or manager in connection with the approval of affiliate transactions. Also, each Partnership Agreement expressly permits all affiliates of the General Partner to compete, directly or indirectly, with AB and AB Holding, *as we discuss in "Competition" in Item 1*. The Partnership Agreements further provide that, except to the extent that a decision or action by the General Partner is taken with the specific intent of providing an improper benefit to an affiliate of the General Partner to the detriment of AB or AB Holding, there is no liability or obligation with respect to, and no challenge of, decisions or actions of the General Partner that would otherwise be subject to claims or other challenges as improperly benefiting affiliates of the General Partner to the detriment of the Partnerships or otherwise involving any conflict of interest or breach of a duty of loyalty or similar fiduciary obligation.

Section 17-1101(c) of the Delaware Act provides that it is the policy of the Delaware Act to give maximum effect to the principle of freedom of contract and to the enforceability of partnership agreements. Further, Section 17-1101(d) of the Delaware Act provides in part that to the extent that, at law or in equity, a partner has duties (including fiduciary duties) to a limited partnership or to another partner, those duties may be expanded, restricted, or eliminated by provisions in a partnership agreement (provided that a partnership agreement may not eliminate the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing). In addition, Section 17-1101(f) of the Delaware Act provides that a partnership agreement may limit or eliminate any or all liability of a partner to a limited partnership or another partner for breach of contract or breach of duties (including fiduciary duties); provided, however, that a partnership agreement may not limit or eliminate liability for any act or omission that constitutes a bad faith violation of the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing. Decisions of the Delaware courts have recognized the right of parties, under the above provisions of the Delaware Act, to alter by the terms of a partnership agreement otherwise applicable fiduciary duties and liability for breach of duties. However, the Delaware courts have required that a partnership agreement make clear the intent of the parties to displace otherwise applicable fiduciary duties (the otherwise applicable fiduciary duties often being referred to as "default" fiduciary duties). Judicial inquiry into whether a partnership agreement is sufficiently clear to displace default fiduciary duties is necessarily fact driven and is made on a case by case basis. Accordingly, the effectiveness of displacing default fiduciary obligations and liabilities of general partners continues to be a developing area of the law and it is not certain to what extent the foregoing provisions of the Partnership Agreements are enforceable under Delaware law.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Policies and Procedures Regarding Transactions with Related Persons

Each Partnership Agreement expressly permits AXA, EQH and their affiliates (collectively, "**AXA Affiliates**"), to provide services to AB and AB Holding if the terms of the transaction are approved by the General Partner in good faith as being comparable to (or more favorable to each such Partnership than) those that would prevail in a transaction with an unaffiliated party. This requirement is conclusively presumed to be satisfied as to any transaction or arrangement that (i) in the reasonable and good faith judgment of the General Partner meets that unaffiliated party standard, or (ii) has been approved by a majority of those directors of the General Partner who are not also directors, officers or employees of an affiliate of the General Partner.

In practice, our management pricing committees review investment advisory agreements with AXA Affiliates, which is the manner in which the General Partner reaches a judgment regarding the appropriateness of the fees. Other transactions with AXA Affiliates are submitted to the Audit Committee for their review and approval. (*See "Committees of the Board" in Item 10* for details regarding the Audit Committee.) We are not aware of any transaction during 2018 between our company and any related person with respect to which these procedures were not followed.

Our relationships with AXA Affiliates also are subject to applicable provisions of the insurance laws and regulations of New York and other states. Under such laws and regulations, the terms of certain investment advisory and other agreements we enter into with AXA Affiliates are required to be fair and equitable and charges or fees for services performed must be reasonable. Also, in some cases, the agreements are subject to regulatory approval.

We have written policies regarding the employment of immediate family members of any of our related persons. Compensation and benefits for all of our employees is established in accordance with our human resources practices, taking into consideration the defined qualifications, responsibilities and nature of the role.

Financial Arrangements with AXA Affiliates

The General Partner has, in its reasonable and good faith judgment (based on its knowledge of, and inquiry with respect to, comparable arrangements with or between unaffiliated parties), approved the following arrangements with AXA Affiliates as being comparable to, or more favorable to AB than, those that would prevail in a transaction with an unaffiliated party.

Transactions between AB and related persons during 2018 are as follows (the first table summarizes services we provide to related persons and the second table summarizes services our related persons provide to us):

Parties[1]	General Description of Relationship[2]	Amounts Received or Accrued for in 2018
AXA Equitable[3]	We provide investment management services and ancillary accounting, valuation, reporting, treasury and other services to the general and separate accounts of AXA Equitable Holdings and its insurance company subsidiaries.	$ 71,891,000
EQAT, AXA Enterprise Trust and AXA Premier VIP Trust	We serve as sub-adviser to these open-end mutual funds, each of which is sponsored by a subsidiary of AXA Equitable Holdings.	$ 27,755,000
AXA Life Invest	We provide investment management, distribution and shareholder servicing-related services.	$ 17,921,000
AXA Life Japan Limited[3]		$ 15,089,000
AXA France[3]		$ 10,533,000
AXA Switzerland Life[3]		$ 8,912,000
AXA Rosenberg Asia Pacific[3]		$ 6,206,000
AXA Germany[3]		$ 5,597,000
AXA Re Arizona Company[3]		$ 3,215,000
AXA Belgium[3]		$ 3,137,000

Parties[1]	General Description of Relationship[2]		Amounts Received or Accrued for in 2018
AXA Hong Kong Life[3]		$	2,400,000
AXA Insurance UK Non Direct Regulated[3]		$	2,291,000
MONY Life Insurance Company of America[3]		$	1,792,000
Architas Multi-Manager UK[3]		$	1,503,000
AXA Winterthur[3]		$	1,133,000
AXA Mediterranean[3]		$	843,000
AXA Insurance Ltd[3]		$	730,000
AXA U.K. Group Pension Scheme		$	591,000
AXA Switzerland Property and Casualty[3]		$	511,000
AXA Corporate Solutions[3]		$	428,000
AXA General Insurance Hong Kong Ltd[3]		$	397,000
U.S. Financial Life Insurance Company[3]		$	373,000
AXA Spain Property and Casualty[3]		$	364,000
AXA General Insurance Hong Kong Ltd.[3]		$	328,000
AXA Insurance Company[3]		$	222,000
AXA MPS [3]		$	222,000
AXA Equitable Holdings[3]		$	199,000
AXA Life Singapore [3]		$	136,000
AXA Investment Managers Ltd.[3]		$	109,000
XL Group Investments Ltd[3]		$	101,000

Parties[1][3]	General Description of Relationship		Amounts Paid or Accrued for in 2018
AXA Advisors	Distributes certain of our Retail Products and provides Private Wealth Management referrals.	$	21,567,000
AXA Business Services Pvt. Ltd.	Provides data processing services and support for certain investment operations functions.	$	6,815,000
AXA Equitable Holdings	We are covered by various insurance policies maintained by AXA Equitable Holdings.	$	2,615,000
AXA Technology Services India Pvt.	Provides certain data processing services and functions.	$	2,153,000
AXA XL Insurance	We are covered by various E&O insurance policies maintained by AXA XL.	$	1,961,000
AXA Advisors	Sells shares of our mutual funds under Distribution Service and educational Support agreements.	$	1,485,000
AXA Group Solutions Pvt. Ltd.	Provides maintenance and development support for applications.	$	1,038,000
GIE Informatique AXA	Provides cooperative technology development and procurement services to us and to various other subsidiaries of AXA.	$	399,000

(1) AB or one of its subsidiaries is a party to each transaction.
(2) We provide investment management services unless otherwise indicated.
(3) This entity is a subsidiary of AXA.

Arrangements with Immediate Family Members of Related Persons

During 2018, we did not have arrangements with immediate family members of our directors and executive officers.

Director Independence

See "Independence of Certain Directors" in Item 10.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

Fees for professional audit services rendered by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP ("**PwC**") for the audit of AB's and AB Holding's annual financial statements for 2018 and 2017, respectively, and fees for other services rendered by PwC are as follows:

	2018	2017
	(in thousands)	
Audit fees[1]	$ 6,244	$ 5,943
Audit-related fees[2]	3,259	3,457
Tax fees[3]	2,001	2,112
All other fees[4]	6	189
Total	**$ 11,510**	**$ 11,701**

(1) Includes $58,447 and $57,010 paid for audit services to AB Holding in 2018 and 2017, respectively.
(2) Audit-related fees consist principally of fees for audits of financial statements of certain employee benefit plans, internal control reviews and accounting consultation.
(3) Tax fees consist of fees for tax consultation and tax compliance services.
(4) All other fees in 2018 and 2017 consisted of miscellaneous non-audit services.

The Audit Committee has a policy to pre-approve audit and non-audit service engagements with the independent registered public accounting firm. The independent registered public accounting firm must provide annually a comprehensive and detailed schedule of each proposed audit and non-audit service to be performed. The Audit Committee then affirmatively indicates its approval of the listed engagements. Engagements that are not listed, but that are of similar scope and size to those listed and approved, may be deemed to be approved, if the fee for such service is less than $100,000. In addition, the Audit Committee has delegated to its chairman the ability to approve any permissible non-audit engagement where the fees are expected to be less than $100,000.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

(a) There is no document filed as part of this Form 10-K.

Financial Statement Schedule.

Attached to this Form 10-K is a schedule describing Valuation and Qualifying Account-Allowance for Doubtful Accounts for the three years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

(b) Exhibits.

The following exhibits required to be filed by Item 601 of Regulation S-K are filed herewith or incorporated by reference herein, as indicated:

Exhibit	Description
3.01	AllianceBernstein Corporation By-Laws with amendments through July 25, 2018.
3.02	Amended and Restated Certificate of Limited Partnership dated February 24, 2006 of AB Holding (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.06 to Form 8-K, as filed February 24, 2006).
3.03	Amendment No. 1 dated February 24, 2006 to Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of AB Holding (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2006, as filed November 8, 2006).
3.04	Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership dated October 29, 1999 of AB Holding (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003, as filed March 10, 2004).
3.05	Amended and Restated Certificate of Limited Partnership dated February 24, 2006 of AB (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.07 to Form 8-K, as filed February 24, 2006).
3.06	Amendment No. 1 dated February 24, 2006 to Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of AB (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2006, as filed November 8, 2006).
3.07	Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership dated October 29, 1999 of AB (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003, as filed March 10, 2004).
3.08	Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation of AllianceBernstein Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.08 to Form 8-K, as filed February 24, 2006).
10.01	Amendment to Seth P. Bernstein's Employment Agreement.*
10.02	AllianceBernstein 2018 Incentive Compensation Award Program.*
10.03	AllianceBernstein 2018 Deferred Cash Compensation Program.*
10.04	Form of Award Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2018, under Incentive Compensation Award Program, Deferred Cash Compensation Program and AB 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan.*
10.05	Form of Award Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2018, under AB 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan relating to equity compensation awards to Eligible Directors.*
10.06	Award Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2018 among Robert B. Zoellick, AB and AB Holding, under AB 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan.*
10.07	James A. Gingrich Award Letter dated as of April 24, 2018.*
10.08	Kate C. Burke Award Letter dated as of April 24, 2018.*
10.09	Laurence E. Cranch Award Letter dated as of April 24, 2018.*
10.10	John C. Weisenseel Award Letter dated as of April 24, 2018.*
10.11	Amendment to the Retirement Plan for Employees of AllianceBernstein L.P., dated as of April 1, 2018.*
10.12	Amendment to the Profit Sharing Plan for Employees of AllianceBernstein L.P., dated as of April 1, 2018.*
10.13	Summary of AB's Lease at 1345 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York.
10.14	Summary of AB's Lease at 501 Commerce Street, Nashville, Tennessee.
10.15	Guidelines for Transfer of AB Units.
10.16	Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of September 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.01 to Form 8-K, as filed October 3, 2018).

Exhibit	Description
10.17	Amendment Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2018, between James A. Gingrich and AB to amend the Letter Agreement, dated as of February 13, 2017, between Mr. Gingrich and AB (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.01 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, as filed February 13, 2018).*
10.18	AB 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.06 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, as filed February 13, 2018).*
10.19	Letter Agreement between Robert B. Zoellick and AllianceBernstein Corporation relating to Mr. Zoellick's Service as Non-Executive Chairman of the Board (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K, as filed May 1, 2017).*
10.20	Employment Agreement among Seth P. Bernstein, AB, AB Holding and AllianceBernstein Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Form 10-K, as filed May 1, 2017).*
10.21	Amendment to the Profit Sharing Plan for Employees of AllianceBernstein L.P., dated as of October 20, 2016 and effective as of January 1, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.06 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, as filed February 14, 2017).*
10.22	Profit Sharing Plan for Employees of AB, as amended and restated as of January 1, 2015 and as further amended as of January 1, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.05 to Form 10-K the the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, as filed February 11, 2016).*
10.23	Amendment and Restatement of the Retirement Plan for Employees of AB, as of January 1, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.06 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, as filed February 11, 2016).*
10.24	Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement 4(a)(2) Program, dated as of June 1, 2015, between AllianceBernstein L.P., as Issuer, and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as Dealer (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.08 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, as filed February 11, 2016).
10.25	Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement 4(a)(2) Program, dated as of June 1, 2015, between AllianceBernstein L.P., as Issuer, and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, as Dealer.(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.09 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, as filed February 11, 2016).
10.26	Commercial Paper Dealer Agreement 4(a)(2) Program, dated as of June 1, 2015, between AllianceBernstein L.P., as Issuer, and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as Dealer.(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015, as filed February 11, 2016).
10.27	Investment Advisory and Management Agreement for the General Account of AXA Equitable Life Insurance Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004, as filed March 15, 2005).
10.28	Amended and Restated Investment Advisory and Management Agreement dated January 1, 1999 among AB Holding, Alliance Corporate Finance Group Incorporated, and AXA Equitable Life Insurance Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit (a)(6) to Form 10-Q/A for the quarterly period ended September 30, 1999, as filed on September 28, 2000).
21.01	Subsidiaries of AB.
23.01	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.
31.01	Certification of Mr. Bernstein furnished pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.02	Certification of Mr. Weisenseel furnished pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.01	Certification of Mr. Bernstein furnished for the purpose of complying with Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.02	Certification of Mr. Weisenseel furnished for the purpose of complying with Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema.
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase.
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase.
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase.
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase.
*	Denotes a compensatory plan or arrangement

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

Not applicable.

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

AllianceBernstein L.P.

Date: February 13, 2019

By: /s/ Seth P. Bernstein

Seth P. Bernstein

Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Date: February 13, 2019

/s/ John C. Weisenseel

John C. Weisenseel

Chief Financial Officer

Date: February 13, 2019

/s/ William R. Siemers

William R. Siemers

Controller and Chief Accounting Officer

Directors

/s/ Seth P. Bernstein	/s/ Robert B. Zoellick
Seth P. Bernstein	Robert B. Zoellick
President and Chief Executive Officer	*Chairman of the Board*
/s/ Paul L. Audet	/s/ Ramon de Oliveira
Paul L. Audet	Ramon de Oliveira
Director	*Director*
/s/ Denis Duverne	/s/ Barbara Fallon-Walsh
Denis Duverne	Barbara Fallon-Walsh
Director	*Director*
/s/ Daniel G. Kaye	/s/ Shelley B. Leibowitz
Daniel G. Kaye	Shelley B. Leibowitz
Director	*Director*
/s/s Anders Malmstrom	/s/ Das Narayandas
Anders Malmstrom	Das Narayandas
Director	*Director*
/s/ Mark Pearson	
Mark Pearson	
Director	

SCHEDULE I I

AllianceBernstein L.P.

Valuation and Qualifying Account - Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

For the Three Years Ending December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016

Description	Balance at Beginning of Period	Credited to Costs and Expenses	Deductions		Balance at End of Period
			(in thousands)		
For the year ended December 31, 2016	$ 552	$ —	$ 39	**(a)**	$ 513
For the year ended December 31, 2017	$ 513	$ 150	$ 252	**(b)**	$ 411
For the year ended December 31, 2018	$ 411	$ —	$ —	**(c)**	$ 411

(a) Includes accounts written-off as uncollectible of $39.
(b) Includes accounts written-off as uncollectible of $252.
(c) Includes accounts written-off as uncollectible of $0.

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN CORPORATION
BY-LAWS

ARTICLE I

OFFICES

Section 1. The registered office in the State of Delaware shall be in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle.

Section 2. The corporation may also have offices at such other places both within and without the State of Delaware as the board of directors may from time to time determine or the business of the corporation may require.

ARTICLE II

MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

Section 1. All meetings of the stockholders for the election of directors or for any other purpose may be held at such time and place, within or without the-State of Delaware, and shall be stated in the notice of the meeting or in a duly executed waiver of notice thereof.

Section 2. Annual meetings of stockholders shall be held within 120 days after the close of each fiscal year at which they shall elect by a plurality vote a board of directors, and transact such other business before the meeting.

Section 3. Written notice of the annual meeting shall be given to each stockholder entitled to vote thereat at least ten days before the date of the meeting.

Section 4. The officer who has charge of the stock ledger of the corporation shall prepare and make, at least ten days before every election of directors a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at said election, arranged in alphabetical order with the residence of and the number of voting shares held by each. Such list shall be open at the place where said election is to be held for ten days, to the examination of any stockholder, and shall be produced and kept at the time and place of election during the whole time thereof, and subject to the inspection of any stockholder who may be present.

Section 5. Special meetings of the stockholders, for any purpose or purposes, unless otherwise prescribed by statute or by the certificate of incorporation, may be called by the chairman of the board or the president and shall be called by the president or secretary at the request in writing of a majority of the total number of directors that the corporation would have at such time if there were no vacancies on the board (the "Entire Board"), or at the request in writing of stockholders owning a majority in amount of the entire capital stock of the corporation issued and outstanding and entitled to vote. Such request shall state the purpose or purposes of the proposed meeting.

Section 6. Written notice of a special meeting of stockholders, stating the time, place and object thereof, shall be given to each stockholder entitled to vote thereat, at least ten days before the date fixed for the meeting.

Section 7. Business transacted at any special meeting of stockholders shall be limited to the purposes stated in the notice.

Section 8. The holders of a majority of the stock issued and outstanding and entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the stockholders for the transaction of business except as otherwise provided by statute or by the certificate of incorporation. If, however, such quorum shall not be present or represented at any meeting of the stockholders, the stockholders entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by proxy, all have power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum shall be present or represented. At such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present or represented any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

Section 9. When a quorum is present at any meeting, the vote of the holders of a majority of the stock having voting power present in person or represented by proxy shall decide any question brought before such meeting, unless the question is one upon which by express provision of the statute or of the certificate of incorporation, a different vote is required, in which case such express provision shall govern and control the decision of such question.

Section 10. Each stockholder shall at every meeting of the stockholders be entitled to one vote in person or by proxy for each share of the capital stock having voting power held by such stockholder, but no proxy shall be voted on after three years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period, and, except where the transfer books of the corporation have been closed or a date has been fixed as a record date for the determination of its stockholders entitled to vote, no share of stock shall be voted on at

any election for directors which has been transferred on the books of the corporation within twenty days next preceding such election of directors.

Section 11. In accordance with Section 228 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, any action required to be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of the corporation, or any action which may be taken at any annual or special meeting of the stockholders, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted.

ARTICLE III

DIRECTORS

Section 1. Until changed by the stockholders, the number of directors shall be eleven. The directors shall be elected at the annual meeting of stockholders, except as provided in Section 2 of this Article, and each director elected shall hold office until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified. Directors need not be stockholders.

Section 2. Vacancies and newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors may be filled by the stockholders, and the directors so chosen shall hold office until the next annual election and until their successors are duly elected and shall qualify, unless sooner displaced.

Section 3. The business of the corporation shall be managed by its board of directors, which may exercise all such powers of the corporation and do all such lawful acts and things as are not by statute or by the certificate of incorporation or by these by-laws directed or required to be exercised or done by the stockholders.

MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 4. The board of directors of the corporation may hold meetings, both regular and special, either within or without the State of Delaware.

Section 5. Regular meetings of the board of directors may be held without notice on such date, at such time and at such place as shall from time to time be determined by the board and publicized among all directors. For the avoidance of doubt, the procedures described in this Section are subject to the procedures set forth in Article IX, Section 1 below.

Section 6. Special meetings of the board of directors may be called by the chairman of the board, the president or by the secretary on the written request of two directors. Written notice of special meetings of the board of directors shall be given to each director at least three days before the date of the meeting. Attendance at a meeting by a director shall be a conclusive waiver of any objections made by any person with respect to the notice given to such director. For the avoidance of doubt, the procedures described in this Section are subject to the procedures set forth in Article IX, Section 1 below.

Section 7. At all meetings of the board a majority of the Entire Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and the act of a majority of the directors present at any meeting at which there is a quorum shall be the act of the board of directors, except as may be otherwise specifically provided by statute or by the certificate of incorporation. If a quorum shall not be present at any meeting of the board of directors, the directors present thereat may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum shall be present.

COMMITTEES OF DIRECTORS

Section 8. The board of directors may, by resolution passed by a majority of the Entire Board, designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of two or more of the directors of the corporation, which, to the extent provided in the resolution, shall have and may exercise the powers of the board of directors in the management of the business and affairs of the corporation and may authorize the seal of the corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it. Such committee or committees shall have such name or names as may be determined from time to time by resolution adopted by the board of directors.

Section 9. The committees shall keep regular minutes of their proceedings and report the same to the board of directors when required.

COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS

Section 10. The directors may be paid their expenses, if any, of attendance at each meeting of the board of directors and may be paid a fixed sum for attendance at each meeting of the board of directors or a stated salary as director. No such payment shall

preclude any director from serving the corporation in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefore. Similarly, members of special or standing committees may be allowed compensation for their services.

TELEPHONIC PARTICIPATION IN MEETINGS

Section 11. Members of the board of directors or any committee designated by the board of directors, may participate in a meeting of such board or committee through conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and such participation in a meeting will constitute presence in person at such meeting.

ARTICLE IV

NOTICES

Section 1. Notices to directors and stockholders shall be in writing and delivered personally or mailed to the directors or stockholders at their addresses appearing on the books of the corporation or as otherwise communicated by the director. Notice by mail or electronic mail shall be deemed to be given at the time when the same shall be sent. Notice to directors may also be given by telephone.

Section 2. Whenever any notice is required to be given under the provisions of the statutes or of the certificate of incorporation or of these by-laws, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to said notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent thereto.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the corporation shall be chosen by the board of directors and may include a chairman of the board, one or more vice chairmen of the board, a chief executive officer, a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary and a treasurer. The board of directors may also choose one or more assistant secretaries and assistant treasurers. The board of directors may delegate the authority to elect or appoint any officer with a title junior to “Senior Vice President” to the chief executive officer. Two or more offices may be held by the same person, except that where the offices of chairman of the board and president or president and secretary are held by the same person, such person shall not hold any other office.

Section 2. The board of directors at its first meeting after each annual meeting of stockholders shall choose a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary and a treasurer, none of whom need be a member of the board.

Section 3. The board of directors (or the chairman of the board as described in Section 1 of this Article V) may appoint such other officers and agents as it shall deem necessary who shall hold their offices for such terms and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as shall be determined from time to time by the board.

Section 4. The salaries of all officers and agents of the corporation shall be fixed by the board of directors.

Section 5. The officers of the corporation shall hold office until their successors are chosen and qualify. Any officer elected or appointed by the board of directors (or the chairman of the board as described in Section 1 of this Article V) may be removed at any time. Any vacancy occurring in any office of the corporation by death, resignation, removal or otherwise shall be filled by the board of directors (or the chairman of the board as described in Section 1 of this Article V).

CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

Section 6. The chairman of the board shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders and the board of directors. He or she shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as the board of directors may from time to time prescribe. In the absence or disability of the chief executive officer, the chairman of the board shall exercise all of the powers and discharge all of the duties of the chief executive officer.

VICE CHAIRMEN OF THE BOARD

Section 7. The vice chairmen in order of their seniority, unless otherwise determined by the board of directors, shall, in the absence or disability of the chairman of the board, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the chairman of the board. They shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as the board of directors may from time to time prescribe.

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Section 8. The chief executive officer shall perform all of the duties and have all of the powers that are commonly incident to the office of chief executive. In the absence or disability of the chairman of the board and all vice chairmen, the chief executive officer (i) shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders, and (ii) if a member of the board of directors, shall preside at all meetings of the board of directors and shall otherwise exercise all of the powers and discharge all of the duties of the chairman of the board. The chief executive officer shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as the board of directors may from time to time prescribe.

THE PRESIDENT

Section 9. The president shall have general and active management of the business of the corporation. In the absence of the chairman of the board, all vice chairmen of the board and the chief executive officer, the president (i) shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders, and (ii) if a member of the board of directors, shall preside at all meetings of the board of directors and shall otherwise exercise all of the powers and discharge all of the duties of the chairman of the board and of the chief executive officer. The president shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as the chief executive officer or board of directors may from time to time prescribe.

THE EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENTS, SENIOR VICE PRESIDENTS, VICE PRESIDENTS AND ASSISTANT VICE PRESIDENTS

Section 10. The executive vice presidents, senior vice presidents, the vice presidents in order of their seniority, and then following, the assistant vice presidents in the order of their seniority, unless otherwise determined by the board of directors, shall, in the absence or disability of the president, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the president. They shall perform such duties and have such other powers as the board of directors may from time to time prescribe.

THE SECRETARY AND ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

Section 11. The secretary shall attend all meetings of the board of directors and all meetings of the stockholders and record all the proceedings of the meetings of the corporation and of the board of directors in a book to be kept for that purpose and shall perform like duties for the standing committees when required. The secretary shall give, or cause to be given, notice of all meetings of the stockholders and special meetings of the board of directors, and shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the board of directors or president, under whose supervision he shall be. The secretary shall keep in safe custody the seal of the corporation and, when authorized by the board of directors, affix the same to any instrument requiring it and, when so affixed, it shall be attested by his signature or by the signature of the treasurer or an assistant secretary.

Section 12. The assistant secretaries in the order of their seniority, unless otherwise determined by the board of directors shall in the absence or disability of the secretary, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the secretary. They shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as the board of directors may from time to time prescribe.

THE TREASURER AND ASSISTANT TREASURERS

Section 13. The treasurer shall have the custody of the corporate funds and securities and shall keep full and accurate accounts of receipts and disbursements in books belonging to the corporation and shall deposit all moneys and other valuable effects in the name and to the credit of the corporation in such depositories as may be designated by the board of directors.

Section 14. The treasurer shall disburse the funds of the corporation as may be ordered by the board of directors, taking proper vouchers for such disbursements, and shall render to the president and the board of directors, at its regular meetings, or when the board of directors so requires, an account of all his transactions as treasurer and of the financial condition of the corporation.

Section 15. If required by the board of directors, the treasurer shall give the corporation a bond (which shall be renewed every six years) in such sum and with such surety or sureties as shall be satisfactory to the board of directors for the faithful performance of the duties of his or her office and for the restoration to the corporation, in case of his death, resignation, retirement or removal from office, of all books, papers, vouchers, money and other property of whatever kind in his or her possession or under his or her control belonging to the corporation.

Section 16. The assistant treasurers in the order of their seniority, unless otherwise determined by the board of directors, shall in the absence or disability of the treasurer, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the treasurer. They shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as the board of directors may from time to time prescribe.

ARTICLE VI

CERTIFICATES OF STOCK

Section 1. Every holder of stock in the corporation shall be entitled to hold his or her stock electronically with the corporation's transfer agent or have a certificate, signed by, or in the name of the corporation by, the chairman of the board or the president or any vice president and the treasurer or an assistant treasurer, or the secretary or an assistant secretary of the corporation, certifying the number of shares owned by him or her in the corporation. If the corporation shall be authorized to issue more than one class of stock, the designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights shall be set forth in full or summarized on the face or back of the certificate which the corporation shall issue to represent such class of stock.

Section 2. Where a certificate is signed (1) by a transfer agent or an assistant transfer agent or (2) by a transfer clerk acting on behalf of the corporation and a registrar, the signature of any such chairman of the board, president, vice president, treasurer, assistant treasurer, secretary or assistant secretary may be facsimile. In case any officer or officers who have signed, or whose facsimile signature or signatures have been used on, any such certificate or certificates shall cease to be such officer or officers of the corporation, whether because of death, resignation or otherwise, before such certificate or certificates have been delivered by the corporation, such certificate or certificates may nevertheless be adopted by the corporation and be issued and delivered as though the person or persons who signed such certificate or certificates or whose facsimile signature or signatures have been used thereon had not ceased to be such officer or officers of the corporation.

LOST CERTIFICATES

Section 3. The board of directors may direct a new certificate or certificates to be issued in place of any certificate or certificates theretofore issued by the corporation alleged to have been lost or destroyed, upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the person claiming the certificate of stock to be lost or destroyed. When authorizing such issue of a new certificate or certificates, the board of directors may, in its discretion and as a condition precedent to the issuance thereof, require the owner of such lost or destroyed certificate or certificates, or his or her legal representative, to give the corporation such indemnity as it may direct against any claim that may be made against the corporation with respect to the certificate alleged to have been lost or destroyed.

TRANSFERS OF STOCK

Section 4. Upon surrender to the corporation or the transfer agent of the corporation of a certificate for shares duly endorsed or accompanied by proper evidence of succession, assignment or authority to transfer, it shall be the duty of the corporation to issue a new certificate to the person entitled thereto, cancel the old certificate and record the transaction upon its books.

CLOSING OF TRANSFER BOOKS

Section 5. The board of directors may close the stock transfer books of the corporation for a period not exceeding fifty days preceding the date of any meeting of stockholders or the date for payment of any dividend or the date for the allotment of rights or the date when any change or conversion or exchange of capital stock shall go into effect or for a period of not exceeding fifty days in connection with obtaining the consent of stockholders for any purpose. In lieu of closing the stock transfer books as aforesaid, the board of directors may fix in advance a date, not exceeding fifty days preceding the date of any meeting of stockholders, or the date for the payment of any dividend, or the date for the allotment of rights, or the date when any change or conversion or exchange of capital stock shall go into effect, or a date in connection with obtaining such consent, as a record date for the determination of the stockholders entitled to notice of, and to vote at, any such meeting and any adjournment thereof, or entitled to receive payment of any such dividend, or to receive any such allotment of rights, or to exercise the rights in respect of any such change, conversion or exchange of capital stock, or to give such consent, and in such case such stockholders and only such stockholders as shall be stockholders of record on the date so fixed shall be entitled to such notice of, and to vote at, such meeting and any adjournment thereof, or to receive payment of such dividend, or to receive such allotment of rights, or to exercise such rights, or to give such consent, as the case may be, notwithstanding any transfer of any stock on the books of the corporation after any such record date fixed as aforesaid.

REGISTERED STOCKHOLDERS

Section 6. The corporation shall be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a person registered on its books as the owner of shares to receive dividends, and to vote as such owner, and to hold liable for calls and assessments a person registered on its books as the owner of shares, and shall to be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of any other person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by the laws of Delaware.

ARTICLE VII

INDEMNIFICATION

Section 1. Every person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to or is involved in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that he or a person of whom he is the legal representative is or was a director or officer of the corporation or is or was serving at the request of the corporation or for its benefit as a director or officer of another corporation, or as its representative in a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, shall be indemnified and held harmless to the fullest extent legally permissible under and pursuant to any procedure specified in the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as amended from time to time, against all expenses, liabilities and losses (including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid or to be paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered by him in connection therewith. Such right of indemnification shall be a contract right which may be enforced in any manner desired by such person. Such right of indemnification shall not be exclusive of any other right which such directors, officers or representatives may have or hereafter acquire and, without limiting the generality of such statement, they shall be entitled to their respective rights of indemnification under any by-law, agreement, vote of stockholders, provision of law or otherwise, as well as their rights under this Article.

Section 2. The board of directors may cause the corporation to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director or officer of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director or officer of another corporation, or as its representative in a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against such person and incurred in any such capacity or arising out of such status, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify such person.

Section 3. The board of directors may from time to time adopt further by-laws with respect to indemnification and may amend these and such by-laws to provide at all times the fullest indemnification permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as amended from time to time.

ARTICLE VIII

GENERAL PROVISIONS

DIVIDENDS

Section 1. Dividends upon the capital stock of the corporation, subject to the provisions of the certificate of incorporation, if any, may be declared by the board of directors at any regular or special meeting, pursuant to law. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property, or in shares of the capital stock, subject to the provisions of the certificate of incorporation.

Section 2. Before payment of any dividend, there may be set aside out of any funds of the corporation available for dividends such sum or sums as the directors from time to time in their absolute discretion, think proper as a reserve or reserves to meet contingencies, or for equalizing dividends, or for repairing or maintaining any property of the corporation, or for such other purpose as the directors shall think conducive to the interest of the corporation, and the directors may modify or abolish any such reserve in the manner in which it was created.

CHECKS

Section 3. All checks or demands for money and notes of the corporation shall be authorized by such officer or officers or such other person or persons as the board of directors may from time to time designate.

FISCAL YEAR

Section 4. The fiscal year of the corporation shall be fixed by resolution of the board of directors.

SEAL

Section 5. The corporate seal shall have inscribed thereon the name of the corporation, the year of its organization and the words “Corporate Seal, Delaware”. The seal may be used by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or reproduced or otherwise.

ARTICLE IX

AMENDMENTS

Section 1. These by-laws may be altered or repealed at any regular meeting of the stockholders or of the board of directors or at any special meeting of the stockholders or of the board of directors if notice of such alteration or repeal be contained in the notice of such special meeting. No change of the time or place of the meeting for the election of directors shall be made within sixty days next before the day on which such meeting is to be held, and in case of any change of such time or place, notice thereof shall be given to each stockholder in person or by letter mailed to his last known post-office address at least twenty days before the meeting is held.

AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

Amendment No. 1 dated as of December 11, 2018 to the Employment Agreement (the "Agreement") dated as of April 28, 2017 among Seth P. Bernstein (the "Executive"), AllianceBernstein L.P. ("AB"), AllianceBernstein Holding L.P. ("AB Holding") and AllianceBernstein Corporation (the "Corporation," and together with AB and AB Holding, the "Company").

WHEREAS, the Compensation and Workplace Practices Committee (the "Committee") of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, during a regular meeting duly held on December 11, 2018, adopted a resolution by which the Committee approved an amendment to the Agreement relating to the Executive's annual equity grants in 2018 and future years;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises, the mutual covenants, terms and conditions as set forth herein, and other valuable consideration, the receipt of and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, it is hereby agreed between the Company and the Executive as follows:

1. Defined Terms. Terms defined in the Agreement shall have the same meaning when used in this Amendment.

2. Annual Equity Grants. Notwithstanding any contrary or inconsistent provision in the Agreement, any annual equity award made to the Executive under Section 4(c)(ii) of the Agreement shall be made in all respects in accordance with the Company's compensation practices and policies generally applicable to the Company's executive officers as in effect from time to time, including the documentation of any such award with the then current form of Incentive Compensation Program award agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Amendment to be executed on its behalf by a duly authorized officer and the Executive has executed this Amendment on his own behalf intending to be legally bound.

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN L.P.

BY: /s/ Larry Cranch
Larry Cranch
General Counsel

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN HOLDING L.P.

BY: /s/ Larry Cranch
Larry Cranch
General Counsel

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN CORPORATION

BY: /s/ Larry Cranch
Larry Cranch
General Counsel

AGREED TO AND ACCEPTED BY:

/s/ Seth Bernstein
Seth Bernstein

December 11, 2018
Date

ablegal – 3508463 v1

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN 2018 INCENTIVE COMPENSATION AWARD PROGRAM

This AllianceBernstein 2018 Incentive Compensation Award Program (the **"Program"**) under the AB 2018 Long Term Incentive Plan (the "**2018 Plan**") has been adopted by the Compensation Committee (the **"Committee"**) of the Board of Directors (the **"Board"**) of AllianceBernstein Corporation, the general partner of AllianceBernstein L.P. (**"AB"**) and AllianceBernstein Holding L.P. (**"AB Holding"**). Any incentive compensation awards granted under the 2018 Plan shall be governed solely by the 2018 Plan document, this Program and the terms of any related award agreement.

The right to defer Awards hereunder shall be considered a separate plan within the Program. Such separate plan shall be referred to as the "**APCP Deferral Plan**." The APCP Deferral Plan is maintained primarily for the purpose of providing deferred compensation to a select group of management or highly compensated employees (a "**Top Hat Employee**"). No one who is not a Top Hat Employee may defer compensation under the APCP Deferral Plan.

Any deferral or payment hereunder is subject to the terms of the Program and compliance with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code (the "**Code**") and the guidance issued thereunder ("**Section 409A**"), as interpreted by the Committee in its sole discretion. Although none of the Company, the Committee, their affiliates, and their agents make any guarantee with respect to the treatment of payments under the Program and shall not be responsible in any event with regard to the Program's compliance with Section 409A, the payments contained herein are intended to be exempt from Section 409A or otherwise comply with the requirements of Section 409A, and the Program shall be limited, construed and interpreted in accordance with the foregoing. None of the Company, the Committee, any of their affiliates, and any of their agents shall have any liability to any Participant or Beneficiary as a result of any tax, interest, penalty or other payment required to be paid or due pursuant to, or because of a violation of, Section 409A.

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 *Definitions*. Whenever used in the Program, each of the following terms shall have the meaning for that term set forth below:

(a) "**AB Holding Units**": units representing assignments of beneficial ownership of limited partnership interests in AB Holding.

(b) "**Account**": a separate bookkeeping account established for each Participant for each Award, with such Award, as described in Article 2, credited to the Account maintained for such Award.

(c) "**Award**": any award granted subject to the Program.

(d) **"Award Agreement"**: an agreement between a Participant and a Company setting forth the terms of an Award.

(e) "**Beneficiary**": one or more Persons, trusts, estates or other entities, designated in accordance with Section 6.04(a), that are entitled to receive, in the event of a Participant's death, any amount or property to which the Participant would otherwise have been entitled under the Program.

(f) "**Beneficiary Designation Form**": the form established from time to time by the Committee that a Participant completes, signs and returns to the Committee to designate one or more Beneficiaries.

(g) "**Board**": the Board of Directors of the general partner of AB Holding and AB.

(h) **"Cause"**: shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Award Agreement. To the extent that the term "Cause" is not defined in the Award Agreement, all references to the term "Cause" herein shall be inapplicable.

(i) "**Code**": the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

(j) "**Committee**": the Board or one or more committees of the Board designated by the Board to administer the Program.

(k) "**Company**": AB Holding, AB and any corporation or other entity of which AB Holding or AB (i) has sufficient voting power (not depending on the happening of a contingency) to elect at least a majority of its board of directors or other governing body, as the case may be, or (ii) otherwise has the power to direct or cause the direction of its management and policies.

(l) "**Deferral Election Form**": the form(s) established from time to time by the Committee that a Participant completes, signs and returns to the Committee to elect to defer the distribution of an Award pursuant to Article 5.

(m) "**Disability**": shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Award Agreement. To the extent that the term "Disability" is not defined in the Award Agreement, all references to the term "Disability" herein shall be inapplicable.

(n) "**Effective Date**": the date Awards are approved by the Committee.

(o) **"Eligible Employee":** an active employee of a Company whom the Committee determines to be eligible for an Award. If the Committee determines that Awards made for the subsequent calendar year shall be eligible for deferral, the Committee or its designee shall specify in writing prior to such calendar year those Eligible Employees, or the methodology used to determine those Eligible Employees, who shall be eligible to participate in the APCP Deferral Plan for that calendar year and so notify those Eligible Employees prior to the end of the then calendar year or such later date permitted by Section 409A. Any advance deferral election made by such Eligible Employee is made on the condition that such Eligible Employee satisfies the conditions established by the Committee and, if not, such deferral election shall be null and void ab initio.

(p) "**ERISA**": the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

(q) "**Fair Market Value**": with respect to an AB Holding Unit as of any given date and except as otherwise expressly provided by the Board or the Committee, the closing price of an AB Holding Unit on such date as published in the Wall Street Journal or, if no sale of AB Holding Units occurs on the New York Stock Exchange on such date, the closing price of an AB Holding Unit on such exchange on the last preceding day on which such sale occurred as published in the Wall Street Journal.

(r) "**Participant**": any Eligible Employee of any Company who has been designated by the Committee to receive an Award for any calendar year and who thereafter remains employed by a Company.

(s) "**Person**": any individual, corporation, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government or political subdivision thereof or other entity.

(t) "**Program**": the AllianceBernstein 2018 Incentive Compensation Award Program, as amended.

(u) "**Restricted Unit**": a right to receive an AB Holding Unit in the future, as accounted for in an Account, subject to vesting and any other terms and conditions established hereunder or by the Committee.

(v) "**Termination of Employment**": the Participant is no longer performing services as an employee of any Company, other than pursuant to a severance or special termination arrangement, and has had a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A.

(w) "**Unforeseeable Emergency**": a severe financial hardship to a Participant or former Participant within the meaning of Section 409A resulting from (i) an illness or accident of the Participant or former Participant, the spouse of the Participant or former Participant, or a dependent (as defined in Code Section 152, without regard to Code Sections 152(b)(1), (b)(2), and (d)(1)(B)) of the Participant or former Participant, (ii) loss of property of the Participant or former Participant due to casualty or (iii) other similar extraordinary and unforeseeable circumstances arising as a result of events beyond the control of the Participant or former Participant, all as determined in the sole discretion of the Committee.

ARTICLE 2
PARTICIPATION

Section 2.01 *Eligibility*. The Committee, in its sole discretion, will designate those Eligible Employees employed by a Company who will receive Awards with respect to a calendar year. In making such designation, the Committee may consider any criteria that it deems relevant, which may include an Eligible Employee's position with a Company and the manner in which the Eligible Employee is expected to contribute to the future growth and success of the Company. The Committee may vary the amount of Awards to a particular Participant from year to year and may determine that a Participant who received an Award for a particular year is not eligible to receive any Award with respect to any subsequent year. An Eligible Employee who is a member of the Committee during a particular year shall be eligible to receive an Award for that year only if the Award is approved by the majority of the other members of the Committee.

Section 2.02 *Grant of Awards*. The number of Restricted Units constituting an Award will be determined by the Committee in its sole and absolute discretion and, in the event the Committee elects to designate Awards by dollar amount, such amount will be converted into a number of Restricted Units as of the Effective Date for such Award based on the Fair Market Value of an AB Holding Unit on such Effective Date and will be credited to the Participant's Account as of such Effective Date. From and after such Effective Date, the Award shall be treated for all purposes as a grant of that number of Restricted Units determined pursuant to the preceding sentence. Awards vest in accordance with the terms set forth in the Award Agreement, and any such vested Award will be subject to the rules on distributions and deferral elections set forth below in Articles 4 and 5, respectively. As soon as reasonably practicable after the end of each calendar year, a statement shall be provided to each such Participant indicating the current balance in each Account maintained for the Participant as of the end of the calendar year.

Section 2.03 *Distributions on AB Holding Units*.

(a) When a regular cash distribution is made with respect to AB Holding Units, within 70 days thereafter, a distribution will be made to each Participant in an amount (the "**Equivalent Distribution Amount**") equal to the number of such Restricted Units (whether vested or unvested) credited to the Participant's Account as of the record date for such cash distribution times the value of the regular cash distribution per AB Holding Unit.

(b) If an Award is designated by dollar amount, fractional unit amounts remaining after conversion under Section 2.02 may be used for any purposes for the benefit of the Participant as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion, including but not limited to the payment of taxes with respect to an Award or, if the Committee so elects, such fractional unit amounts may be cancelled.

(c) AB Holding Units shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with Section 4(c) of the 2018 Plan (or such applicable successor provision).

ARTICLE 3
VESTING AND FORFEITURES

Section 3.01 *Vesting.* Terms related to vesting of Awards are set forth in the Award Agreement.

Section 3.02 *Forfeitures*. Terms related to forfeiture of Awards are set forth in the Award Agreement.

ARTICLE 4
DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 4.01 *General*. No Award will be distributed unless such distribution is permitted under this Article 4. The distribution of the vested portion of an Award shall be made in AB Holding Units. Any portion of an Award that is not vested will not be distributed hereunder.

Section 4.02 *Distributions If Deferral Election Is Not In Effect.*

(a) Unless a Participant elects otherwise on a Deferral Election Form under Sections 5.01 or 5.02 (if such election is permitted by the Committee), or unless otherwise provided in the Award Agreement, a Participant who has not incurred a Disability or a Termination of Employment will have the vested portion of his or her Award distributed to him or her within 70 days after such portion vests under the applicable vesting provisions set forth in the Award Agreement.

(b) Unless a Participant elects otherwise on a Deferral Election Form under Sections 5.01 or 5.02 (if such election is permitted by the Committee), or unless otherwise provided in the Award Agreement, a Participant who has had a Disability or a

Termination of Employment will have the balance of any vested Award not distributed under Section 4.02(a) distributed to him or her as follows:

(i) In the event of a Participant's Disability, a distribution will be made to the Participant within 70 days following the Participant's Disability.

(ii) In the event of a Participant's Termination of Employment due to the Participant's death, a distribution will be made to the Participant's Beneficiary within 70 days following the 180th day anniversary of the death.

(iii) In the event of a Participant's Termination of Employment for any reason other than Disability or death, distributions due with respect to the Award, if any, shall be made in the same manner as prescribed in Section 4.02(a) above.

Section 4.03 *Distributions If Deferral Election Is In Effect.*

(a) Subject to Section 4.03(b), in the event that a deferral election is in effect with respect to a Participant pursuant to Sections 5.01 or 5.02 and the Participant has not incurred a Disability but has a Termination of Employment for any reason other than death, the vested portion of such Participant's Award will be distributed to him within 70 days following the benefit commencement date specified on such Deferral Election Form.

(b) In the event that a Deferral Election Form is in effect with respect to a Participant pursuant to Sections 5.01 or 5.02 and such Participant subsequently incurs a Termination of Employment due to death, the elections made by such Participant in his or her Deferral Election Form shall be disregarded, and the Participant's Award will be distributed to his or her Beneficiary within 70 days following the 180th day anniversary of the death.

(c) In the event that a Deferral Election is in effect with respect to a Participant pursuant to Section 5.01 or 5.02 and such Participant incurs a subsequent Disability, distribution will be made in accordance with such Participant's election in his or her Deferral Election Form.

Section 4.04 *Unforeseeable Emergency.* Notwithstanding the foregoing to the contrary, if a Participant or former Participant experiences an Unforeseeable Emergency, such individual may petition the Committee to (i) suspend any deferrals under a Deferral Election Form submitted by such individual and/or (ii) receive a partial or full distribution of a vested Award deferred by such individual. The Committee shall determine, in its sole discretion, whether to accept or deny such petition, and the amount to be distributed, if any, with respect to such Unforeseeable Emergency; *provided, however*, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to satisfy such Unforeseeable Emergency plus amounts necessary to pay taxes reasonably anticipated as a result of the distribution, after taking into account the extent to which such hardship is or may be relieved through reimbursement or compensation by insurance or otherwise, by liquidation of the individual's assets (to the extent the liquidation of such assets would not itself cause severe financial hardship), and by suspension of the individual's deferral(s) under the Program.

Section 4.05 *Documentation.* Each Participant and Beneficiary shall provide the Committee with any documentation required by the Committee for purposes of administering the Program.

ARTICLE 5
DEFERRALS OF COMPENSATION

Section 5.01 *Initial Deferral Election*.

(a) The Committee may permit deferral elections of Awards in its sole and absolute discretion in accordance with procedures established by the Committee for this purpose from time to time. If so permitted, a Participant may elect in writing on a Deferral Election Form to have the portion of the Award which vests distributed as of a permitted distribution commencement date elected by the Participant that occurs following the date that such Award becomes or is scheduled to become 100% vested under the applicable vesting period set forth in the Award Agreement and specifying among the forms of distribution alternatives permitted by the Committee and specified on the Deferral Election Form. In addition, if permitted by the Committee and specified on the Deferral Election Form, a Participant who elects a distribution commencement date may also elect that if a Termination of Employment occurs prior to such distribution commencement date, the distribution commencement date shall be six months after the Termination of Employment. A Participant may make the deferral election with respect to all or a portion of an Award as permitted by the Committee. Any such distribution shall be made in such form(s) as permitted by the Committee at the time of deferral (including, if permitted by the Committee, a single distribution or distribution of a substantially equal number of AB Holding Units over a period of up to ten years) as elected by the Participant. If the Participant fails to properly fully complete and file with the Committee (or its designee) the Deferral Election Form on a timely basis, the Deferral Election Form and the deferral election shall be null and void. If deferrals are permitted by the Committee and the Participant is eligible to make a deferral election, such Deferral Election Form must be submitted to the Committee (or its delegate) no later than the last day of the calendar year prior to the Effective Date of an Award, except that a Deferral Election Form may also be submitted to the Committee (or its delegate) in accordance with the provisions set forth in Section 5.01(b) and (c).

(b) In the case of the first year in which a Participant becomes eligible to participate in the Program and with respect to services to be performed subsequent to such deferral election, a Deferral Election Form may be submitted within 30 days after the date the Participant becomes eligible to participate in the Program.

(c) A Deferral Election Form may be submitted at such other time or times as permitted by the Committee in accordance with Section 409A of the Code.

Section 5.02 *Changes in Time and Form of Distribution*. The elections set forth in a Participant's Deferral Election Form governing the payment of the vested portion of an Award pursuant to Section 5.01 shall be irrevocable as to the Award covered by such election; *provided, however*, if permitted by the Committee, a Participant shall be permitted to change the time and form of distribution of such Award by making a subsequent election on a Deferral Election Form supplied by the Committee for this purpose in accordance with procedures established by the Committee from time to time, provided that any such subsequent election does not take effect for at least 12 months, is made at least 12 months prior to the scheduled distribution commencement date for such Award and the subsequent election defers commencement of the distribution for at least five years from the date such payment otherwise would have been made. With regard to any

installment payments, each installment thereof shall be deemed a separate payment for purposes of Section 409A, provided, however, the Committee may limit the ability to treat the deferral as a separate installment for purposes of changing the time and form of payment. Whenever a payment under the Program specifies a payment period with reference to a number of days, the actual date of payment within the specified period shall be within the sole discretion of the Committee.

ARTICLE 6
ADMINISTRATION; MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01 *Administration*. The Program is intended to constitute an unfunded, non-qualified incentive plan within the meaning of ERISA and shall be administered by the Committee as such. The APCP Deferral Plan is intended to be an unfunded, non-qualified deferred compensation plan within the meaning of ERISA and shall be administered by the Committee as such. The right of any Participant or Beneficiary to receive distributions under the Program shall be as an unsecured claim against the general assets of AB. Notwithstanding the foregoing, AB, in its sole discretion, may establish a "rabbi trust" or separate custodial account to pay benefits hereunder. The Committee shall have the full power and authority to administer and interpret the Program and to take any and all actions in connection with the Program, including, but not limited to, the power and authority to prescribe all applicable procedures, forms and agreements. The Committee's interpretation and construction of the Program shall be conclusive and binding on all Persons.

Section 6.02 *Authority to Vary Terms of Awards*. The Committee shall have the authority to grant Awards other than as described herein, subject to such terms and conditions as the Committee shall determine in its discretion.

Section 6.03 *Amendment, Suspension and Termination of the Program*. The Committee reserves the right at any time, without the consent of any Participant or Beneficiary and for any reason, to amend, suspend or terminate the Program in whole or in part in any manner; provided that no such amendment, suspension or termination shall reduce the balance in any Account prior to such amendment, suspension or termination or impose additional conditions on the right to receive such balance, except as required by law.

Section 6.04 *General Provisions*.

(a) To the extent provided by the Committee, each Participant may file with the Committee a written designation of one or more Persons, including a trust or the Participant's estate, as the Beneficiary entitled to receive, in the event of the Participant's death, any amount or property to which the Participant would otherwise have been entitled under the Program. A Participant may, from time to time, revoke or change his or her Beneficiary designation by filing a new designation with the Committee. If (i) no such Beneficiary designation is in effect at the time of a Participant's death, (ii) no designated Beneficiary survives the Participant, or (iii) a designation on file is not legally effective for any reason, then the Participant's estate shall be the Participant's Beneficiary.

(b) Neither the establishment of the Program nor the grant of any Award or any action of any Company, the Board, or the Committee pursuant to the Program, shall be held or construed

to confer upon any Participant any legal right to be continued in the employ of any Company. Each Company expressly reserves the right to discharge any Participant without liability to the Participant or any Beneficiary, except as to any rights which may expressly be conferred upon the Participant under the Program.

(c) An Award hereunder shall not be treated as compensation, whether upon such Award's grant, vesting, payment or otherwise, for purposes of calculating or accruing a benefit under any other employee benefit plan except as specifically provided by such other employee benefit plan.

(d) Nothing contained in the Program, and no action taken pursuant to the Program, shall create or be construed to create a fiduciary relationship between any Company and any other person.

(e) Neither the establishment of the Program nor the granting of an Award hereunder shall be held or construed to create any rights to any compensation, including salary, bonus or commissions, nor the right to any other Award or the levels thereof under the Program.

(f) No Award or right to receive any payment may be transferred or assigned, pledged or otherwise encumbered by any Participant or Beneficiary other than by will, by the applicable laws of descent and distribution or by a court of competent jurisdiction. Any other attempted assignment or alienation of any payment hereunder shall be void and of no force or effect.

(g) If any provision of the Program shall be held illegal or invalid, the illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of the Program, and the Program shall be construed and enforced as if the illegal or invalid provision had not been included in the Program.

(h) Any notice to be given by the Committee under the Program to any party shall be in writing addressed to such party at the last address shown for the recipient on the records of any Company or subsequently provided in writing to the Committee. Any notice to be given by a party to the Committee under the Program shall be in writing addressed to the Committee at the address of AB.

(i) Section headings herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the meaning of any provision of the Program.

(j) The Program shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

(k) There shall be withheld from each payment made pursuant to the Program any tax or other charge required to be withheld therefrom pursuant to any federal, state or local law. A Company by whom a Participant is employed shall also be entitled to withhold from any compensation payable to a Participant any tax imposed by Section 3101 of the Code, or any successor provision, on any amount credited to the Participant; *provided, however*, that if for any reason the Company does not so withhold the entire amount of such tax on a timely basis, the Participant shall be required to reimburse AB for the amount of the tax not withheld promptly upon AB's request

therefore. With respect to Restricted Units: (i) in the event that the Committee determines that any federal, state or local tax or any other charge is required by law to be withheld with respect to the Restricted Units or the vesting of Restricted Units (a "**Withholding Amount**") then, in the discretion of the Committee, either (X) prior to or contemporaneously with the delivery of AB Holding Units to the recipient, the recipient shall pay the Withholding Amount to AB in cash or in vested AB Holding Units already owned by the recipient (which are not subject to a pledge or other security interest), or a combination of cash and such AB Holding Units, having a total fair market value, as determined by the Committee, equal to the Withholding Amount; (Y) AB shall retain from any vested AB Holding Units to be delivered to the recipient that number of AB Holding Units having a fair market value, as determined by the Committee, equal to the Withholding Amount (or such portion of the Withholding Amount that is not satisfied under clause (X) as payment of the Withholding Amount; or (Z) if AB Holding Units are delivered without the payment of the Withholding Amount pursuant to either clause (X) or (Y), the recipient shall promptly pay the Withholding Amount to AB on at least seven business days' notice from the Committee either in cash or in vested AB Holding Units owned by the recipient (which are not subject to a pledge or other security interest), or a combination of cash and such AB Holding Units, having a total fair market value, as determined by the Committee, equal to the Withholding Amount, and (ii) in the event that the recipient does not pay the Withholding Amount to AB as required pursuant to clause (i) or make arrangements satisfactory to AB regarding payment thereof, AB may withhold any unpaid portion thereof from any amount otherwise due the recipient from AB.

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN 2018 DEFERRED CASH COMPENSATION PROGRAM

This AllianceBernstein 2018 Deferred Cash Compensation Program (the **"Program"**), under the AllianceBernstein 2018 Incentive Compensation Award Program (the **"ICAP"**), has been adopted by the Compensation Committee (the **"Committee"**) of the Board of Directors (the **"Board"**) of AllianceBernstein Corporation, the general partner of AllianceBernstein L.P. (**"AB"**) and AllianceBernstein Holding L.P. (**"AB Holding"**). Any cash awards granted under this Program shall be governed solely by this Program document, the ICAP and the terms of any related award agreement.

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 *Definitions*. Whenever used in the Program, each of the following terms shall have the meaning for that term set forth below:

(a) "**Account**": a separate bookkeeping account established for each Participant for each Award, with such Award, as described in Article 2, credited to the Account maintained for such Award.

(b) "**Award**": any award granted subject to the Program.

(c) **"Award Agreement"**: an agreement between a Participant and a Company setting forth the terms of an Award.

(d) "**Beneficiary**": one or more Persons, trusts, estates or other entities, designated in accordance with Section 5.04(a), that are entitled to receive, in the event of a Participant's death, any amount or property to which the Participant would otherwise have been entitled under the Program.

(e) "**Beneficiary Designation Form**": the form established from time to time by the Committee that a Participant completes, signs and returns to the Company to designate one or more Beneficiaries.

(f) "**Board**": the Board of Directors of the general partner of AB Holding and AB.

(g) **"Cause"**: shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Award Agreement. To the extent that the term "Cause" is not defined in the Award Agreement, all references to the term "Cause" herein shall be inapplicable.

(h) "**Code**": the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

(i) "**Committee**": the Compensation Committee of the Board or one or more other committees of the Board designated by the Board to administer the Program; or if no such committee exists or is designated, the Board.

(j) "**Company**": AB Holding, AB and any corporation or other entity of which AB Holding or AB currently has sufficient voting power to elect at least a majority of its board of directors or other governing body, as the case may be, or (ii) otherwise has the power to direct or cause the direction of its management and policies.

(k) "**Disability**": shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Award Agreement. To the extent that the term "Disability" is not defined in the Award Agreement, all references to the term "Disability" herein shall be inapplicable.

(l) "**Effective Date**": the date Awards are approved by the Committee.

(m) **"Eligible Employee":** an active employee of a Company who the Committee determines to be eligible for an Award.

(n) "**ERISA**": the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

(o) "**Participant**": any Eligible Employee of any Company who has been designated by the Committee to receive an Award for any calendar year and who thereafter remains employed by a Company.

(p) "**Person**": any individual, corporation, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government or political subdivision thereof or other entity.

(q) "**Program**": the AllianceBernstein 2018 Deferred Cash Compensation Program, as amended.

(r) "**Termination of Employment**": the Participant is no longer performing services as an employee of any Company, other than pursuant to a severance or special termination arrangement, and has had a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code.

ARTICLE 2
PARTICIPATION

Section 2.01 *Eligibility*. The Committee, in its sole discretion, will designate those Eligible Employees who will receive Awards with respect to a calendar year. In making such designation, the Committee may consider any criteria that it deems relevant, which may include an Eligible Employee's position with a Company and the manner in which the Eligible Employee is expected to contribute to the future growth and success of the Company. The Committee may vary the amount of Awards to a particular Participant from year to year and may determine that a Participant who received an Award for a particular year is not eligible to receive any Award with respect to any subsequent year. An Eligible Employee who is a member of the Committee during a particular year shall be eligible to receive an Award for that year only if the Award is approved by the majority of the other members of the Committee.

Section 2.02 *Grant of Awards*. The amount of cash constituting an Award will be determined by the Committee in its sole and absolute discretion in U.S. dollars and will be credited to the Participant's Account as of such Effective Date. If the Participant is based outside the United States, such amount will be converted into the local currency of the Participant as of the Effective Date for such Award based on the exchange rates on such Effective Date; from and after such Effective Date, the Award shall be treated for all purposes as a grant in that currency. Awards vest in accordance with the terms set forth in the Award Agreement, and any such vested Award will be subject to the rules on distributions set forth below in Articles 4 and 5, respectively. As soon as reasonably practicable after the end of each calendar year, a statement shall be provided to each such Participant indicating the current balance in each Account maintained for the Participant as of the end of the calendar year.

Section 2.03 *Interest*. Interest on Awards will be accrued monthly based on AB's monthly weighted average cost of funds. The return will be nominal. The interest earned will be credited to the Participant's Account balance annually.

ARTICLE 3
VESTING AND FORFEITURES

Section 3.01 *Vesting.* Terms related to vesting of Awards are set forth in the Award Agreement.

Section 3.02 *Forfeitures*. Terms related to forfeiture of Awards are set forth in the Award Agreement.

ARTICLE 4
DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 4.01 *General*. No Award will be distributed unless such distribution is permitted under this Article 4. The distribution of the vested portion of an Award shall be made in cash in the local currency of the Participant. Any portion of an Award that is not vested will not be distributed hereunder.

Section 4.02 *Distributions.*

(a) Unless otherwise provided in the Award Agreement, a Participant who has not incurred a Disability or a Termination of Employment will have the vested portion of his or her Award distributed to him or her within 70 days after such portion vests under the applicable vesting provisions set forth in the Award Agreement.

(b) Unless otherwise provided in the Award Agreement, a Participant who has had a Disability or a Termination of Employment will have the balance of any vested Award not distributed under Section 4.02(a) distributed to him or her as follows:

(i) In the event of a Participant's Disability, a distribution will be made to the Participant within 70 days following the Participant's Disability.

(ii) In the event of a Participant's Termination of Employment due to the Participant's death, a distribution will be made to the Participant's Beneficiary within 70 days following the 180th day anniversary of the death.

(iii) In the event of a Participant's Termination of Employment for any reason other than Disability or death, distributions due with respect to the Award, if any, shall be made in the same manner as prescribed in Section 4.02(a) above.

Section 4.03 *Documentation.* Each Participant and Beneficiary shall provide the Committee with any documentation required by the Committee for purposes of administering the Program.

ARTICLE 5
ADMINISTRATION; MISCELLANEOUS

Section 5.01 *Administration*. To the extent a Participant is a U.S. taxpayer or receives U.S. source income, the Program is intended to constitute an unfunded, non-qualified incentive plan within the meaning of ERISA and shall be administered by the Committee as such. The right of any Participant or Beneficiary to receive distributions under the Program shall be as an unsecured claim against the general assets of AB. Notwithstanding the foregoing, AB, in its sole discretion, may establish a "rabbi trust" or separate custodial account to pay benefits hereunder. The Committee shall have the full power and authority to administer and interpret the Program and to take any and all actions in connection with the Program, including, but not limited to, the power and authority to prescribe all applicable procedures, forms and agreements. The Committee's interpretation and construction of the Program shall be conclusive and binding on all Persons.

Section 5.02 *Authority to Vary Terms of Awards*. The Committee shall have the authority to grant Awards other than as described herein, subject to such terms and conditions as the Committee shall determine in its discretion.

Section 5.03 *Amendment, Suspension and Termination of the Program*. The Committee reserves the right at any time, without the consent of any Participant or Beneficiary and for any reason, to amend, suspend or terminate the Program in whole or in part in any manner; provided that no such amendment, suspension or termination shall reduce the balance in any Account prior to such amendment, suspension or termination or impose additional conditions on the right to receive such balance, except as required by law.

Section 5.04 *General Provisions*.

(a) To the extent provided by the Committee, each Participant may file with the Committee a written designation of one or more Persons, including a trust or the Participant's estate, as the Beneficiary entitled to receive, in the event of the Participant's death, any amount or property to which the Participant would otherwise have been entitled under the Program. A Participant may, from time to time, revoke or change his or her Beneficiary designation by filing a new designation with the Committee. If (i) no such Beneficiary designation is in effect at the time of a Participant's death, (ii) no designated Beneficiary survives the Participant, or (iii) a designation on file is not legally effective for any reason, then the Participant's estate shall be the Participant's Beneficiary.

(b) Neither the establishment of the Program nor the grant of any Award or any action of any Company, the Board or the Committee pursuant to the Program, shall be held or construed to confer upon any Participant any legal right to be continued in the employ of any Company. Each Company expressly reserves the right to discharge any Participant without liability to the Participant or any Beneficiary, except as to any rights which may expressly be conferred upon the Participant under the Program.

(c) An Award hereunder shall not be treated as compensation, whether upon such Award's grant, vesting, payment or otherwise, for purposes of calculating or accruing a benefit under any other employee benefit plan except as specifically provided by such other employee benefit plan.

(d) Nothing contained in the Program, and no action taken pursuant to the Program, shall create or be construed to create a fiduciary relationship between any Company and any other Person.

(e) Neither the establishment of the Program nor the granting of an Award hereunder shall be held or construed to create any rights to any compensation, including salary, bonus or commissions, nor the right to any other Award or the levels thereof under the Program.

(f) No Award or right to receive any payment may be transferred or assigned, pledged or otherwise encumbered by any Participant or Beneficiary other than by will, by the applicable laws of descent and distribution or by a court of competent jurisdiction. Any other attempted assignment or alienation of any payment hereunder shall be void and of no force or effect.

(g) If any provision of the Program shall be held illegal or invalid, the illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of the Program, and the Program shall be construed and enforced as if the illegal or invalid provision had not been included in the Program.

(h) Any notice to be given by the Committee under the Program to any party shall be in writing addressed to such party at the last address shown for the recipient on the records of any Company or subsequently provided in writing to the Committee. Any notice to be given by a party to the Committee under the Program shall be in writing addressed to the Committee at the address of AB.

(i) Section headings herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the meaning of any provision of the Program.

(j) To the extent not preempted by ERISA, the Program shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

(k) There shall be withheld from each payment made pursuant to the Program any tax or other charge required to be withheld therefrom pursuant to any federal, state or local law. A Company by whom a Participant is employed shall also be entitled to withhold from any compensation payable to a Participant any tax imposed by Section 3101 of the Code, or any successor provision, on any amount credited to the Participant; *provided, however*, that if for any reason the Company does not so withhold the entire amount of such tax on a timely basis, the Participant shall be required to reimburse AB for the amount of the tax not withheld promptly upon AB's request therefore.

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN
INCENTIVE COMPENSATION AWARD PROGRAM, DEFERRED CASH COMPENSATION PROGRAM AND AB 2017 LONG TERM INCENTIVE PLAN

AWARD AGREEMENT FOR 2018 AWARDS AND CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO PRIOR-YEAR AWARDS

AWARD AGREEMENT, dated as of December 31, 2018, among AllianceBernstein L.P. (together with its subsidiaries, "AB"), AllianceBernstein Holding L.P. ("AB Holding") and <PARTC_NAME> (the "Participant"), an employee of AB.

WHEREAS, the Compensation and Workplace Practices Committee (the "Committee" or "Administrator") of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of AllianceBernstein Corporation (the "Corporation"), pursuant to the AB 2018 Incentive Compensation Award Program (the "Incentive Compensation Program") and the AB 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan (the "2017 Plan" and, together with the Incentive Compensation Program, the "Plans"), copies of which have been delivered electronically to the Participant, has granted to the Participant an award (the "Award") consisting of units representing assignments of the beneficial ownership of limited partnership interests in AB Holding ("AB Holding Units") subject to certain restrictions described herein ("Restricted Units"), and authorized the execution and delivery of this Award Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has granted to the Participant the right to receive a portion of the Award in cash instead of Restricted Units, as contemplated in the AB 2018 Deferred Cash Compensation Program (the "Deferred Cash Program");

NOW, THEREFORE, in accordance with the grant of the Award, and as a condition thereto, AB, AB Holding and the Participant agree as follows:

1. Grant. Subject to and under the terms and conditions set forth in this Award Agreement and the Plans, the Committee hereby awards to the Participant the amount of deferred cash ("Deferred Cash") elected by the Participant and as set forth in Section 2 of Schedule A and the number of Restricted Units set forth in Section 3 of Schedule A, together with the right to receive interest on Deferred Cash, if elected, as specified in Section 2 below and regular cash distributions with regard to the underlying AB Holding Units pursuant to Section 2.03(a) of the Incentive Compensation Program. The aggregate dollar amount of the Award (including Deferred Cash and Restricted Units) was determined by the Committee on December 11, 2018, with the number of Restricted Units being based on the closing price of an AB Holding Unit on that date.

2. Earnings on Deferred Cash. Interest on Deferred Cash, if elected, will be accrued monthly based on AB's monthly weighted average cost of funds. The interest earned will be credited to the Participant's Deferred Cash balance annually.

3. Vesting and Distribution. The Deferred Cash and Restricted Units shall vest in accordance with Section 5 of Schedule A so long as the Participant remains employed by AB on each vesting anniversary, except as specifically set forth in Section 7 of this Award Agreement. Once the Deferred Cash, if elected, has vested, cash shall be distributed to the Participant as specified in Article 4 of the Deferred Cash Program. Once Restricted Units have vested, AB Holding Units shall be distributed to the Participant as specified in Article 4 of the Incentive Compensation Program.

4. Notice of Resignation. As a condition of receiving the Award, the Participant agrees that in the event of the Participant's resignation, the Participant shall provide AB with prior written notice of the Participant's intent to resign based on the schedule set forth below. Notwithstanding the terms of any other agreement between the Participant and AB (or its subsidiaries), including, but not limited to, any employment agreement, which agreement shall be deemed amended by this Award Agreement, the Participant will continue to be eligible for base salary or draw, available health and welfare benefits, and quarterly distribution payments on unvested Restricted Units, so long as the Participant's employment with AB continues during the notice period. Once the Participant has provided AB with prior written notice of the Participant's intent to resign, AB may, in its sole discretion, either shorten the Participant's notice period at any time during the notice period in accordance with Section 9 of this Award Agreement or require the Participant to discontinue or limit regular duties, including prohibiting the Participant from further entry to any of AB's premises. (In either case, the Participant shall be treated as having informed AB of his or her intent to resign and continue to be obligated to satisfy the requirements of Sections 7(c) and 7(d), as applicable, of this Award Agreement.) If AB shortens the Participant's notice period, the Participant's resignation shall become effective as of the end of the shortened notice period and, thereafter, the Participant shall not receive salary or draw, health and welfare benefits, quarterly distribution payments on unvested Restricted Units, or any Restricted Units or Deferred Cash that otherwise would have vested in accordance with Section 5 of Schedule A, except for Restricted Units (and quarterly distribution payments on unvested Restricted Units) and Deferred Cash that continue to vest and be distributed as provided in Sections 7(c), 7(d) and 7(e) of this Award Agreement. The notice period shall be as follows:

Senior Vice President or above: 90 days
Vice President: 60 days
Assistant Vice President or below: 30 days

5. Covenants. As an additional condition of receiving the Award, the Participant agrees to the following covenants and remedies for failure to comply:

(a) Competition. At no time while employed by AB (including any applicable notice period) shall the Participant provide Competing Services, in any capacity, whether as an employee, consultant, independent contractor, owner, partner, shareholder, director or otherwise, to any Direct Competitor; provided, however, that nothing herein shall prevent the Participant from being a passive owner of not more than 5% of the outstanding equity of any class of securities of an entity that is publicly traded and that owns or may acquire any corporation or business that competes with AB. "Competing Services" means services provided to a Direct Competitor that involve (i) the direct or indirect solicitation (including through financial intermediaries or consultants) of actual or prospective clients of AB with respect to investment management or research products or services; (ii) the creation, management, marketing or maintenance (or providing material support for, or managing or supervising, the creation, management, marketing or maintenance) of an investment management or research product or service that competes directly with a significant investment management or research product or service then offered or provided by AB or that AB intends to offer or provide as part of a Planned Business; or (iii) the Participant functioning in a senior executive, operational, administrative, financial, advisory or consulting role, which is the same as or substantially similar to the Participant's role with AB. "Direct Competitor" means a business that offers or provides products or services that compete directly with products or services offered or provided by AB or that AB intends to offer or provide as part of a Planned Business, where the business activities of the Direct Competitor either constitute or can reasonably be expected to constitute meaningful competition for AB. "Planned Business" means a business: (i) that the Participant is aware that AB plans to enter within six months after the Participant's last date of employment, (ii) that is material to the AB entity or business unit that plans to enter such business, and (iii) in which such AB entity or business unit has invested material resources (including time of senior management) in preparation for launch.

(b) Employee Solicitation. At no time while employed by AB (including any applicable notice period) shall the Participant (whether directly or indirectly through instruction to any other person or entity) recruit, solicit or hire any employee of AB to work for the Participant or any other person or entity.

(c) Confidentiality. From the date hereof and continuing after the Participant's last date of employment, and except as otherwise required by law, the Participant shall not disclose or make accessible to any business, person or entity, or make use of (other than in the course of the business of AB) any trade secrets, proprietary knowledge or confidential information that the Participant shall have obtained during his or her employment by AB and that shall not be generally known to or recognized by the general public. All information regarding or relating to any aspect of the business of AB, including but not limited to existing or contemplated business plans, activities or procedures, current or prospective clients, current or prospective contracts or other business arrangements, current or prospective products, facilities and methods, manuals, intellectual property, price lists, financial information (including the revenues, costs, or profits associated with any of the products or services of AB), or any other information acquired because of the Participant's employment by AB, shall be conclusively presumed to be confidential; provided, however, that confidential information shall not include any information known generally to the public (other than as a result of unauthorized disclosure by the Participant). The Participant's obligations under this Section 5(d) shall be in addition to any other confidentiality or nondisclosure obligations the Participant has to AB at law or under any other of AB's policies or agreements. Furthermore, nothing in this Award Agreement prohibits the Participant from reporting possible violations of federal law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity, including the Department of Justice, the Securities and Exchange Commission, Congress and any agency Inspector General, or making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal law or regulation. The Participant need not seek prior authorization from AB to make any such report or disclosure, nor is the Participant required to notify AB that such report or disclosure has been made.

(d) Non-disparagement. The Participant shall not make intentionally disparaging remarks about AB, or issue any communication, written or otherwise, that reflects adversely on or encourages any adverse action against AB, except if testifying truthfully under oath pursuant to any subpoena, order, directive, request or other legal process, or as may be otherwise required by law.

(e) Remedies. If the Participant fails to comply with the agreements and covenants set forth in Section 4 or this Section 5, AB shall have the following remedies:

(i) The Participant agrees that in the event of a breach of any of the agreements or covenants contained in Section 4 or this Section 5, any Deferred Cash or Restricted Units that have not vested or have vested but have not been delivered (other than as a result of a voluntary long-term deferral election) shall be forfeited.

(ii) Without intending to limit the remedies available to AB, the Participant acknowledges that a breach of any of the agreements or covenants contained in Section 4 or this Section 5 shall result in material irreparable injury to AB for which the forfeiture remedy described in Section (i) above may not be adequate and that, in the event of such a breach or threat thereof, AB shall be entitled to obtain a temporary restraining order and/or a preliminary or permanent injunction restraining the Participant from engaging in activities prohibited by this Award Agreement or such other relief as may be required to specifically enforce any of the agreements or covenants in Section 4 or this Section 5. The Participant acknowledges that the above restrictions are part of a program of AB covering employees in many jurisdictions and that it is necessary to maintain consistency of administration and interpretation with respect to such program, and accordingly, the Participant consents to the applicability of New York law and jurisdiction in accordance with Section 15 hereof. In the event that any court or tribunal of competent jurisdiction shall determine this Section 5 or Section 7 to be unenforceable or invalid for any reason, the Participant agrees that this Section 5 shall be interpreted to extend only over the maximum period of time for which it may be enforceable, and/or over the maximum geographical area as to which it may be enforceable, and/or to the maximum extent in any and all respects as to which this Section 5 or Section 7 may be enforceable, all as determined by such court or tribunal.

(iii) In addition to the remedies set forth in clauses (i) and (ii) above, AB retains the right to seek damages and other relief for any breach by the Participant of any agreement or covenant contained in this Award Agreement.

6. Forfeiture for Failure to Consider Certain Risks. If the Committee determines that, during the calendar year in which the Award was granted, (a) the Participant participated in the structuring or marketing of any investment management or research product or service, or participated on behalf of AB or any of its clients in the purchase or sale of any security or other property as part of providing investment management services or otherwise, and (b) (i) the Participant failed to follow or violated any written AB policy guideline or process designed in whole or in part to manage or mitigate risk; (ii) as a result, appropriate consideration was not given to the risk to AB or the Participant's business unit (for example, where the Participant has improperly analyzed such risk or where the Participant failed sufficiently to raise concerns about such risk); and (iii) there has been, or reasonably could be expected to be, a material adverse impact on AB or the Participant's business unit, the Participant shall forfeit all unvested Deferred Cash, if elected, and all unvested Restricted Units granted pursuant to such Award.

7. Termination of Employment. The Deferred Cash and Restricted Units shall vest in accordance with Section 5 of Schedule A only while the Participant is employed by AB, except as follows:

(a) Disability. Any unvested Deferred Cash and Restricted Units shall fully vest immediately upon a Participant's Disability and shall be distributed to the Participant as specified in Article 4 of each of the Deferred Cash Program and the Incentive Compensation Program. The Participant shall be deemed to have incurred a "Disability" if the Participant is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months, as determined by the carrier of the long-term disability insurance program maintained by AB or its affiliate that covers the Participant, or such other person or entity designated by the Administrator in its sole discretion. In order to assist in the process described in this Section 7(a), the Participant shall, as reasonably requested by the Administrator, (i) be available for medical examinations by one or more physicians chosen by the long-term disability insurance provider or the Administrator and approved by the Participant, whose approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, and (ii) grant the long-term disability insurance provider, the Administrator and any such physicians access to all relevant medical information concerning the Participant, arrange to furnish copies of medical records to them, and use best efforts to cause the Participant's own physicians to be available to discuss the Participant's health with them.

(b) Death. If the Participant dies (i) while in the employ of AB, or (ii) while the Participant otherwise holds outstanding unvested Deferred Cash or Restricted Units, any unvested Deferred Cash and all unvested Restricted Units held by the Participant (and not previously forfeited or cancelled) shall vest immediately and be distributed in accordance with Article 4 of each of the Deferred Cash Program and the Incentive Compensation Program.

(c) Resignation. If the Participant resigns or otherwise voluntarily terminates his or her employment with AB (other than due to the Participant's Disability or Retirement, as defined below), any unvested Deferred Cash and all unvested Restricted Units held by the Participant (and not previously forfeited or cancelled) on the date of resignation shall continue to vest as specified in Section 5 of Schedule A and be distributed as specified in Article 4 of each of the Deferred Cash Program and the Incentive Compensation Program. The provisions in this Section 7(c) are conditioned upon the Participant's continued compliance with the agreements and covenants set forth in Sections 4 and 5 of this Award Agreement from the date of resignation until the Deferred Cash and Restricted Units have fully vested and been delivered (or would have been delivered but for a voluntary long-term deferral election), the Participant providing to AB in writing (in a form to be provided by AB, a "Resignation Questionnaire") within 10 days from the first date the Participant informs AB about his or her resignation, information relating to the Participant's new employment opportunity, if any, the Participant confirming in writing continued compliance with the agreements and covenants set forth in Sections 4 and 5 of this Award Agreement (in a form to be provided by AB, a "Confirmation Certificate") in connection with each vesting date, and the Participant executing and complying with a standard release in favor of AB (in a form to be provided by AB, a "Release"); provided, however, that the only remedy available to AB for any breach by the Participant of the agreements

and covenants set forth in Sections 4, 5(a) and 5(b) of this Award Agreement that occurs after the Participant's last date of employment (including any applicable notice period), or for the Participant failing to provide to AB the Resignation Questionnaire, the Release or each annual Confirmation Certificate, shall be the forfeiture remedy described in Section 5(e)(i) of this Award Agreement. In addition, the terms of this Section 7(c) are also conditioned on the Participant not receiving replacement equity from a new employer for the unvested Deferred Cash and Restricted Units as to which continued vesting is to apply and the Participant confirming such fact in the Resignation Questionnaire and each Confirmation Certificate.

(d) Retirement. If the Participant's employment with AB terminates because of the Participant's Retirement (as defined below), any unvested Deferred Cash and all unvested Restricted Units held by the Participant (and not previously forfeited or cancelled) on the date of Retirement shall continue to vest as specified in Section 5 of Schedule A and be distributed as specified in Article 4 of each of the Deferred Cash Program and the Incentive Compensation Program. The provisions in this Section 7(d) are conditioned upon the Participant's continued compliance with the agreements and covenants set forth in Sections 4 and 5 of this Award Agreement (except that the Participant shall comply with the non-competition covenant attached hereto as Schedule B (the "Retirement Non-Competition Covenant") rather than the covenant contained in Section 5(a)) from the date of Retirement until the Deferred Cash and Restricted Units have fully vested and been delivered (or would have been delivered but for a voluntary long-term deferral election), the Participant confirming in writing continued compliance with the agreements and covenants set forth in the Retirement Non-Competition Covenant and Sections 4 and 5(b), (c) and (d) of this Award Agreement (in a form to be provided by AB, a "Retirement Confirmation Certificate") in connection with each vesting date, and the Participant executing and complying with a standard release in favor of AB (in a form to be provided by AB, a "Retirement Release"); provided, however, that the only remedy available to AB for any breach by the Participant of the agreements and covenants set forth in the Retirement Non-Competition Covenant and Sections 4 and 5(b) of this Award Agreement that occurs after the Participant's last date of employment, or for the Participant failing to provide to AB the Retirement Release or each annual Retirement Confirmation Certificate, shall be the forfeiture remedy described in Section 5(e)(i) of this Award Agreement. In addition, the terms of this Section 7(d) are also conditioned on the Participant not receiving replacement equity from a new employer for the unvested Deferred Cash and Restricted Units as to which continued vesting is to apply and the Participant confirming such fact in each Retirement Confirmation Certificate.

"Retirement" with respect to a Participant means that the employment of the Participant with AB has terminated on or after the time when the sum of the Participant's age and full years of service with AB equals or exceeds 70 under circumstances where the Participant has provided to AB written notice of retirement at least nine months prior to the retirement date (the "Retirement Date") and where the Participant has entered into, at least six months prior to the Retirement Date, a retirement transition agreement (in a form to be provided by AB, the "Retirement Agreement") and has complied with the terms thereof through the Retirement Date.

(e) Termination Without Cause. If AB terminates the Participant's employment without Cause (other than due to the Participant's Disability or death), any unvested Deferred Cash and all unvested Restricted Units held by the Participant (and not previously forfeited or cancelled) on the date of such termination shall continue to vest as specified in Section 5 of Schedule A and be distributed as specified in Article 4 of each of the Deferred Cash Program and the Incentive Compensation Program. The provisions in this Section 7(e) are conditioned upon the Participant's continued compliance with the covenants set forth in Section 5 of this Award Agreement (except Section 5(a), with respect to which the Participant need not comply after the Participant's termination date) until the Deferred Cash and Restricted Units have fully vested and been delivered (or would have been delivered but for a voluntary long-term deferral election), signing and returning a Confirmation Certificate to AB in connection with each vesting date, and executing and complying with a standard release in favor of AB (in a form to be provided by AB); provided, however, that the only remedy available to AB for any breach by the Participant of the covenants set forth in Section 5(b) of this Award Agreement that occurs after the Participant's last date of employment (including any applicable notice period) shall be the forfeiture remedy described in Section 5(e)(i).

(f) Termination for Cause. If AB terminates the Participant's employment for Cause (or, if after termination of the Participant's employment other than for "Cause", as that term is defined in the 2017 Plan, AB determines than an event occurred during the Participant's employment that would have entitled AB to terminate the Participant's employment for Cause), the Participant shall forfeit all unvested Deferred Cash and Restricted Units.

8. Amendment to Previous Award Agreements. Each award agreement, if any, that was previously entered into between AB and the Participant as part of a year-end incentive compensation process (not including any equity replacement, sign-on or similar awards) and that sets forth terms and conditions relating to awards of deferred incentive compensation (including, but not limited to awards of options to buy AB Holding Units, Deferred Cash awards, Financial Advisor Wealth Accumulation Plan awards and Restricted Unit awards) that are unvested (or, in the case of options to buy Holding Units, that are outstanding and unexercised) as of the date of this Award Agreement, is hereby amended so that the Participant under those award agreements will benefit from the same continued vesting and delivery provisions relating to Deferred Cash and Restricted Unit awards as are provided in Section 7(d) of this Award Agreement, subject to the same conditions and restrictions as are contained therein. In the case of award agreements related to options to buy AB Holding Units, if the Participant's employment with AB terminates because of the Participant's Retirement, the options will continue to vest and be exercisable as provided in the option award agreement(s) as if the

Participant remained employed by AB subject to the conditions, restrictions and additional forfeiture provisions described in the preceding sentence of this Section 8. Consistent with the provisions and intent of this Section 8, the terms and provisions of Section 7 of this Award Agreement shall govern in the event that any term or provision of a previously executed award agreement conflicts with, or is inconsistent with, such Section.

9. No Right to Continued Employment. Neither the Award nor any term of this Award Agreement is intended to create a contract of employment or alter the at-will status of the Participant, who is employed on an at-will basis, nor shall they confer upon the Participant any right to continue in the employ of AB before, during or after any applicable notice period. In addition, neither the Award nor any term of this Award Agreement shall interfere in any way with the right of AB to terminate the service of the Participant at any time for any reason, or shorten any notice period at any time as prescribed by Section 4 of this Award Agreement.

10. Non-Transferability. The Participant may not sell, assign, transfer, pledge or otherwise dispose of or encumber any of the Deferred Cash or Restricted Units, or any interest therein, until the Participant's rights in such Deferred Cash or Restricted Units vest in accordance with this Award Agreement. Any purported sale, assignment, transfer, pledge or other disposition or encumbrance in violation of this Award Agreement will be void and of no effect.

11. Payment of Withholding Tax. The provisions set forth in Section 5.04(k) of the Deferred Cash Program and Section 6.04(k) of the Incentive Compensation Program shall apply in the event that AB determines that any federal, state or local tax or any other charge is required by law to be withheld with respect to a vesting or distribution of Deferred Cash or Restricted Units.

12. Dilution and Other Adjustments. The existence of the Award shall not impair the right of AB, AB Holding or their respective partners to, among other things, conduct, make or effect any change in AB's or AB Holding's business, any distribution (whether in the form of cash, limited partnership interests, other securities or other property), recapitalization (including, without limitation, any subdivision or combination of limited partnership interests), reorganization, consolidation, combination, repurchase or exchange of limited partnership interests or other securities of AB or AB Holding, issuance of warrants or other rights to purchase limited partnership interests or other securities of AB or AB Holding, or any incorporation (or other change in form) of AB or AB Holding. AB Holding Units shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with Section 4(c) of the 2017 Plan (or such applicable successor provision).

13. Electronic Delivery. The Plans contemplate that each award shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement which shall be delivered to the Participant. It is hereby understood that electronic delivery of this Award Agreement constitutes delivery under the Plans.

14. Administrator. If at any time there shall be no Committee, the Board shall be the Administrator.

15. Governing Law. This Award Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York. The Participant hereby consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of any state or federal court located within the State of New York, County of New York, with respect to any legal action, dispute or otherwise, arising out of, related to, or in connection with this Award Agreement. The Participant hereby waives any objection in any such action or proceeding based on forum non-conveniens, and any objection to venue with respect to any such legal action, which may be instituted in any of the aforementioned courts. Furthermore, the terms and conditions of this Award Agreement shall not apply to the extent that any such term and/or condition is unenforceable under or otherwise inconsistent with applicable state law.

16. Sections and Headings. All section references in this Award Agreement are to sections hereof for convenience of reference only and are not to affect the meaning of any provision of this Award Agreement.

17. Interpretation. The Participant accepts the Award subject to all the terms and provisions of the Plans and this Award Agreement. In the event of any conflict between any clause of the Plans and this Award Agreement, this Award Agreement shall control. The Participant accepts as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Administrator or the Board upon any questions arising under the Plans and/or this Award Agreement.

18. Notices. Any notice under this Award Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered personally (whether by hand or by facsimile) or when deposited in the United States mail, registered, postage prepaid, and addressed, in the case of AB and AB Holding, to the Corporate Secretary at 1345 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10105, or if AB should move its principal office, to such principal office, and, in the case of the Participant, to his or her last permanent address as shown on AB's records, subject to the right of either party to designate some other address at any time hereafter in a notice satisfying the requirements of this Section 18.

19. Entire Agreement; Amendment. This Award Agreement supersedes any and all existing agreements between the Participant, AB and AB Holding relating to the Award. It may not be amended except by a written agreement signed by all parties.

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN HOLDING L.P.

By: /s/ James A. Gingrich
James A. Gingrich
Chief Operating Officer

The Participant hereby acknowledges and accepts the terms and conditions set forth in this Award Agreement, including AB's remedies if the Participant fails to comply with the agreements and covenants set forth in Sections 4 and 5 of this Award Agreement, and the forfeiture of unvested Deferred Cash and Restricted Units for failure to consider certain risks as described in Section 6 of this Award Agreement. To accept the terms of this Award Agreement, please click the "Accept" button below:

ACCEPT

DECLINE

SCHEDULE A
TO
AWARD AGREEMENT

1. $_____ 2018 Award

2.$_____2018 Deferred Cash Award (may not exceed the lesser of $250,000 and 50% of the Award; provided, however, if the Participant is based outside of the United States, is treated as a local hire rather than as an expatriate and received an Award of $100,000 or less, the Deferred Cash Award may be up to 100% of the Award)

3._____ Restricted Units have been awarded pursuant to this Award Agreement.

4.The per AB Holding Unit price used to determine the number of Restricted Units awarded hereunder is $26.69 per AB Holding Unit, which is the closing price of an AB Holding Unit as published for composite transactions on the New York Stock Exchange on December 11, 2018.

5.Restrictions lapse with respect to the AB Holding Units in accordance with the following schedule:

Date	Percentage of Awarded AB Holding Units Vested and Delivered on the Date Indicated
December 1, 2019	25.0%
December 1, 2020	50.0%
December 1, 2021	75.0%
December 1, 2022	100.0%

SCHEDULE A
TO
AWARD AGREEMENT
FOR AB SALES PROFESSIONALS

1. $_____ 2018 Award*

2.$_____2018 Deferred Cash Award (may not exceed the lesser of $250,000 and 50% of the Award; provided, however, if the Participant is based outside of the United States, is treated as a local hire rather than as an expatriate and received an Award of $100,000 or less, the Deferred Cash Award may be up to 100% of the Award)*

3._____ Restricted Units have been awarded pursuant to this Award Agreement.*

4.The per AB Holding Unit price used to determine the number of Restricted Units awarded hereunder is $26.69 per AB Holding Unit, which is the closing price of an AB Holding Unit as published for composite transactions on the New York Stock Exchange on December 11, 2018.

5.Restrictions lapse with respect to the AB Holding Units in accordance with the following schedule:

Date	Percentage of Awarded AB Holding Units Vested and Delivered[1] in the Date Indicated
December 1, 2019	25.0%
December 1, 2020	50.0%
December 1, 2021	75.0%
December 1, 2022	100.0%

* The amount of the 2018 Award, 2018 Deferred Cash Award and the number of Restricted Units awarded pursuant to this Award Agreement are based on an estimate of Total Variable Compensation ("TVC"). The final amounts will be calculated once TVC is finalized in early 2019 and, if the final amounts differ from the estimates stated above, the 2018 Award amount, the amount of the Deferred Cash Award and the number of Restricted Units awarded pursuant to this Agreement will be adjusted accordingly.

[1] Assuming the Participant has not elected to voluntarily defer receipt of AB Holding Units.

SCHEDULE B
TO
AWARD AGREEMENT
RETIREMENT NON-COMPETITION COVENANT

Competition. The Participant shall not provide Competing Services, in any capacity, whether as an employee, consultant, independent contractor, owner, partner, shareholder, director or otherwise, to any Direct Competitor. "Competing Services" means services provided to a Direct Competitor that involve (i) the direct or indirect personal solicitation of actual clients of AB (who, to the knowledge of the Participant, also were clients of AB while the Participant was employed by AB) ("AB Client Solicitation") with respect to investment management or research products or services which compete directly with a significant investment management or research product or service then offered by AB (a **"**Competing AB Product or Service"); (ii) the creation, management, marketing or maintenance (or providing material support for, or managing or supervising, the creation, management, marketing or maintenance, as the Participant's principal activity for the Direct Competitor, of an investment management or research product or service that competes directly with a Competing AB Product or Service; or (iii) the Participant functioning in a senior executive role with a Direct Competitor, which is the same as or substantially similar to the Participant's role with AB. "Direct Competitor" means a business that offers or provides products or services that compete directly with any Competing AB Product or Service, where the business activities of the Direct Competitor either constitute or can reasonably be expected to constitute meaningful competition for AB; provided that a Direct Competitor shall not include (i) any business focused primarily on the formation and management of private equity or hedge funds that have a substantially different investment focus than any private equity or hedge fund then offered by AB; or (ii) any family office which does not as its principal activity offer to unrelated third parties investment products or services that compete directly with any Competing AB Product or Service (any such business or family office being referred to as a "Permitted Competitor"); and provided further that this exclusion of a Permitted Competitor

from the definition of Direct Competitor shall not apply to the extent that the Participant engages in, directs or facilitates AB Client Solicitation on behalf of any Permitted Competitor with respect to any Competing AB Product or Service.

AB 2017 LONG TERM INCENTIVE PLAN
AWARD AGREEMENT

AWARD AGREEMENT, dated as of May 15, 2018, among AllianceBernstein L.P. ("AB"), AllianceBernstein Holding L.P. ("AB Holding") and INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR (the "Participant"), a member of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of AllianceBernstein Corporation (the "Corporation"), the general partner of AB and AB Holding.

WHEREAS, the Board, pursuant to the AB 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), a copy of which has been delivered to the Participant, has granted to the Participant an award (the "Award") consisting of the number of units representing assignments of beneficial ownership of limited partnership interests in AB Holding (the "Units") having an aggregate fair value of $170,000 based on the closing price of a Unit on May 15, 2018 as reported for New York Stock Exchange composite transactions (the "May 15 Closing Price"), which Units are subject to certain restrictions described herein (the "Restricted Units"); and

WHEREAS, the Board has authorized the execution and delivery of this Award Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in accordance with the grant of the Award, and as a condition thereto, AB, AB Holding and the Participant agree as follows:

1. Grant. Subject to and under the terms and conditions set forth in this Award Agreement and the Plan, the Board hereby awards the Participant the number of Restricted Units set forth in Section 1 of Schedule A, subject to the vesting schedule set forth in Section 2 of Schedule A. The Restricted Units shall be delivered to the Participant promptly after vesting.

2. Account. AB shall establish an uncertificated account (the "Account") with AB's transfer agent, currently Computershare Shareowner Services LLC, representing the Restricted Units or deposit the Restricted Units in a grantor trust maintained by AB generally for this purpose, in either case within a reasonable time after the Participant's execution and delivery of this Award Agreement.

3. Termination. (a) If the Participant's service on the Board terminates for any reason other than the reason specified in Section 3(b) below, any unvested Restricted Units held by the Participant on the date of such termination shall vest immediately and be delivered to the Participant (or the Participant's estate) promptly after the date of such termination.

(b) The Participant shall immediately forfeit any unvested Restricted Units awarded under this Award Agreement if the Participant's service as a Director is terminated for Cause. "Cause" shall mean the Participant's (i) continuing willful failure to perform the Participant's duties as a Director (other than as a result of the Participant's total or partial incapacity due to physical or mental illness), (ii) gross negligence or malfeasance in the performance of the Participant's duties,

(iii) a finding by a court or other governmental body with proper jurisdiction that an act or acts by the Participant constitutes (A) a felony under the laws of the United States or any state thereof, or (B) a violation of federal or state securities law, by reason of which finding the Board determines in good faith that the continued service of the Participant would be seriously detrimental to AB and its business, (iv) in the absence of such a finding by a court or other governmental body with proper jurisdiction, such a determination in good faith by the Board by reason of such act or acts constituting such a felony, serious crime or violation, or (v) any breach by the Participant of any obligation of confidentiality.

4. No Right to Continued Directorship. The granting of the Award shall not confer upon the Participant any right to continue to be retained as a Director, and shall not interfere in any way with the right of the sole stockholder of the Corporation to terminate the service of the Participant at any time for any reason.

5. Non-Transferability. Except as otherwise provided in this Award Agreement, the Participant may not sell, assign, transfer, pledge or otherwise dispose of or encumber any of the Restricted Units, or any interest therein, until the Participant's rights in such Units vest in accordance with this Award Agreement. Any purported sale, assignment, transfer, pledge or other disposition or encumbrance in violation of this Award Agreement will be void and of no effect.

6. Tax. As soon as administratively feasible after each vesting date, AB shall deliver to the Participant the gross number of Restricted Units that have vested. The Participant shall be responsible for payment of any federal, state and/or local taxes relating to the grant and/or delivery of Restricted Units. The Participant should consult a personal tax advisor to ensure any quarterly estimated or other taxes are paid as appropriate.

7. Dilution and Other Adjustments. The existence of the Award shall not impair the right of AB, AB Holding or their respective partners to, among other things, conduct, make or effect any change in AB's or AB Holding's business, any distribution (whether in the form of cash, limited partnership interests, other securities, or other property), recapitalization (including, without limitation, any subdivision or combination of limited partnership interests), reorganization, consolidation, combination, repurchase or exchange of limited partnership interests or other securities of AB or AB Holding, issuance of warrants or other rights to purchase limited partnership interests or other securities of AB or AB Holding, or any incorporation of AB or AB Holding. In the event of such a change in the partnership interests of AB or AB Holding, the Board shall make such adjustments to the Award as it deems appropriate and equitable. In the event of incorporation of AB or AB Holding, the Board shall make such arrangements as it deems appropriate and equitable with respect to the Award for the Participant to receive stock in the resulting corporation in place of the Restricted Units. Any decision by the Board under this Section shall be final and binding upon the Participant.

8. Distributions on Unvested Units. AB Holding shall pay to the Participant cash distributions with respect to any unvested Restricted Units on the same basis as cash distributions are paid to holders of Units.

9. Administrator. The Board shall be the Administrator.

10. Governing Law. This Award Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York.

11. Entire Agreement; Amendment. This Award Agreement supersedes any and all existing agreements between the Participant, AB and AB Holding relating to the Restricted Unit awards. It may not be amended except by a written agreement signed by both parties.

12. Interpretation. The Participant accepts this Award subject to all the terms and provisions of the Plan, which shall control in the event of any conflict between any provision of the Plan and this Award Agreement, and accepts as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Board upon any questions arising under the Plan and/or this Award Agreement.

13. Notices. Any notice under this Award Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered personally or when deposited in the United States mail, registered, postage prepaid, and addressed, in the case of AB and AB Holding, to the Corporate Secretary at 1345 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10105, or if AB should move its principal office, to such principal office, and, in the case of the Participant, to the Participant’s last permanent address as shown on AB's records, subject to the right of either party to designate some other address at any time hereafter in a notice satisfying the requirements of this Section.

14. Sections and Headings. All section references in this Award Agreement are to sections hereof for convenience of reference only and are not to affect the meaning of any provision of this Award Agreement.

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN L.P.

By: /s/ Laurence E. Cranch
Laurence E. Cranch
General Counsel

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN HOLDING L.P.

By: /s/ Laurence E. Cranch
Laurence E. Cranch
General Counsel

_____
INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

SCHEDULE A

1.6,320 Restricted Units have been awarded pursuant to this Award Agreement.

2.Restrictions lapse with respect to the Units in accordance with the following schedule:

Date	Percentage of Units Vested on the Date Indicated
May 15, 2019	25.0%
May 15, 2020	50.0%
May 15, 2021	75.0%
May 15, 2022	100.0%

AB 2017 LONG TERM INCENTIVE PLAN
AWARD AGREEMENT

AWARD AGREEMENT, dated as of May 15, 2018, among AllianceBernstein L.P. ("AB"), AllianceBernstein Holding L.P. ("AB Holding") and Robert B. Zoellick (the "Participant"), a member of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of AllianceBernstein Corporation (the "Corporation"), the general partner of AB and AB Holding.

WHEREAS, the Board, pursuant to the AB 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), a copy of which has been delivered to the Participant, has granted to the Participant an award (the "Award") consisting of the number of units representing assignments of beneficial ownership of limited partnership interests in AB Holding (the "Units") having an aggregate fair value of $425,000 based on the closing price of a Unit on May 15, 2018 as reported for New York Stock Exchange composite transactions (the "May 15 Closing Price"), which Units are subject to certain restrictions described herein (the "Restricted Units"); and

WHEREAS, the Board has authorized the execution and delivery of this Award Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in accordance with the grant of the Award, and as a condition thereto, AB, AB Holding and the Participant agree as follows:

1. Grant. Subject to and under the terms and conditions set forth in this Award Agreement and the Plan, the Board hereby awards the Participant the number of Restricted Units set forth in Section 1 of Schedule A, subject to the vesting schedule set forth in Section 2 of Schedule A. The Restricted Units shall be delivered to the Participant promptly after vesting.

2. Account. AB shall establish an uncertificated account (the "Account") with AB's transfer agent, currently Computershare Shareowner Services LLC, representing the Restricted Units or deposit the Restricted Units in a grantor trust maintained by AB generally for this purpose, in either case within a reasonable time after the Participant's execution and delivery of this Award Agreement.

3. Termination. (a) If the Participant's service on the Board terminates for any reason other than the reason specified in Section 3(b) below, any unvested Restricted Units held by the Participant on the date of such termination shall vest immediately and be delivered to the Participant (or the Participant's estate) promptly after the date of such termination.

(b) The Participant shall immediately forfeit any unvested Restricted Units awarded under this Award Agreement if the Participant's service as a Director is terminated for Cause. "Cause" shall mean the Participant's (1) continuing willful failure to perform the Participant's duties as a Director (other than as a result of the Participant's total or partial incapacity due to physical or mental illness), (2) gross negligence or malfeasance in the performance of the Participant's duties,

(3) a finding by a court or other governmental body with proper jurisdiction that an act or acts by the Participant constitutes (A) a felony under the laws of the United States or any state thereof, or (B) a violation of federal or state securities law, by reason of which finding the Board determines in good faith that the continued service of the Participant would be seriously detrimental to AB and its business, (4) in the absence of such a finding by a court or other governmental body with proper jurisdiction, such a determination in good faith by the Board by reason of such act or acts constituting such a felony, serious crime or violation, or (5) any breach by the Participant of any obligation of confidentiality.

4. No Right to Continued Directorship. The granting of the Award shall not confer upon the Participant any right to continue to be retained as a Director, and shall not interfere in any way with the right of the sole stockholder of the Corporation to terminate the service of the Participant at any time for any reason.

5. Non-Transferability. Except as otherwise provided in this Award Agreement, the Participant may not sell, assign, transfer, pledge or otherwise dispose of or encumber any of the Restricted Units, or any interest therein, until the Participant's rights in such Units vest in accordance with this Award Agreement. Any purported sale, assignment, transfer, pledge or other disposition or encumbrance in violation of this Award Agreement will be void and of no effect.

6. Tax. As soon as administratively feasible after each vesting date, AB shall deliver to the Participant the gross number of Restricted Units that have vested. The Participant shall be responsible for payment of any federal, state and/or local taxes relating to the grant and/or delivery of Restricted Units. The Participant should consult a personal tax advisor to ensure any quarterly estimated or other taxes are paid as appropriate.

7. Dilution and Other Adjustments. The existence of the Award shall not impair the right of AB, AB Holding or their respective partners to, among other things, conduct, make or effect any change in AB's or AB Holding's business, any distribution (whether in the form of cash, limited partnership interests, other securities, or other property), recapitalization (including, without limitation, any subdivision or combination of limited partnership interests), reorganization, consolidation, combination, repurchase or exchange of limited partnership interests or other securities of AB or AB Holding, issuance of warrants or other rights to purchase limited partnership interests or other securities of AB or AB Holding, or any incorporation of AB or AB Holding. In the event of such a change in the partnership interests of AB or AB Holding, the Board shall make such adjustments to the Award as it deems appropriate and equitable. In the event of incorporation of AB or AB Holding, the Board shall make such arrangements as it deems appropriate and equitable with respect to the Award for the Participant to receive stock in the resulting corporation in place of the Restricted Units. Any decision by the Board under this Section shall be final and binding upon the Participant.

8. Distributions on Unvested Units. AB Holding shall pay to the Participant cash distributions with respect to any unvested Restricted Units on the same basis as cash distributions are paid to holders of Units.

9. Administrator. The Board shall be the Administrator.

10. Governing Law. This Award Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York.

11. Entire Agreement; Amendment. This Award Agreement supersedes any and all existing agreements between the Participant, AB and AB Holding relating to the Restricted Unit awards. It may not be amended except by a written agreement signed by both parties.

12. Interpretation. The Participant accepts this Award subject to all the terms and provisions of the Plan, which shall control in the event of any conflict between any provision of the Plan and this Award Agreement, and accepts as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Board upon any questions arising under the Plan and/or this Award Agreement.

13. Notices. Any notice under this Award Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered personally or when deposited in the United States mail, registered, postage prepaid, and addressed, in the case of AB and AB Holding, to the Corporate Secretary or an Assistant Secretary at 1345 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10105, or if AB should move its principal office, to such principal office, and, in the case of the Participant, to the Participant’s last permanent address as shown on AB's records, subject to the right of either party to designate some other address at any time hereafter in a notice satisfying the requirements of this Section.

14. Sections and Headings. All section references in this Award Agreement are to sections hereof for convenience of reference only and are not to affect the meaning of any provision of this Award Agreement.

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN L.P.

By: /s/ Laurence E. Cranch
Laurence E. Cranch
General Counsel

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN HOLDING L.P.

By: /s/ Laurence E. Cranch
Laurence E. Cranch
General Counsel

/s/ Robert B. Zoellick
Robert B. Zoellick

SCHEDULE A

1.15,800 Restricted Units have been awarded pursuant to this Award Agreement.

2.Restrictions lapse with respect to the Units in accordance with the following schedule:

Date	Percentage of Units Vested on the Date Indicated
May 15, 2019	25.0%
May 15, 2020	50.0%
May 15, 2021	75.0%
May 15, 2022	100.0%

April 24, 2018

Mr. James Gingrich
1345 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10105

Dear Jim:

This letter is to confirm the details of your agreement with AllianceBernstein L.P. (“AB”) regarding a new special award of restricted limited partnership units (“Restricted Units”) in AllianceBernstein Holding L.P. (“Holding”). This special award is intended to reflect the importance of your relocation to the city where AB will establish its new principal office (the “New Location”), and your leadership of that process, and is, accordingly, contingent upon your moving to, and establishing your principal residence and tax domicile in, the New Location on or before December 31, 2019, and successfully leading that process.

On April 24, 2018 (the “Grant Date”), the date of this letter, you are being granted Restricted Units in an amount equal to $14 million, with the number of Restricted Units based on the closing price on the New York Stock Exchange of a Holding Unit on the Grant Date, and rounded up to the nearest whole number of units. The Restricted Units shall vest (and no longer be subject to forfeiture) ratably on each of December 1, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022 (i.e., 25% of the Restricted Units will vest on each of these dates); provided, with respect to each installment, that you continue to be employed by AB, and maintain your principal residence in the New Location, on the vesting date; and provided further that, if your employment is terminated by AB without “Cause” (as defined in the addendum annexed hereto), or as a result of your Death or Disability (as defined in your 2017 Award Agreement under AB’s Incentive Compensation Award Program, “ICAP”), there will vest immediately a pro-rated portion (based on the number of days elapsed, compared to the total number of days , in the applicable vesting period), of the Restricted Units scheduled to vest on the next vesting date. If the New Location ceases to be your principal residence because AB requests that you move to another location, the Restricted Units will continue to vest according to the above vesting schedule so long as you remain employed by AB. Subject to accelerated delivery upon termination of employment as described below, all of the Restricted Units, subject to applicable withholding, shall be delivered to you as promptly as possible after December 1, 2022.

Holding will pay to you the cash distributions with respect to the unvested Restricted Units and any vested but undelivered Restricted Units on the same dates as cash distributions generally are paid to holders of Holding Units.

If your employment with AB ceases for any reason prior to December 1, 2022, Holding will deliver to you any vested Restricted Units, subject to applicable withholding, and you will immediately forfeit any unvested Restricted Units.

Previously-granted Restricted Units under your letter agreement with AB dated February 13, 2017, as amended (the "2017 Restricted Unit Award"), and any deferred awards under ICAP, will continue to vest in accordance with the pre-existing schedule and conditions.

This award has been made under the AB 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan (the "Plan") and is, accordingly, subject to the Plan, including Section 11 of the Plan (a copy of which is attached hereto), which provides that awards made under the Plan that constitute nonqualified deferred compensation are intended to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and which also provides more specifically that certain distributions in respect of such awards made on account of a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A are subject to the six-month delay imposed under Section 409A.

Except as specifically set forth herein, all compensation is contingent upon your continued employment, which is at will, and subject to appropriate withholdings.

This letter confirms our entire understanding with respect to the subject hereof and supersedes any and all prior agreements and understandings whether written or oral with respect thereto. I would appreciate your signing and returning a copy of this letter to confirm your acceptance and understanding of the terms contained in this letter.

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN HOLDING L.P.
By: ALLIANCE BERNSTEIN CORPORATION

By: /s/ Larry Cranch
Larry Cranch
General Counsel

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN L.P.
By: ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN CORPORATION

By: /s/ Larry Cranch
Larry Cranch
General Counsel

ACCEPTED AND AGREED

/s/ Jim Gingrich April 26, 2018
Jim Gingrich Dated

Addendum

“Cause” shall mean: (a) conviction, whether following trial or by plea of guilty or nolo contendere (or similar plea), in a criminal proceeding (i) on a misdemeanor charge involving fraud, false statements or misleading omissions, wrongful taking, embezzlement, bribery, forgery, counterfeiting or extortion, or (ii) on a felony charge or (iii) on an equivalent charge to those in clauses (i) and (ii) in jurisdictions which do not use those designations; (b) engaging in any conduct which constitutes an employment disqualification under applicable law (including statutory disqualifications as defined under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended); (c) material failure to perform the duties associated with your job function or intentional refusal to follow reasonable requests of your manager without justification; (d) violation of any securities or commodities laws, any rules or regulations issued pursuant to such laws, or the rules and regulations of any securities or commodities exchange or association of which AB or any of its affiliates is a member; (e) violation of any AB policy concerning hedging or confidential or proprietary information, or any material violation of any other AB investment-related policy in effect from time to time; (f) engaging in any act or making any statement which materially impairs, impugns, denigrates, disparages or negatively reflects upon the name, reputation or business interests of AB or any of its affiliates; or (g) engaging in any conduct materially detrimental to AB or any of its affiliates, including engaging in any activity deemed to be competitive with AB or any affiliate. In the event of a termination for cause under subparts (c), (f) or (g), AB will give you a minimum of ten (10) days’ written notice and an opportunity to cure within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice.

April 24, 2018

Kate Burke
1345 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10105

Dear Kate:

This letter is to confirm the details of your agreement with AllianceBernstein L.P. (“AB”) regarding a special award (“Award”) of restricted limited partnership units (“Restricted Units”) in AllianceBernstein Holding L.P. (“Holding”). The Award is intended to (i) help ensure achievement of AB’s corporate, financial and workplace talent objectives for the relocation to the city where AB will establish its new principal office (“New Location”), and (ii) reflect the importance of your move to the New Location and your leadership of your strategic business unit (‘SBU”) in that process. Accordingly, the Award is contingent upon your satisfying the conditions described below regarding the achievement of these objectives for the move, and your moving to, and establishing your principal residence in, the New Location on or before December 31, 2019, and successfully leading your SBU in that process.

On April 24, 2018 (the “Grant Date”), the date of this letter, you are being granted Restricted Units in an amount equal to $4.0 million, with the number of Restricted Units based on the closing price on the New York Stock Exchange of a Holding Unit on the Grant Date, and rounded up to the nearest whole number of units. The Restricted Units shall vest (and no longer be subject to forfeiture), subject to the conditions described below, on December 1, 2022; provided that you continue to be employed by AB, and maintain your principal residence in the New Location, on the vesting date; and provided further that, if your employment is terminated by AB without “Cause” (as defined in the Addendum annexed hereto), or as a result of your Death or Disability (as defined in your 2017 Award Agreement under AB’s Incentive Compensation Award Program), there will vest immediately a pro-rated portion of the Restricted Units (based on the number of days elapsed, compared to the total number of days, in the vesting period, and subject to the Compensation Committee of AB’s Board of Directors determining your satisfaction of the conditions described below on an interim basis during your employment). If the New Location ceases to be your principal residence because AB requests that you move to another location, the Restricted Units will continue to vest according to the above vesting schedule so long as you remain employed by AB. Subject to accelerated delivery upon termination of employment as described above, all of the Restricted Units, subject to applicable withholding, shall be delivered to you as promptly as possible after December 1, 2022.

Consistent with the intended purpose of the award as described above (*i.e.*, to help ensure the achievement of AB’s corporate, financial and workforce talent objectives for the move to the New Location), the vesting on December 1, 2022 of all or any portion of the Restricted Units will be contingent on an assessment by the Compensation Committee of AB’s Board of Directors, with appropriate input from AB’s Chief Executive Officer (the “CEO”), as to whether, and the extent to which, (i) the move to the New Location was executed without major disruption or reputational damage to AB, (ii) AB‘s targets for cost savings and implementation costs for the move (as determined and

communicated to you in writing by AB's CEO and Chief Operating Officer) have been achieved, and (iii) the level of workforce talent and diversity at the New Location is satisfactory. With respect to each of these three factors, the Compensation Committee, with appropriate input from the CEO, shall assess achievement of the factors within your SBU and with respect to AB overall. In each of December 2019, 2020 and 2021, the CEO and the Compensation Committee will advise you as to whether or not in their judgment your performance is on track for you to receive the full number of Restricted Units awarded under this letter.

Holding will pay to you the cash distributions with respect to the unvested Restricted Units and any vested but undelivered Restricted Units on the same dates as cash distributions generally are paid to holders of Holding Units.

If your employment with AB ceases for any reason prior to December 1, 2022, Holding will deliver to you any vested Restricted Units, subject to applicable withholding, and you will immediately forfeit any unvested Restricted Units.

This award has been made under the AB 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan (the "Plan") and is, accordingly, subject to the Plan, including Section 11 of the Plan (a copy of which is attached hereto), which provides that awards made under the Plan that constitute nonqualified deferred compensation are intended to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and which also provides more specifically that certain distributions in respect of such awards made on account of a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A are subject to the six-month delay imposed under Section 409A.

Except as specifically set forth herein, all compensation is contingent upon your continued employment, which is at will, and subject to appropriate withholdings.

This letter confirms our entire understanding with respect to the subject hereof and supersedes any and all prior agreements and understandings whether written or oral with respect thereto. I would appreciate your signing and returning a copy of this letter to confirm your acceptance and understanding of the terms contained in this letter.

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN HOLDING L.P.
By: ALLIANCE BERNSTEIN CORPORATION

By: /s/ Larry Cranch
Larry Cranch
General Counsel

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN L.P.
By: ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN CORPORATION

By: /s/ Larry Cranch
Larry Cranch
General Counsel

ACCEPTED AND AGREED DATED

/s/ Kate Burke April 26, 2018
Kate Burke

Addendum

“Cause” shall mean: (a) conviction, whether following trial or by plea of guilty or nolo contendere (or similar plea), in a criminal proceeding (i) on a misdemeanor charge involving fraud, false statements or misleading omissions, wrongful taking, embezzlement, bribery, forgery, counterfeiting or extortion, or (ii) on a felony charge or (iii) on an equivalent charge to those in clauses (i) and (ii) in jurisdictions which do not use those designations; (b) engaging in any conduct which constitutes an employment disqualification under applicable law (including statutory disqualifications as defined under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended); (c) material failure to perform the duties associated with your job function or intentional refusal to follow reasonable requests of your manager without justification; (d) violation of any securities or commodities laws, any rules or regulations issued pursuant to such laws, or the rules and regulations of any securities or commodities exchange or association of which AB or any of its affiliates is a member; (e) violation of any AB policy concerning hedging or confidential or proprietary information, or any material violation of any other AB investment-related policy in effect from time to time; (f) engaging in any act or making any statement which materially impairs, impugns, denigrates, disparages or negatively reflects upon the name, reputation or business interests of AB or any of its affiliates; or (g) engaging in any conduct materially detrimental to AB or any of its affiliates, including engaging in any activity deemed to be competitive with AB or any affiliate. In the event of a termination for cause under subparts (c), (f) or (g), AB will give you a minimum of ten (10) days’ written notice and an opportunity to cure within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice.

SBU Head Special Unit Award:3375730_6

April 24, 2018

Laurence Cranch
1345 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10105

Dear Laurence:

This letter is to confirm the details of your agreement with AllianceBernstein L.P. (“AB”) regarding a special award (“Award”) of restricted limited partnership units (“Restricted Units”) in AllianceBernstein Holding L.P. (“Holding”). The Award is intended to (i) help ensure achievement of AB’s corporate, financial and workplace talent objectives for the relocation to the city where AB will establish its new principal office (“New Location”), and (ii) reflect the importance of your move to the New Location and your leadership of your strategic business unit (‘SBU”) in that process. Accordingly, the Award is contingent upon your satisfying the conditions described below regarding the achievement of these objectives for the move, and your moving to, and establishing your principal residence and tax domicile in, the New Location on or before December 31, 2019, and successfully leading your SBU in that process.

On April 24, 2018 (the “Grant Date”), the date of this letter, you are being granted Restricted Units in an amount equal to $4.0 million, with the number of Restricted Units based on the closing price on the New York Stock Exchange of a Holding Unit on the Grant Date, and rounded up to the nearest whole number of units. The Restricted Units shall vest (and no longer be subject to forfeiture), subject to the conditions described below, on December 1, 2022; provided that you continue to be employed by AB, and maintain your principal residence in the New Location, on the vesting date; and provided further that, if your employment is terminated by AB without “Cause” (as defined in the Addendum annexed hereto), or as a result of your Death or Disability (as defined in your 2017 Award Agreement under AB’s Incentive Compensation Award Program), there will vest immediately a pro-rated portion of the Restricted Units (based on the number of days elapsed, compared to the total number of days, in the vesting period, and subject to the Compensation Committee of AB’s Board of Directors determining your satisfaction of the conditions described below on an interim basis during your employment). If the New Location ceases to be your principal residence because AB requests that you move to another location, the Restricted Units will continue to vest according to the above vesting schedule so long as you remain employed by AB. Subject to accelerated delivery upon termination of employment as described above, all of the Restricted Units, subject to applicable withholding, shall be delivered to you as promptly as possible after December 1, 2022.

Consistent with the intended purpose of the award as described above (*i.e.*, to help ensure the achievement of AB’s corporate, financial and workforce talent objectives for the move to the New Location), the vesting on December 1, 2022 of all or any portion of the Restricted Units will be contingent on an assessment by the Compensation Committee of AB’s Board of Directors, with appropriate input from AB’s Chief Executive Officer (the “CEO”), as to whether, and the extent to which, (i) the move to the New Location was executed without major disruption or reputational damage to AB, (ii) AB‘s targets for cost savings and implementation costs for the move (as determined and

communicated to you in writing by AB's CEO and Chief Operating Officer) have been achieved, and (iii) the level of workforce talent and diversity at the New Location is satisfactory. With respect to each of these three factors, the Compensation Committee, with appropriate input from the CEO, shall assess achievement of the factors within your SBU and with respect to AB overall. In each of December 2019, 2020 and 2021, the CEO and the Compensation Committee will advise you as to whether or not in their judgment your performance is on track for you to receive the full number of Restricted Units awarded under this letter.

Holding will pay to you the cash distributions with respect to the unvested Restricted Units and any vested but undelivered Restricted Units on the same dates as cash distributions generally are paid to holders of Holding Units.

If your employment with AB ceases for any reason prior to December 1, 2022, Holding will deliver to you any vested Restricted Units, subject to applicable withholding, and you will immediately forfeit any unvested Restricted Units.

This award has been made under the AB 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan (the "Plan") and is, accordingly, subject to the Plan, including Section 11 of the Plan (a copy of which is attached hereto), which provides that awards made under the Plan that constitute nonqualified deferred compensation are intended to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and which also provides more specifically that certain distributions in respect of such awards made on account of a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A are subject to the six-month delay imposed under Section 409A.

Except as specifically set forth herein, all compensation is contingent upon your continued employment, which is at will, and subject to appropriate withholdings.

This letter confirms our entire understanding with respect to the subject hereof and supersedes any and all prior agreements and understandings whether written or oral with respect thereto. I would appreciate your signing and returning a copy of this letter to confirm your acceptance and understanding of the terms contained in this letter.

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN HOLDING L.P.
By: ALLIANCE BERNSTEIN CORPORATION

By: /s/ Jim Gingrich
Jim Gingrich
Chief Operating Officer

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN L.P.
By: ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN CORPORATION

By: /s/ Jim Gingrich
Jim Gingrich
Chief Operating Officer

ACCEPTED AND AGREED DATED

/s/ Larry Cranch April 26, 2018
Larry Cranch

Addendum

“Cause” shall mean: (a) conviction, whether following trial or by plea of guilty or nolo contendere (or similar plea), in a criminal proceeding (i) on a misdemeanor charge involving fraud, false statements or misleading omissions, wrongful taking, embezzlement, bribery, forgery, counterfeiting or extortion, or (ii) on a felony charge or (iii) on an equivalent charge to those in clauses (i) and (ii) in jurisdictions which do not use those designations; (b) engaging in any conduct which constitutes an employment disqualification under applicable law (including statutory disqualifications as defined under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended); (c) material failure to perform the duties associated with your job function or intentional refusal to follow reasonable requests of your manager without justification; (d) violation of any securities or commodities laws, any rules or regulations issued pursuant to such laws, or the rules and regulations of any securities or commodities exchange or association of which AB or any of its affiliates is a member; (e) violation of any AB policy concerning hedging or confidential or proprietary information, or any material violation of any other AB investment-related policy in effect from time to time; (f) engaging in any act or making any statement which materially impairs, impugns, denigrates, disparages or negatively reflects upon the name, reputation or business interests of AB or any of its affiliates; or (g) engaging in any conduct materially detrimental to AB or any of its affiliates, including engaging in any activity deemed to be competitive with AB or any affiliate. In the event of a termination for cause under subparts (c), (f) or (g), AB will give you a minimum of ten (10) days’ written notice and an opportunity to cure within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice.

SBU Head Special Unit Award:3375730_6

April 24, 2018

John Weisenseel
1345 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10105

Dear John:

This letter is to confirm the details of your agreement with AllianceBernstein L.P. (“AB”) regarding a special award (“Award”) of restricted limited partnership units (“Restricted Units”) in AllianceBernstein Holding L.P. (“Holding”). The Award is intended to (i) help ensure achievement of AB’s corporate, financial and workplace talent objectives for the relocation to the city where AB will establish its new principal office (“New Location”), and (ii) reflect the importance of your move to the New Location and your leadership of your strategic business unit (‘SBU”) in that process. Accordingly, the Award is contingent upon your satisfying the conditions described below regarding the achievement of these objectives for the move, and your moving to, and establishing your principal residence and tax domicile in, the New Location on or before December 31, 2019, and successfully leading your SBU in that process.

On April 24, 2018 (the “Grant Date”), the date of this letter, you are being granted Restricted Units in an amount equal to $4.0 million, with the number of Restricted Units based on the closing price on the New York Stock Exchange of a Holding Unit on the Grant Date, and rounded up to the nearest whole number of units. The Restricted Units shall vest (and no longer be subject to forfeiture), subject to the conditions described below, on December 1, 2022; provided that you continue to be employed by AB, and maintain your principal residence in the New Location, on the vesting date; and provided further that, if your employment is terminated by AB without “Cause” (as defined in the Addendum annexed hereto), or as a result of your Death or Disability (as defined in your 2017 Award Agreement under AB’s Incentive Compensation Award Program), there will vest immediately a pro-rated portion of the Restricted Units (based on the number of days elapsed, compared to the total number of days, in the vesting period, and subject to the Compensation Committee of AB’s Board of Directors determining your satisfaction of the conditions described below on an interim basis during your employment). If the New Location ceases to be your principal residence because AB requests that you move to another location, the Restricted Units will continue to vest according to the above vesting schedule so long as you remain employed by AB. Subject to accelerated delivery upon termination of employment as described above, all of the Restricted Units, subject to applicable withholding, shall be delivered to you as promptly as possible after December 1, 2022.

Consistent with the intended purpose of the award as described above (*i.e.*, to help ensure the achievement of AB’s corporate, financial and workforce talent objectives for the move to the New Location), the vesting on December 1, 2022 of all or any portion of the Restricted Units will be contingent on an assessment by the Compensation Committee of AB’s Board of Directors, with appropriate input from AB’s Chief Executive Officer (the “CEO”), as to whether, and the extent to which, (i) the move to the New Location was executed without major disruption or reputational damage to AB, (ii) AB‘s targets for cost savings and implementation costs for the move (as determined and

communicated to you in writing by AB's CEO and Chief Operating Officer) have been achieved, and (iii) the level of workforce talent and diversity at the New Location is satisfactory. With respect to each of these three factors, the Compensation Committee, with appropriate input from the CEO, shall assess achievement of the factors within your SBU and with respect to AB overall. In each of December 2019, 2020 and 2021, the CEO and the Compensation Committee will advise you as to whether or not in their judgment your performance is on track for you to receive the full number of Restricted Units awarded under this letter.

Holding will pay to you the cash distributions with respect to the unvested Restricted Units and any vested but undelivered Restricted Units on the same dates as cash distributions generally are paid to holders of Holding Units.

If your employment with AB ceases for any reason prior to December 1, 2022, Holding will deliver to you any vested Restricted Units, subject to applicable withholding, and you will immediately forfeit any unvested Restricted Units.

This award has been made under the AB 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan (the "Plan") and is, accordingly, subject to the Plan, including Section 11 of the Plan (a copy of which is attached hereto), which provides that awards made under the Plan that constitute nonqualified deferred compensation are intended to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and which also provides more specifically that certain distributions in respect of such awards made on account of a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A are subject to the six-month delay imposed under Section 409A.

Except as specifically set forth herein, all compensation is contingent upon your continued employment, which is at will, and subject to appropriate withholdings.

This letter confirms our entire understanding with respect to the subject hereof and supersedes any and all prior agreements and understandings whether written or oral with respect thereto. I would appreciate your signing and returning a copy of this letter to confirm your acceptance and understanding of the terms contained in this letter.

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN HOLDING L.P.
By: ALLIANCE BERNSTEIN CORPORATION

By: /s/ Larry Cranch
Larry Cranch
General Counsel

ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN L.P.
By: ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN CORPORATION

By: /s/ Larry Cranch
Larry Cranch
General Counsel

ACCEPTED AND AGREED DATED

/s/ John Weisenseel April 26, 2019
John Weisenseel

Addendum

"Cause" shall mean: (a) conviction, whether following trial or by plea of guilty or nolo contendere (or similar plea), in a criminal proceeding (i) on a misdemeanor charge involving fraud, false statements or misleading omissions, wrongful taking, embezzlement, bribery, forgery, counterfeiting or extortion, or (ii) on a felony charge or (iii) on an equivalent charge to those in clauses (i) and (ii) in jurisdictions which do not use those designations; (b) engaging in any conduct which constitutes an employment disqualification under applicable law (including statutory disqualifications as defined under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended); (c) material failure to perform the duties associated with your job function or intentional refusal to follow reasonable requests of your manager without justification; (d) violation of any securities or commodities laws, any rules or regulations issued pursuant to such laws, or the rules and regulations of any securities or commodities exchange or association of which AB or any of its affiliates is a member; (e) violation of any AB policy concerning hedging or confidential or proprietary information, or any material violation of any other AB investment-related policy in effect from time to time; (f) engaging in any act or making any statement which materially impairs, impugns, denigrates, disparages or negatively reflects upon the name, reputation or business interests of AB or any of its affiliates; or (g) engaging in any conduct materially detrimental to AB or any of its affiliates, including engaging in any activity deemed to be competitive with AB or any affiliate. In the event of a termination for cause under subparts (c), (f) or (g), AB will give you a minimum of ten (10) days' written notice and an opportunity to cure within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice.

AMENDMENT
TO THE
RETIREMENT PLAN FOR EMPLOYEES
OF
ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN L.P.

WHEREAS, AllianceBernstein L.P. (the "Company") maintains the Retirement Plan for Employees of AllianceBernstein L.P., amended and restated as of January 1, 2015, as amended (the "Plan");

WHEREAS, pursuant to subsection 13.01 of the Plan, the Company, by action of the Board of Directors of the general partner of the Company responsible for the management of the Company's business, or a committee thereof designated by such Board, may amend the Plan, subject to certain restrictions in the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Company desires to amend the Plan to reflect the new Department of Labor regulations with respect to claims related to disability determinations, set forth in 29 CFR 2560, as amended by the final rule set forth in 81 FR 92316, as amended as set forth in 82 FR 56560.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is hereby amended, effective April 1, 2018, as follows:

1. Section 16.01(a)(iv) of the Plan is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

(iv) In addition, in the case of a claim for disability benefits filed after April 1, 2018, that is wholly or partially denied, the notice to the Claimant shall be provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner as described in Department of Labor Regulation § 2560.503-1(o) and shall set forth:

(A) A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following:

(I) The views presented by the Claimant to the Plan of health care professionals treating the Claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the Claimant;

(II) The views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Plan in connection with the Claimant's adverse benefit determination, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit determination; and

(III) A disability determination regarding the Claimant presented by the Claimant to the Plan made by the Social Security Administration.

(B) If the adverse benefit determination is based on a medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the determination, applying the terms of the Plan to the Claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;

(C) Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar criteria of the Plan relied upon in making the adverse determination or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar criteria of the Plan do not exist (for claims filed on or before April 1, 2018, a statement that the applicable criteria are available upon request and free of charge may be provided in lieu of the actual criteria); and

(D) A statement that the Claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the Claimant's claim for benefits. Whether a document, record, or other information is relevant to a claim for benefits shall be determined by reference to Department of Labor Regulation § 2560.503-1(m)(8).

2. Section 16.01(b)(i) of the Plan is hereby amended to add the following language immediately following the second sentence thereof:

"Before issuing an adverse decision on appeal of any claim for disability benefits filed after April 1, 2018, the Administrative Committee shall provide any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by or at the direction of the Administrative Committee or its designee, and any new or additional rationale upon which the adverse decision on appeal is based. This information shall be provided to the Claimant free of charge and sufficiently in advance of the decision to provide the Claimant with a reasonable opportunity to respond."

3. Section 16.01(b)(v)(D) of the Plan is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

(D) In addition, in the case of a claim for disability benefits filed after April 1, 2018, that is wholly or partially denied, the notice to the Claimant shall be provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner as described in Department of Labor Regulation § 2560.503-1(o) and shall set forth:

(I) A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following:

(i) The views presented by the Claimant to the Plan of health care professionals treating the Claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the Claimant;

(ii) The views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Plan in connection with a Claimant's adverse benefit determination, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit determination; and

(iii) A disability determination regarding the Claimant presented by the Claimant to the Plan made by the Social Security Administration.

(II) If the adverse benefit determination is based on a medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the determination, applying the terms of the Plan to the Claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;

(III) Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar criteria of the Plan relied upon in making the adverse determination or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar criteria of the Plan do not exist (for claims filed on or before April 1, 2018, a statement that the applicable criteria are available upon request and free of charge may be provided in lieu of the actual criteria); and

(IV) A description of the applicable contractual limitations period that applies to the Claimant's right to bring an action under Section 502(a) of the ERISA, including the calendar date on which the contractual limitations period expires for the claim.

AMENDMENT
TO THE
PROFIT SHARING PLAN FOR EMPLOYEES
OF
ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN L.P.

WHEREAS, AllianceBernstein L.P. (the "Company") maintains the Profit Sharing Plan for Employees of AllianceBernstein L.P., amended and restated as of January 1, 2015, as amended (the "Plan");

WHEREAS, pursuant to subsection 16.01 of the Plan, the Company, by action of the Board of Directors of the general partner of the Company responsible for the management of the Company's business, or a committee thereof designated by such Board, may amend the Plan, subject to certain restrictions in the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Company desires to amend the Plan to reflect the new Department of Labor regulations with respect to claims related to disability determinations, set forth in 29 CFR 2560, as amended by the final rule set forth in 81 FR 92316, as amended as set forth in 82 FR 56560.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is hereby amended, effective April 1, 2018, as follows:

1. Section 12.16(a)(5) of the Plan is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

(5) In addition, in the case of a claim for disability benefits filed after April 1, 2018, that is wholly or partially denied, the notice to the Claimant shall be provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner as described in Department of Labor Regulation § 2560.503-1(o) and shall set forth:

(A) A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following:

(I) The views presented by the Claimant to the Plan of health care professionals treating the Claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the Claimant;

(II) The views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Plan in connection with the Claimant's adverse benefit determination, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit determination; and

(III) A disability determination regarding the Claimant presented by the Claimant to the Plan made by the Social Security Administration.

(B) If the adverse benefit determination is based on a medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the determination, applying the terms of the Plan to the Claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;

(C) Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar criteria of the Plan relied upon in making the adverse determination or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar criteria of the Plan do not exist (for claims filed on or before April 1, 2018, a statement that the applicable criteria are available upon request and free of charge may be provided in lieu of the actual criteria); and

(D) A statement that the Claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the Claimant's claim for benefits. Whether a document, record, or other information is relevant to a claim for benefits shall be determined by reference to Department of Labor Regulation § 2560.503-1(m)(8).

2. Section 12.16(b)(1) of the Plan is hereby amended to add the following language immediately following the second sentence thereof:

"Before issuing an adverse decision on appeal of any claim for disability benefits filed after April 1, 2018, the Administrative Committee shall provide any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by or at the direction of the Administrative Committee or its designee, and any new or additional rationale upon which the adverse decision on appeal is based. This information shall be provided to the Claimant free of charge and sufficiently in advance of the decision to provide the Claimant with a reasonable opportunity to respond."

3. Section 12.16(b)(5)(D) of the Plan is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

(D) In addition, in the case of a claim for disability benefits filed after April 1, 2018, that is wholly or partially denied, the notice to the Claimant shall be provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner as described in Department of Labor Regulation § 2560.503-1(o) and shall set forth:

(I) A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following:

(i) The views presented by the Claimant to the Plan of health care professionals treating the Claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the Claimant;

(ii) The views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Plan in connection with a Claimant's adverse benefit determination, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit determination; and

(iii) A disability determination regarding the Claimant presented by the Claimant to the Plan made by the Social Security Administration.

(II) If the adverse benefit determination is based on a medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the determination, applying the terms of the Plan to the Claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;

(III) Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar criteria of the Plan relied upon in making the adverse determination or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar criteria of the Plan do not exist (for claims filed on or before April 1, 2018, a statement that the applicable criteria are available upon request and free of charge may be provided in lieu of the actual criteria); and

(IV) A description of the applicable contractual limitations period that applies to the Claimant's right to bring an action under Section 502(a) of the ERISA, including the calendar date on which the contractual limitations period expires for the claim.

SUMMARY OF ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN L.P.'S LEASE AT

1345 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS, NEW YORK, NEW YORK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PARTIES

Landlord: 1345 Leasehold LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Landlord")

Tenant: AllianceBernstein L.P. (formerly known as Alliance Capital Management L.P.), a Delaware limited partnership ("Alliance")

DOCUMENTS

Agreement of Lease dated July 3, 1985 among The Fisher-Sixth Avenue Company and Hawaiian Sixth Avenue Corp. as landlord, and Alliance Capital Management Corporation, as tenant ("orig.")

Supplemental Agreement dated September 30, 1985 among The Fisher-Sixth Avenue Company and Hawaiian Sixth Avenue Corp. as landlord, and Alliance Capital Management Corporation, as tenant ("Sup1")

Second Supplemental Agreement dated December 31, 1985 among The Fisher-Sixth Avenue Company and Hawaiian Sixth Avenue Corp. as landlord, and Alliance Capital Management Corporation, as tenant

Third Supplemental Agreement dated July 29, 1987 among The Fisher-Sixth Avenue Company and Hawaiian Sixth Ave. Corp. as landlord, and Alliance Capital Management Corporation, as tenant

Fourth Supplemental Agreement dated February, 1989 among The Fisher-Sixth Avenue Company and Hawaiian Sixth Ave. Corp. as landlord, and Alliance, as tenant ("Sup4")

Fifth Supplemental Agreement dated October 9, 1989 among The Fisher-Sixth Avenue Company and Hawaiian Sixth Ave. Corp. as landlord, and Alliance, as tenant ("Sup5")

Sixth Supplemental Agreement dated December 13, 1991 among The Fisher-Sixth Avenue Company and Hawaiian Sixth Ave. Corp. as landlord, and Alliance, as tenant ("Sup6")

Seventh Supplemental Agreement dated May 27, 1993 among The Fisher-Sixth Avenue Company and Hawaiian Sixth Ave. Corp. as landlord, and Alliance, as tenant ("Sup7")

Eighth Supplemental Agreement dated June 1, 1994 among The Fisher-Sixth Avenue Company and Hawaiian Sixth Ave. Corp. as landlord, and Alliance, as tenant ("Sup8")

Ninth Supplemental Agreement dated August 16, 1994 among The Fisher-Sixth Avenue Company and Hawaiian Sixth Ave. Corp. as landlord, and Alliance, as tenant ("Sup9")

Tenth Supplemental Agreement dated December 31, 1994 among The Fisher-Sixth Avenue Company and Hawaiian Sixth Ave. Corp. as landlord, and Alliance, as tenant ("Sup10")

Eleventh Supplemental Agreement dated April 30, 1995 among The Fisher-Sixth Avenue Company and Hawaiian Sixth Ave. Corp. as landlord, and Alliance, as tenant ("Sup11")

Letter Agreement dated December 21, 1995 among The Fisher-Sixth Avenue Company and Hawaiian Sixth Ave. Corp., Carter-Wallace, Inc., Arnhold and S. Bleichroeder, Inc. and Alliance ("LTR1")

Letter Agreement dated December 21, 1995 among The Fisher-Sixth Avenue Company, Hawaiian Sixth Ave. Corp. and Alliance

Twelfth Supplemental Agreement dated September 9, 1998 between 1345 Leasehold Limited Partnership and Alliance ("Sup12")

Letter Agreement dated October 7, 1998 between 1345 Leasehold Limited Partnership and Alliance

Thirteenth Supplemental Agreement dated March 15, 1999 between 1345 Leasehold Limited Partnership and Alliance ("Sup13")

Fourteenth Supplemental Agreement dated February 8, 2000 between 1345 Leasehold Limited Partnership and Alliance ("Sup14")

Fifteenth Supplemental Agreement dated August 3, 2000 between 1345 Leasehold Limited Partnership and Alliance ("Sup15")

Letter dated September 7, 2000 from Alliance to Landlord (“LTR2”)

Sixteenth Supplemental Agreement dated August 31, 2001 between 1345 Leasehold Limited Partnership and Alliance (“Sup16”)

Seventeenth Supplemental Agreement dated October 31, 2001 between 1345 Leasehold Limited Partnership and Alliance (“Sup17”)

Eighteenth Supplemental Agreement dated February 15, 2002 between 1345 Leasehold Limited Partnership and Alliance (“Sup18”)

Nineteenth Supplemental Agreement dated December 4, 2002 between 1345 Leasehold Limited Partnership and Alliance (“Sup19”)

Twentieth Supplemental Agreement dated December 4, 2002 between 1345 Leasehold Limited Partnership and Alliance (“Sup20”)

Letter Agreement dated December 4, 2002 between Alliance and Hearst Communications, Inc. (“LTR3”)

Twenty-first Supplemental Agreement dated December 22, 2003 between Landlord and Alliance (“Sup21”)

Twenty-second Supplemental Agreement dated October 31, 2004 between Landlord and Alliance (“Sup22”)

Twenty-third Supplemental Agreement dated June 30, 2007 between Landlord and Alliance (“Sup23”)

Twenty-fourth Supplemental Agreement dated July 31, 2007 between Landlord and Alliance (“Sup24”)

Twenty-fifth Supplemental Agreement dated July 31, 2007 between Landlord and Alliance (“Sup25”)

Twenty-sixth Supplemental Agreement dated July 31, 2007 between Landlord and Alliance (“Sup26”)

Twenty-seventh Supplemental Agreement dated August 30, 2008 between Landlord and Alliance (“Sup27”)

Twenty-eighth Supplemental Agreement dated May 2, 2014 between Landlord and Alliance (“Sup28”)

Cleaning Agreements

Cleaning Agreement (“CAO”) dated August 16, 1994 between 1345 Cleaning Service Co. (“Original Cleaning Contractor”) and Alliance regarding the office space

First Amendment to Cleaning Agreement (“CAO-1”) dated December 31, 1994 between Original Cleaning Contractor and Alliance

Second Amendment to Cleaning Agreement (“CAO-2”) dated April 30, 1995 between Original Cleaning Contractor and Alliance

Third Amendment to Cleaning Agreement (“CAO-3”) dated September 9, 1998 between Original Cleaning Contractor and Alliance

Fourth Amendment to Cleaning Agreement (“CAO-4”) dated February 8, 2000 between Original Cleaning Contractor and Alliance

Fifth Amendment to Cleaning Agreement (“CAO-5”) dated August 3, 2000 between Original Cleaning Contractor and Alliance

Sixth Amendment to Cleaning Agreement (“CAO-6”) dated August 31, 2001 between Original Cleaning Contractor and Alliance

Seventh Amendment to Cleaning Agreement (“CAO-7”) dated October 31, 2001 between Original Cleaning Contractor and Alliance

Eighth Amendment to Cleaning Agreement (“CAO-8”) dated February 15, 2002 between Original Cleaning Contractor and Alliance

Ninth Amendment to Cleaning Agreement (“CAO-9”) dated October 31, 2004 between Original Cleaning Contractor and Alliance

Tenth Amendment to Cleaning Agreement (“CAO-10”) dated July 31, 2007 between 1345 Cleaning Service Company II, L.P. (“Cleaning Contractor”) and Alliance

Eleventh Amendment to Cleaning Agreement (“CAO-11”) dated July 31, 2007 between Cleaning Contractor and Alliance

Twelfth Amendment to Cleaning Agreement (“CAO-12”) dated July 31, 2007 between Cleaning Contractor and Alliance

Cleaning Agreement (“CAG”) dated as of March 15, 1999 between Original Cleaning Contractor and Alliance regarding the ground floor space

SNDAs

Subordination, Non-Disturbance and Attornment Agreement (Ground Lease) dated August 3, 2000 between 1345 Fee Limited Partnership, as owner, and Alliance, as tenant (“SNDA-G”)

Subordination, Nondisturbance and Attornment Agreement dated July 6, 2005 between Alliance, Morgan Stanley Mortgage Capital Inc. and UBS Rea Estate Investments Inc. (“SNDA-M”)

First Amendment to Subordination, Nondisturbance and Attornment Agreement dated July 6, 2005 between Alliance and LaSalle Bank National Association, as Trustee

DEMISED PREMISES

Floor **(entire floor unless otherwise noted)**	**Delivery Date**
Concourse (part) (Sup15 §23(a), Sup17 §13, Sup23 §2a)	Delivered.
Ground Floor (part) **	The Ground Floor (part) formerly leased to Alliance has been surrendered and deleted from the demised premises. Landlord has leased the Ground Floor (part) to Wachovia Bank, National Association ("Wachovia") pursuant to the Agreement of Lease dated December 22, 2003 (the "Wachovia Lease"), for a term coterminous with Alliance's lease which Wachovia may extend pursuant to its three 5-year extension options. If the term of the Wachovia Lease expires or terminates prior to the expiration or termination of Alliance's lease, then, on the day after said termination, the Ground Floor (part) will be added back to the demised premises on substantially the same terms (including the rent terms) as were in effect prior to its surrender and deletion from the demised premises (Sup21 §3). For more information regarding the terms of the surrender of Ground Floor part, see below.
2, 8, 9, 11 through 14 (Sup15 §2(a); Ltr2; Sup16 §11)	Delivered.
10 (Sup19 §3(a)) ***	Delivered.
15 (Sup12 §2(a))	Delivered.
16 (Sup12 §2(b))	Delivered.
17 (Sup16 §2(b); Sup17 §2(b); Sup18 §2(b); Sup22 §2(b))	Delivered.
31 (part) (Sup7 §2(c))	Delivered.
31 (part) (Sup24 §2(a))	Delivered.
32 (Sup6 §2)	Delivered.
33 (Sup7 §2(a))	Delivered.
34 (NW Cor. 94) (Sup8 §2(a))	Delivered.
34 (NW Cor. 95) (Sup8 §1(c))	Delivered.
34 (balance) (Sup7 §2(b))	Delivered.
35 (Sup14 §2(a))	Delivered.
36 (Sup14 §2(b))	Delivered.
37 (NE Cor.) (orig. intro.)	Delivered.
37 (NW Cor.) (orig. §46.01)	Delivered.
37 (SE Cor.) (Sup1 §2)	Delivered.
37 (SW Cor.) (Sup5 §2)	Delivered.

38 (orig. intro.)	Delivered.
39 (Sup4 §2)	Delivered.
40 and 41 (Sup9 §3(a); LTR1 par 2)	Delivered.
42 (Sup25 §2(a))	Delivered.
43 and 44 (Sup26 §2(a))	Delivered.

**Ground Floor (part):

For a summary of the payments Alliance makes in lieu of rent and the credits Alliance receives in respect of the Ground Floor (part), see Monthly Fixed Rent, Tax Escalation and Expense Escalation. Other terms of the surrender and deletion of Ground Floor (part) from the demised premises are summarized below.

- Enforcement: Landlord will make reasonable efforts to enforce the Wachovia Lease (including the rent obligations). If Wachovia defaults under the Wachovia Lease, then Alliance may, at its option, participate in any action Landlord takes in respect of said default. If Landlord does not take any action, then Alliance may, at its option, (1) cause the Landlord to assign its right to proceed against Wachovia, in which case Alliance may then proceed directly against Wachovia provided that Alliance indemnifies Landlord from any loss arising from such action, or (2) require the Landlord to proceed against Wachovia in which case Alliance will reimburse Landlord within 30 days after demand for any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Landlord in respect of enforcing the Wachovia Lease (Sup21 §4(f)).

- Amendments, Terminations, Extensions and Consents: Landlord is prohibited from amending the Wachovia Lease or waiving any provision thereof without first obtaining Alliance’s consent. Alliance must be reasonable in respect of consenting to any amendment that would not have an economic or adverse impact on Alliance and Alliance’s failure to respond to a request for such a consent within 5 business days of receipt is deemed consent. Landlord is prohibited from terminating the term of the Wachovia Lease except in the event of a default thereunder or extending the term of the Wachovia Lease except pursuant to the express provisions thereof without first obtaining Alliance's consent (Sup21 §5(a)). Landlord is prohibited from granting its consent to any matter contemplated by the Wachovia Lease (e.g., subleases and alterations) without first obtaining Alliance’s consent. Alliance's rights in respect of Wachovia signage is summarized in more detail below. Alliance is required to be reasonable in granting its consent to any such matter if Landlord is obligated to be reasonable under the Wachovia Lease. Alliance is required to respond in the same time period as Landlord is obligated to respond to any request for consent and Alliance will be deemed to have given its consent if it fails to respond (Sup21 §5(c); LTR3 §3).

- Signage: Wachovia is prohibited from displaying signage on the window, doors or the exterior of the perimeter walls of its demised premises unless Wachovia obtains the prior written reasonable consent of the Landlord and said signage is in conformity with the building standard sign program (Wachovia Lease §46.2(e)). However, Wachovia has the right to install signage on the interior and exterior of the demised premises that conforms with Wachovia's standard national or NYC signage program provided that said signage pertains primarily to general retail banking, safe deposits or electronic banking and not to certain permitted ancillary uses (e.g. brokerage, insurance, investment services). Nevertheless, Wachovia has the right to display temporary signage which describes said ancillary uses in certain designated areas provided that Wachovia is obligated to remove said signage if either Landlord or Alliance reasonably believes that said temporary signage is not in keeping with the quality or character of the building. The size and location of signage on or visible from the exterior of the Ground Floor (part) is subject to the reasonable approval and Landlord and Alliance. Wachovia also has the right to display promotional banners provided the size, color and location of said banners is subject to the reasonable approval of Landlord and Alliance.

Landlord's (and, therefore, Alliance's) failure to respond within 15 business days to any request for consent regarding signage is deemed consent (Wachovia Lease §46.3(a)).

- Assignment/Subletting Profits: Landlord and Alliance will share equally any sublease or assignment of lease profits payable to Landlord under the Wachovia Lease (Sup21 §6(a)).

- Hold Over by Wachovia: If Wachovia holds over following the termination of the Wachovia Lease term, then Landlord will promptly commence summary dispossess proceedings and will use commercially reasonable efforts to evict Wachovia. Landlord will pay to Alliance any amounts recovered from Wachovia arising from said proceedings after first deducting Landlord's actual out-of-pocket expenses, provided that if the amounts paid over by Landlord exceed the sums paid by Alliance in respect of the Ground Floor (part) for the corresponding period, then Landlord will be permitted to retain 50% of said excess (Sup21 §8).

- Reimbursement of Landlord on Account of Payments to Cushman & Wakefield, Inc.: Alliance will reimburse Landlord up to $601,854.52 in respect of any amounts paid by Landlord to Cushman & Wakefield, Inc. arising from Sup21 (Sup21 §10).

MONTHLY FIXED RENT

Concourse (part):

Approximately 3,000 rsf:

12/01/01 through 11/30/06: $7,000 (Sup17 §13(b)(i))
12/01/06 through 11/30/11: $8,250 (Sup17 §13(b)(ii))
12/01/11 through 12/31/19: $9,500 (Sup17 §13(b)(iii))

Balance of Concourse Space Leased Pursuant to Sup15:

Date the concourse space (or portion thereof) is included in the demised premises through the day before the 5th anniversary of such inclusion date: $28 per rsf (Sup15 §23(d)).

5th anniversary of such inclusion date through the day before the 10th anniversary of such inclusion date: $33 per rsf (Sup15 §23(d)).

10th anniversary of such inclusion date through 12/31/19: $38 per rsf (Sup15 §23(d)).

Concourse Space Leased Pursuant to Sup23:

Date the concourse space is included in the demised premises through the day before the 5th anniversary of such inclusion date: $9,616.25 (Sup23 §3(a)(1)).

5th anniversary of such inclusion date through the day before the 10th anniversary of such inclusion date: $10,440.50 (Sup23 §3(a)(2)).

10th anniversary of such inclusion date through 12/31/19: $11,264.75 (Sup23 §3(a)(3)).

Ground Floor (part) - Payments in Lieu of Rent and Credits:

Notwithstanding that the Ground Floor (part) has been deleted from the demised premises, Alliance is obligated to pay monthly installments equal to the fixed rent and the tax and operating expense escalation payments Alliance would have been obligated to pay had the Ground Floor (part) not been deleted from the demised premises. The rate for the payment in lieu of the fixed rent payment is described below and the payments in lieu of the tax and operating expense escalations are described in the applicable portions of this summary.

Payment in Lieu of Fixed Rent

01/16/05 through 01/15/10: $58,333.33 (Sup13 §3(a)(2))

01/16/10 through 12/31/19: $62,500.00 (Sup13 §3(a)(3); Sup20 §3(b))

Wachovia Credit

Wachovia pays monthly installments of fixed rent as follows (assuming that the lease commencement date was January 1, 2004):

06/01/07 through 05/31/10: $107,662.50
06/01/10 through 05/31/13: $118,428.75
06/01/13 through 05/31/16: $130,271.58
06/01/16 through 12/30/19: $143,298.79

Wachovia also pays a tax escalation based on a 0.483% share of the excess over a 2003/04 base year.

Each month, Landlord and Alliance apportion the fixed rent and tax escalation payments (if any) made by Wachovia that month and the portion to which Alliance is entitled is a credit against rent next payable. The apportionment is done as follows:

First, to Alliance up to the sum of the fixed rent and tax and operating expense escalation payments Alliance made for such month in respect of the Ground Floor (part);

Second, to Alliance up to $10,408.26 a month provided that the aggregate of such installments cannot exceed $1,935,941.10);

Third, to Landlord up to $2,889.79 a month provided that the aggregate of such installments cannot exceed $537,500; and

Finally, any remainder is shared equally between Landlord and Tenant (Sup21 §4).

2nd, 8th, 9th, 11th through 14th Floors:

09/01/04 through 08/31/09: $1,419,941.25 (Sup15 §3(a); Sup19 §26))

09/01/09 through 08/31/14: $1,532,635.00 (Sup15 §3(a); Sup19 §26)

09/01/14 through 12/31/19: $1,645,328.75 (Sup15 §3(a); Sup19 §26))

This schedule assumes that all of this space was delivered simultaneously on May 1, 2004. It was anticipated, however, that floors 8 and 9 would be delivered six months after Floors 2, 11-14 are delivered (Sup16 §11). If that occurred, the commencement and subsequent increases in fixed rent for Floors 8 and 9 occurs six months after the commencement of and subsequent increases in fixed rent for Floors 2, 11-14.

For the extended term of January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024 with respect to the premises located on Floor 8: $235,905.58 (Sup28 §2)

10th Floor:

From the termination or expiration of the Hearst Lease through 04/30/09: $203,589.75 (Sup19 §3(b)(1))

05/01/09 through 04/30/14: $219,747.67 (Sup19 §3(b)(2))

05/01/14 through 12/31/19: $235,905.58 (Sup19 §3(b)(3))

15th Floor:

12/01/04 through 11/30/10: $172,851.87 (Sup12 §3(a)(1))

12/01/09 through 12/31/16: $189,313.95 (Sup12 §3(a)(1))

01/01/17 through 12/31/19: Rent for the 15th, 16th, 31st (part), 32nd-41st floors will be the product of the average of fixed annual rent per square foot as of 12/30/16 of all space leased to Alliance other than concourse/subconcourse space, multiplied by the square footage of such space (Sup15 §12(b)); Sup20 §3(a)).

16th Floor:

05/01/05 through 04/30/09: $172,851.87 (Sup12 §3(b)(1))

05/01/10 through 12/31/16: $189,313.95 (Sup12 §3(b)(1))

01/01/17 through 12/31/19: Rent for the Ground (part), 15th, 16th, 31st (part), 32nd-41st floors will be the product of the average of fixed annual rent per square foot as of 12/30/16 of all space leased to Alliance other than concourse/subconcourse space, multiplied by the square footage of such space (Sup15 §12(b); Sup20 §3(a)).

17th Floor:

02/01/07 through 01/31/12:
$90,995.33 (Sup16 §3(a)) + $35,054.00 (Sup17 §3(a)) + $14,104.33 (Sup18 §3(a)) + $65,104.58 (Sup22 §3(a)) = $205,258.24

02/01/12 through 12/31/19:
$97,686.17 (Sup16 §3(a)) + $37,631.50 (Sup17 §3(a)) + $15,141.42 (Sup18 §3(a)) + $70,161.25 (Sup22 §3(a)) = $220,620.34

*Fixed annual rent on the portion of the 17th floor demised under the 22nd Supplemental Agreement is abated through July 31, 2005.

31st Floor (part):

7/1/94 through 10/31/09: $45,180.84 (Sup7 §3(c))

11/1/09 through 12/31/16: For the aggregate of Floors 31 (part)-34 and 37-39, $1,031,773.10 (Sup9 §4(b)). Note that by 11/1/09, Floors 31 (part)-34 and 37-39 are scheduled to have check meters and, therefore, Alliance will be charged separately for electricity for such floors instead of paying electricity charges as a "rent inclusion factor" included in fixed rent for such floors.

01/01/17 through 12/31/19: Rent for the 15th, 16th, 31st (part), 32nd-41st floors will be the product of the average of fixed annual rent per square foot as of 12/30/16 of all space leased to Alliance other than concourse/subconcourse space, multiplied by the square footage of such space (Sup15 §12(b); Sup20 §3(a)).

31st Floor (part):

commencement through April 30, 2015: $194,794.67 (Sup24 §3(a)(1)), except that the first 5 months are abated (Sup24 §3(b)).

5/1/09 through 12/31/19: $209,616 (Sup24 §3(b)).

32nd Floor:

05/01/94 through 10/31/09: $120,936.94 (Sup6 §3(a) and §7(b); Sup7 §7))

11/1/09 through 12/31/16: For the aggregate of Floors 31 (part)-34 and 37-39, $1,031,773.10 (Sup9 §4(b)). Note that by 11/1/09, Floors 31 (part)-34 and 37-39 are scheduled to have check meters and, therefore, Alliance will be charged separately for electricity for such floors instead of paying electricity charges as a "rent inclusion factor" included in fixed rent for such floors.

01/01/17 through 12/31/19: Rent for the Ground (part), 15th, 16th, 31st (part), 32nd-41st floors will be the product of the average of fixed annual rent per square foot as of 12/30/16 of all space leased to Alliance other than concourse/subconcourse space, multiplied by the square footage of such space (Sup15 §12(b); Sup20 §3(a)).

33rd Floor:

1/1/94 through 10/31/09: $105,185.28 (Sup7 §3(a)(i) and §7)

(Note: Calendar 1994's rent is deferred and will be paid in monthly installments of $11,007.76 beginning July 1, 1995 through December 1, 2004 with $7,339.00 due on January 1, 2005 (Sup7 §3(a)(ii)). (Rent for the first half of calendar 1995 is deferred and will be paid in monthly installments of $3,668.76 due on January 1, 2005 and $11,007.76 per month beginning February 1, 2005 through October 1, 2009 (Sup7 §3(a)(iii)).

11/01/09 through 12/31/16: For the aggregate of Floors 31 (part)-34 and 37-39, $1,031,773.10 (Sup9 §4(b)). Note that by 11/1/09, Floors 31 (part)-34 and 37-39 are scheduled to have check meters and, therefore, Alliance will be charged separately for electricity for such floors instead of paying electricity charges as a "rent inclusion factor" included in fixed rent for such floors.

01/01/17 through 12/31/19: Rent for the 15th, 16th, 31st (part), 32nd-41st floors will be the product of the average of fixed annual rent per square foot as of 12/30/16 of all space leased to Alliance other than concourse/subconcourse space, multiplied by the square footage of such space (Sup15 §12(b); Sup20 §3(a)).

34th Floor:

05/01/99 through 10/31/09: $114,614.66 (Sup7 §3(b) and §7)

11/01/09 through 12/31/16: For the aggregate of Floors 31 (part)-34 and 37-39, $1,031,773.10 (Sup9 §4(b)). Note that by 11/1/09, Floors 31 (part)-34 and 37-39 are scheduled to have check meters and, therefore, Alliance will be charged separately for electricity for such floors instead of paying electricity charges as a "rent inclusion factor" included in fixed rent for such floors.

01/01/17 through 12/31/19: Rent for the 15th, 16th, 31st (part), 32nd-41st floors will be the product of the average of fixed annual rent per square foot as of 12/30/16 of all space leased to Alliance other than concourse/subconcourse space, multiplied by the square footage of such space (Sup15 §12(b); Sup20 §3(a)).

35th Floor:

08/01/05 through 07/31/10: $215,974.08 (Sup14 §3(a)(1))

08/01/10 through 12/31/16: $232,979.92 (Sup14 §3(a)(1))

01/01/17 through 12/31/19: Rent for the 15th, 16th, 31st (part), 32nd-41st floors will be the product of the average of fixed annual rent per square foot as of 12/30/16 of all space leased to Alliance other than concourse/subconcourse space, multiplied by the square footage of such space (Sup15 §12(b) ; Sup20 §3(a)).

36th Floor (assuming that the space is delivered on 07/01/01, as anticipated):

08/01/05 through 07/31/10: $216,201.63 (Sup14 §3(b)(1))

08/01/10 through 12/31/16: $233,225.38 (Sup14 §3(b)(1))

01/01/17 through 12/31/19: Rent for the 15th, 16th, 31st (part), 32nd-41st floors will be the product of the average of fixed annual rent per square foot as of 12/30/16 of all space leased to Alliance other than concourse/subconcourse space, multiplied by the square footage of such space (Sup15 §12(b); Sup20 §3(a)).

37th, 38th and 39th Floors:

11/01/06 through 10/31/09: $437,872.58 (Sup7 §7)

11/01/09 through 12/31/16: For the aggregate of Floors 31 (part)-34 and 37-39, $1,031,773.10 (Sup9 §4(b)). Note that by 11/1/09, Floors 31 (part)-34 and 37-39 are scheduled to have check meters and, therefore, Alliance will be charged separately for electricity for such floors instead of paying electricity charges as a “rent inclusion factor” included in fixed rent for such floors.

01/01/17 through 12/31/19: Rent for the Ground (part), 15th, 16th, 31st (part), 32nd-41st floors will be the product of the average of fixed annual rent per square foot as of 12/30/16 of all space leased to Alliance other than concourse/subconcourse space, multiplied by the square footage of such space (Sup15 §12(b)).

40th and 41s Floors:

Through 11/30/16: $422,395.67 (Sup11 §2(c)(i); LTR1)

01/01/17 through 12/31/19: Rent for the 15th, 16th, 31st (part), 32nd-41st floors will be the product of the average of fixed annual rent per square foot as of 12/30/16 of all space leased to Alliance other than concourse/subconcourse space, multiplied by the square footage of such space (Sup15 §12(b); Sup20 §3(a)).

42nd Floor

Through 4/30/11: $214,170.05 (Sup25 §3(a)(i)).

5/1/11 through 9/30/11: Abated (Sup25 §3(b)).

10/1/11 through 4/30/16: $337,624.00 (Sup25 §3(a)(ii)).

5/1/16 through 12/31/19: $362,242.41 (Sup25 §3(a)(iii)).

Note that by 5/1/11, Floor 42 is scheduled to have check meters and, therefore, Alliance will be charged separately for electricity for Floor 42 instead of paying electricity charges as a “rent inclusion factor” included in fixed rent for Floor 42.

43rd and 44th Floors

commencement through 4/30/12: $670,920.00 (Sup26 §3(a)(i)), except that the first 131 days are abated (Sup26 §3(b))

5/1/12 through 4/30/17: $740,807.50 (Sup26 §3(a)(ii))

5/1/17 through 12/31/19: $810,695 (Sup26 §3(a)(iii))

28th Supplemental Agreement

Fixed Rent is increased by $6,463.17 per month from May 2, 2014 through December 31, 2024.

ELECTRICITY

Check Meters: All floors have check meters except for Floors 31 (part), 32-34, and 37-39, which will have check meters on or before November 1, 2009 (Sup9 §5) and Floor 42, which will have check meters on or before May 1, 2011 (Sup25 §4(c)(i)). The check meters measure electricity demand and consumption for each floor during a calendar month. Alliance pays Landlord, within 30 days after receipt of a bill, Landlord's cost of the electricity consumed based on the applicable rate charged to the Landlord by the supplying utility, plus a 2% administrative fee (Sup9 §5(b) and (c); Sup12 §4(b) and (c); Sup14 §4(b) and (c); Sup15 §4(b) and (c); Sup22 §4(b); Sup24 §4(b); Sup25 §4(c); Sup26 §4(b)). Landlord will provide check meters for any portion of the Concourse (part) space measuring at least 3,000 contiguous rsf (Sup15 §23(f)(i)). If the check meters for Floors 31 (part), 32-34, and 37-39 are not installed by November 1, 2009, then Alliance will pay Landlord what Landlord's electrical consultant determines to be Landlord's cost for such electricity, provided that Alliance may dispute such determination in accordance with a specified procedure.

Dispute: Each bill is binding on Alliance unless Alliance disputes such bill within 90 days of receipt. In case of a dispute, Alliance's electrical consultant will submit its determination within such 90 day period and Landlord and Alliance will seek a resolution. Upon Alliance's request, Landlord will make available its utility bills for the building for at least the last 3 years. If Landlord and Alliance cannot agree, they will choose a third electrical consultant to perform a limited review (Sup12, §5(c)(ii); Sup12 §4(c)(ii); Sup14 §4(c)(ii); Sup15 §4(c)(ii); Sup22 §4(c)(ii); Sup24 §4(c)(ii); Sup25 §4(c)(iii); Sup26 §4(b)).

Wattage: 6 watts per usable square foot excluding building HVAC systems and other base building systems (Sup9 §5(e); Sup12 §4(e); Sup14 §4(e); Sup15 §4(e); Sup22 §4(e); Sup24 §4(e); Sup25 §4(e); Sup26 §4(e)).

Additional Capacity: Upon notice from Alliance, Landlord will provide Alliance with (1) an additional 400 amperes in the aggregate for the 15th and 16th floors (Sup12 §4(e)), and (2) up to another 1,800 amperes for the entire demised premises (Sup14 §4(f)). Such notice will be given by Alliance on or before, with regard to the 15th and 16th floors, the date Alliance delivers to Landlord its plans for its initial fit-out of the 15th floor (but in no event later than June 30, 2001), and, with regard to the rest of the demised premises, by December 31, 2001 (Sup12 §4(e) and Sup14 §4(e)). Alliance is responsible for any construction costs it would incur in connection with alterations relating to such additional electricity supply, as well as a pro-rata share of Landlord's construction costs (Sup12 §4(e); Sup14 §4(e); and Sup15 §4(f)).

Discontinuance of Service: Landlord may discontinue furnishing electricity to Alliance only if Landlord simultaneously discontinues service to 80% of the other building tenants (Sup15 §4(d)), upon 60 days' written notice, provided such period is extended as reasonably necessary to permit Alliance to obtain electricity from the utility company servicing the Building. In such case, Alliance may use the existing wiring. The cost of installation of any additional wiring will be borne, if such discontinuance is voluntary, by Landlord, and if such discontinuance is involuntary, by Landlord and Alliance with Alliance's share equal to the total cost of such additional wiring multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is remaining months of the Lease term and the denominator of which is as follows:

Floor(s)	Denominator
2, 8-14	188 (Sup15 §4(d))
15, 16	248 (Sup12 §4(d) and (h); Sup15 §4(d))
17	182 for the space demised by Sup22, 214 for the space demised by Sup18 and 219 for all other space on Floor 17 (Sup22 §4(d)).
31 (part), 32-34, 37-41	294 (Sup9 §15(d); Sup15 §4(d))
31 (part)	116 (Sup24 §4(d))
35 and 36	237 (Sup14 §4(d); Sup15 §4(d))
42	150 (Sup25 §4(d))
43 and 44	104 (Sup26 §4(d))

Electricity Rent Inclusion Factor for Floors 31 (part), 32-34, and 37-39:

Until November 1, 2009, the charge for electricity for Floors 31 (part), 32-34, and 37-39 (the "ERIF") is included in fixed annual rent (orig. §7.02(a)). Such charge, however, is separately quantified (as listed below) and is subject to increase or decrease (but in no event below $2.75 per s.f. per annum) in proportion to increases or decreases in Landlord's electricity costs for the building (orig. §7.02(a)).

Floor (entire floor unless otherwise noted)	**Original ERIF**
31(part), 33, 34	$249,902.46 (Sup7 §3(g))
32	$104,337.75 (Sup6 §3(c))
37 (NE Cor.), 38	$127,187.50 (orig. §7.02(a))
37 (NW Cor.)	$27,500.00 (orig. §46.02(d))
37 (SE Cor.)	$13,750.00 (Sup1 §3(e)
37 (SW Cor.)	$27,912.50 (Sup5 §3(c))
39	$96,937.50 (Sup4 §3(c))

A determination by Landlord of a change in the ERIF as a result of a survey of electrical consumption in the Demised Premises will be binding on Alliance unless Alliance disputes such determination within 15 days of receipt of such determination. If Alliance disputes such determination, it will have its own electrical consultant at its own cost, attempt to resolve the dispute in consultation with Landlord's electrical consultant. If they cannot agree on a resolution, they will choose a third electrical consultant who's decision will control (orig. §7.03(b)).

Electricity Rent Inclusion Factor for 42nd Floor:

Until May 1, 2011, the charge for electricity for Floor 42 is included in fixed annual rent. The initial amount of such charge is $5.81 per s.f. and is subject to increase or decrease (but in no event below $5.81 per s.f. per annum) in proportion to increases or decreases in Landlord's electricity costs for the building as well based on Alliance's electricity consumption. A determination by Landlord of a change in the rent inclusion charge as a result of a survey of electrical consumption in the Demised Premises will be binding on Alliance unless Alliance disputes such determination within 30 days of receipt of such determination. If Alliance disputes such determination, it will have its own electrical consultant at its own cost attempt to resolve the dispute in consultation with Landlord's electrical consultant. If they cannot agree on a resolution, they will choose a third electrical consultant who's decision will control (Sup25 §4(b)).

Supplies:

At Landlord's option, Alliance is required to purchase (for a reasonable charge) from Landlord all lighting tubes, lamps, bulbs and ballasts used in the demised premises (orig. §7.05(b)).

Concourse Space:

Subject to the following sentence, for any portion of the demised premises located on the concourse consisting of less than 3,000 contiguous rsf, Alliance will pay an ERIF of $0.75/rsf, subject to increase if Alliance uses the space for anything other than storage (Sup15 §23(f)(ii)). For the portion of the demised premises located on the concourse and leased pursuant to Sup23, however, Landlord will provide electricity at no additional charge provided that if Landlord determines on a reasonable basis that Alliance is consuming excessive electricity, then Landlord may commence charging Alliance for such electricity on either (at Landlord's option) a rent inclusion or submeter basis.

TAX ESCALATION

FLOOR	**BASE YEAR**	**PERCENTAGE**
Ground Floor (part)	1999/2000 (Sup13§3(c)(1)).	0.483% (Sup13 §3(c)(2))
2, 8, 9, 11-14	Average of 2000/01 and 2001/02 (Sup15 §3(d)(i)).	14.72% (Sup15 §3(d)(ii); Sup19 §2(d))
10	Average of 2000/01 and 2001/02 (Sup15 §3(d)(i)).	2.11% (Sup19 §3(d))
15	1999/2000 (Sup12 §3(a)(4)(a)).	2.150% (Sup12 §3 (a)(4)(b))
16	1999/2000 (Sup12 §3(b)(4)(a)).	2.150% (Sup12 §3(b)(4)(b))
17	Average of 2000/01 and 2001/02 (Sup16 §3(d)(i); Sup17 §3(d)(i); Sup18 §3(d)(i)) Except with respect to the Sup22 17th floor space, for which it is the average of 2003/04 and 2004/05 (Sup22 §3(d)(i)).	2.147% (Sup16 §3(d)(ii); Sup17 §3(d)(ii); Sup18 §3(d)(ii); Sup22 §3(d)(ii))
31 (part), 33, 34	Average of 1994/95 and 1995/96 (Sup7 §(3)(f)(i)). Beginning on 11/01/09, changed to 1995/96 (Sup9 §4(e)).	5.130% (Sup7 §3(f)(ii))
31 (part)	Average of 2007/08 and 2008/09 (Sup24 §3(d)(i)).	1.35% (Sup24 §3(d)(ii))
32	1993/94 (Sup6 §3(b)(i)). Beginning on 11/01/09, changed to 1995/96 (Sup9 §4(e)).	2.150% (Sup6 §3(b)(ii))
35	2000/01 (Sup14 §3(a)(4)(a)).	2.150% (Sup14 §3(a)(4)(b))
36	2000/01 (Sup14 §3(b)(4)(a)).	2.150% (Sup14 §3(b)(4)(b))
37 (NE Cor.), 38	1985/86 (orig. §4.01(a)(i)). Beginning on 11/01/09, changed to 1995/96 (Sup9 §4(e)).	2.820% (orig. §4.01(a)(ii)
37 (NW Cor.)	1985/86 (orig. §4.01(a)(i)). Beginning on 11/01/09, changed to 1995/96 (Sup9 §4(e)).	0.610% (orig. §46.02(b))
37 (SE Cor.)	1985/86 (Sup1 §3(a)). Beginning on 11/01/09, changed to 1995/96 (Sup9 §4(e)).	0.300% (Sup1 §3(b))
37 (SW Cor.)	1988/89 (Sup5, §3(b)(i)). Beginning on 11/01/09, changed to 1995/96 (Sup9 §4(e)).	0.618% (Sup5 §3(b)(ii)
39	1988/89 (Sup4 §3(b)(i)). Beginning on 11/01/09, changed to 1995/96 (Sup9 §4(e)).	2.150% (Sup4 §3(b)(ii))
40, 41, 45	1995/96 (Sup9 §4(d)(i)).	6.446% (Sup10 §2(a))
42	1988/89 (Sup25 §3(d)(i)(a)). Beginning on 5/1/11, changed to average of 2007/08 and 2008/09 (Sup25 §3(d)(i)(b)).	2.24% (Sup25 §3(d)(ii))
43 and 44	Average of 2007/08 and 2008/09 (Sup26 §3(d)(i)).	4.45% (Sup26 §3(d)(ii))

Due Date: 6/1 and 12/1 of each comparative year, subject to rescheduling based on the date tax payments are due from Landlord (orig §4.01(b)(1)).

Audit/Dispute: Landlord's real estate tax statements given to Alliance are binding unless Alliance challenges such statement in writing within 90 days (Sup7 §6(d)) of receipt. Alliance must make payments in accordance with the statement pending dispute resolution (orig §4.01(b)(4)).

Tax Increase upon Disposition: Under certain circumstances, if, as a result of the sale of an interest in the property or entity owning the property, the real estate taxes increase, Alliance will receive an abatement of the resulting escalation, and thereafter this Lease provision is deleted. Under certain circumstances, if, after Fisher-Sixth Avenue Company's or a Fisher family affiliate's purchase of Hawaiian Sixth Avenue Corp.'s or its successor's interest in the property or the entity owning the property, as a result of a sale of a less than majority interest in the property or the entity owning the property or the admission into the entity owning the property of an entity owning less than a majority interest in such entity, the real estate taxes increase, Landlord will pay Alliance $1,500,000.00 (Sup9 §15; Sup12 §17).

Building Square Footage: Total rentable area of the office and store space in the building is 1,641,000 sf for tax escalation purposes (orig §4.01(a)(ii)).

Concourse Space: Alliance will pay a tax escalation for its concourse space only if the previous tenant of such space was subject to a tax escalation. The base year for any such escalation will be the average of 2000/01 and 2001/02 (Sup15, §23(g)).

Floor 8 Extended Term: Tax escalation additional rent will continue to be payable with respect to the premises located on Floor 8 floor for the extended term of January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024 provided that the percentage with respect to such premises will be 2.11%. (Sup28 §2)

EXPENSE ESCALATION

Floor	Base	Percentage
Ground (part)	Expenses for 1999 calendar year (Sup13 §3(c)(3)).	0.483% (Sup13 §3(c)(4))
2, 8, 9, 11-14	Expenses for 2001 calendar year (Sup15 §3(d)(ii)).	15.67% (Sup15 §3(d)(iv); Sup19 §2(c))
15	Expenses for 1999 calendar year (Sup12 §3(a)(4)(c)).	2.290% (Sup12 §3(c)(4)(d))
16	Expenses for 1999 calendar year (Sup12 §3(b)(4)(c)).	2.290% (Sup12 §3(b)(4))
17	Expenses for 2001 calendar year (Sup16 §3(d)(iii); Sup17 §3(d)(iii); Sup18 §3(d)(iii)), except for the Sup22 17th floor space, for which it is 2004 (Sup22 §3(d)(iii)).	2.288% (Sup16 §3(d)(iv); Sup17 §3(d)9iv); Sup18 §3(d)(iv) and Sup22 §3(d)(iv))
31 (part), 33, 34	Expenses for 1995 calendar year (Sup7 §3(f)(iii); Sup9 §4(e)).	5.450% (Sup7 §3(f)(iv))
31 (part)	Expenses for 2008 calendar year (Sup24 §3(d)(iii)).	1.43% (Sup24 §3(d)(iv))
32	Expenses for 1993 calendar year (Sup6 §3(b)(iii)). As of 11/01/09, changed to expenses for calendar year 1995 (Sup9 §4(e)).	2.290% (Sup6 §3(b)(iv))
35	Expenses for 2000 calendar year (Sup14 §3(a)(4)(c)).	2.290% (Sup14 §3(a)(4)(d))
36	Expenses for 2000 calendar year (Sup14 §3(b)(4)(c)).	2.290% (Sup14 §3(b)(4)(d))
37 (NE Cor.) and 38	$6,509,748 (orig §5.01(a)(i)). As of 11/01/09, changed to expenses for 1995 calendar year (Sup9 §4(e)).	3.000% (orig §5.01(a)(iv))
37 (NW Cor.)	$6,509,748 (orig. §5.01(a)(i)). As of 11/01/09, changed to expenses for 1995 calendar year (Sup9 §4(e)).	0.650% (orig. §46.01(b))
37 (SE Cor.)	$6,509,748 (Sup1 §5.01(a)(i)). As of 11/01/09, changed to expenses for calendar year 1995 (Sup9 §4(e)).	0.330% (Sup1 §3(c))
37 (SW Cor.)	Expenses for calendar year 1989 (Sup5 §3(b)(iii)). As of 11/01/09, changed to expenses for calendar year 1995 (Sup9 §4(e)).	0.659% (Sup5 §3(b)(iv)
39	Expenses for calendar year 1989 (Sup4 §3(b)(iii)). As of 11/01/09, changed to expenses for calendar year 1995 (Sup9 §4(e)).	2.290% (Sup4 §3(b)(iv))
40, 41	Expenses for calendar year 1995 (Sup9 §4(d)9iii)).	6.865% (Sup11 §2(c))
42	Expenses for calendar year 1989 (Sup25 §3(d)(iii)(a)). As of 5/1/11, changed to expenses for calendar year 2008 (Sup25 §3(d)(iii)(b)).	2.38% (Sup25 §3(d)(iv))

43 and 44	Expenses for calendar year 2008 (Sup26 §3(d)(iii)).	4.73% (Sup26 §3(d)(iv))

Management Fee: The management fee included in building expenses is an amount equal to the greater of (a) $152,250, and (b) the product of $152,250 multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is building expenses (exclusive of management fees for such year) and the denominator of which is $6,357,498 (orig §5.01(a)(v)).

Payment Frequency: Monthly, equal to 1/12th of Alliance's share of previous comparative year's annual escalation over the base year, subject to adjustment for reasonably anticipated increases (orig §5.01(b)(1)).

Audit/Dispute: Landlord's expense statements given to Alliance are final and determinative unless Alliance challenges such statement in writing (which will also set forth the basis of such challenge with particularity) within 90 days (Sup7 §6(d)) of receipt. Alliance must make payments in accordance with the statement pending dispute resolution. So long as Alliance has continued to pay the expense escalation pursuant to Landlord's statements, Alliance has the right to examine Landlord's books and records provided such examination is commenced within 60 days and concluded within 90 days (Sup7 §6(d)) following the rendition of the expense statement in dispute. Landlord and Alliance will resolve the dispute by arbitration with 3 arbitrators, each of whom will have at least 10 years experience in the operation and management of major Manhattan office buildings (orig. §5.01(b)(2)).

Concourse Space: Alliance will pay an expense escalation for its concourse space only if the previous tenant of such space was subject to an expense escalation. The base year for any such escalation will be calendar year 2001 (Sup15, §23(g)).

Building Square Footage Total rentable area of the building is 1,540,000 sf for expense escalation purposes (orig. §5.01 (a)(iv)).

8th Floor Extended Term: Expense escalation additional rent will continue to be payable with respect to the premises located on Floor 8 for the extended term of January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024 provided that the percentage with respect to such premises will be 2.25%. (Sup28 §2)

CLEANING

Cleaning services are provided by the Cleaning Contractor pursuant to two separate agreements, one covering the office space and the other covering the ground floor space. The following summary is applicable to both such agreements. Unless otherwise noted, the section references are also applicable to both agreements.

Services: The Cleaning Contractor provides certain cleaning services for the office areas and lavatories of the demised premises (§1(a)). The cleaning services provided do not include the cleaning of below-grade space, kitchen, pantry or dining space, storage, shipping, computer or word-processing space, or private or executive lavatories (§1(b)). The Cleaning Contractor is not responsible for removing debris and rubbish from areas under construction in the demised premises (§2). The quality of the cleaning services will be comparable to that provided in first class buildings in midtown Manhattan (§1(a)).

Access: The Cleaning Contractor has access to the demised premises from 6 p.m. to 2 a.m. on business days. The Cleaning Contractor has the right to use Alliance's light, power and water, as reasonably required (§1(a)).

Term: The cleaning agreements are co-terminous with the Lease (§2).

Fee: Alliance pays the Cleaning Contractor, for the office space, a fixed monthly fee of $310,465.73, plus an amount equal to the fee for Floor 36 multiplied by the percentage increase in the labor rate in 2000 over 1999, plus an amount equal to the fee for Floors 2, 8, 9, 11-14 multiplied by the percentage increase in the labor rate in 2001 over 2000, plus an amount equal to the fee for Floor 10 multiplied by the percentage increase in the labor rate in 2001 over 2000 (CAO §3; CAO-2 §3; CAO-3 §3; CAO-4 §3; CAO-5 §3; CAO-6 §3; CAO-7 §3; CAO-8 §3; CAO-9 §3; CAO-11 §3). Alliance pays the Cleaning Contractor a fixed monthly fee of $2,833.33 for the ground floor space (CAG §3). The fixed monthly fee for cleaning the office space will increase by $11,087.73 plus an adjustment based on the increase in the labor rate in 2008 over 2007 with the addition of remainder of Floor 31 to demised premises (CAO-10 §3) and will increase by $36,604.68 plus an adjustment based on the increase in the labor rate in 2008 over 2007 with the addition of Floor 10 to demised premises (CAO-12 §3). The monthly fee with respect to Floor 8 for the extended term of January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024 is $14,717.83. (Sup28 §2). The fixed monthly fee is inclusive of sales tax and is payable in advance on the first of each month (§3). Payment for any additional cleaning services will be made by Alliance within 20 days of demand. The cost of such additional services must be comparable to services provided in comparable buildings (§1(a)). In addition to the fixed fee, Alliance pays the Cleaning Contractor a percentage of annual increases in cleaning costs (which annual increases are equal to the annual percentage increase in porters' wages over a porter's wage base year) over an amount representing base year cleaning costs. The percentage for the office space is 53.899% (CAO §3 and §4; CAO-2 §3; CAO-3 §3; CAO-4 §3; CAO-5 §3; CAO-6 §3; CAO-7 §3; CAO-8 §3; CAO-9 §3; CAO-11 §3) and 0.483% for the ground floor space (CAG §4). The percentage for the office space will increase by 1.46% (CAO-10 §3) to with the addition of the remainder of Floor 31 and will increase by 4.82% with the addition of Floors 43 and 44. The percentage for Floor 8 for the extended term of January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024 is 2.29%. (Sup28 §2). The other variables in such calculation are as follows:

Floor	Base Year for Porter's Wages	Base for Cleaning Costs
Ground (part)	1999 (CAG §4)	$6,286,271.55 (CAG §4)
2, 8-14	2001 (CAO-5, §4)	$6,444,056.97 (CAO-5, §4)
15 and 16	1999 (CAO-3 §4)	$6,247,986 (CAO-3, §4)
17 (except for the part demised by Sup22)	2001 (CAO-6 §4; CAO-7 §4; CAO-8 §4)	$6,629,645.81
17 (the part demised by Sup22)	2004 (CAO-9 §4)	$7,606,434.69 (CAO-9 §4)
31 (part) , 32-34, 37-41	1995 (CAO §4(a)(i))	$5,827,772 (CAO §4(a)(iii))
31 (the part demised by Sup24)	2008 (CAO-10 §4)	$8,408,948.97 (CAO-10 §4)
35 and 36	2000 (CAO-4 §4)	$6,381,693 (CAO-4 §4)
42	2008 (CAO-11 §4)	$8,408,948.97 (CAO-11 §4)
43 and 44	2008 (CAO-12 §4)	$8,408,948.97 (CAO-12 §4)

Dispute with Cleaning Contractor: If Alliance believes that the Cleaning Contractor is not adequately performing under a cleaning agreement, and the Cleaning Contractor has not corrected such inadequate performance within 10 days after notice, Alliance may arbitrate whether the Cleaning Contractor is adequately performing. If a majority of the required arbitrators find that the Cleaning Contractor is not adequately performing, then the Cleaning Contractor will correct such inadequate performance within 10 days of such finding. If Contractor fails to do so, Alliance may terminate the cleaning agreement upon 10 days notice. (§5).

Default by Alliance: If Alliance fails to make a payment due under a cleaning agreement within 15 days of notice of such failure, the Cleaning Contractor may, upon 10 days notice terminate the cleaning agreement if Alliance also fails to make such payment within such 10 day period. In case of such termination, Alliance may only use the approved cleaning contractor for the building (§6). If a payment is not made within 3 days of notice of such failure, such payment accrues interest from the due date at prime rate, provided that Cleaning Contractor is not obligated to give such notice more than twice a year (§12).

Rent Credit: Alliance is entitled to a credit against the monthly installment of fixed rent in the amount of $169,479.10 per month (Sup9 §4(c); Sup10 §2(c); Sup11 §2(c); LTR1; Sup12 §3(a)(3) and §3(b)(3); Sup14 §3(a)(3) and §3(b)(3); Sup15 §3(c)) Sup16 §3(c); Sup17 §3(c); Sup18 §3(c) and Sup22 §3(c) plus an amount equal to the credit for Floor 36 multiplied by the percentage increase in the labor rate in 2000 over 1999 (Sup14 §3(b)(3)). The monthly credit will increase by (i) $92,734.38 plus an adjustment based on the increase in the labor rate in 2001 over 2000 with the addition of Floors 2, 8, 9, 11-14 to the demised premises (Sup15 §3(c); Sup19 §2(c)), (ii) by $13,296.17 plus an adjustment based on the increase in the labor rate in 2001 over 2000 with the addition of Floor 10 to the demised premises (Sup19 §3(c)); (iii) by $11,087.72 plus an adjustment based on the increase in the labor rate in 2008 over 2007 with the addition of remainder of Floor 31 to the demised premises (Sup24 §3(c)); (iv) by $220,539.40 plus an adjustment based on the increase in the labor rate in 2008 over 2007 on May 1, 2011 (Sup25 §3(c)); and (v) by $439,256.17 plus an adjustment based on the increase in the labor rate in 2008 over 2007 on May 1, 2011. The monthly credit with respect to Floor 8 for the extended term of January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024 is $13,635.52. (Sup28 §2).

Termination of Cleaning Agreement: In the event the cleaning agreement for the office space is terminated, Landlord will provide cleaning services and Alliance will pay Landlord on a monthly basis for the office space (assuming that all of the office space demised under the lease is delivered to Alliance at that time) 60.17% (Sup26 §7(a)) of annual increases in cleaning costs (which annual increases are equal to annual percentage increases in porter's wages) over Landlord's cleaning costs for the entire building during the first full calendar year after the Cleaning Agreement's termination (orig. §6.04, as modified by Sup9 §8(a)). Landlord's cleaning cost escalation statements are final and determinative unless Alliance challenges such statement in writing within 90 days (Sup7 §6(d)) of receipt. Alliance must make payment in accordance with such statement pending dispute resolution. Landlord and Alliance will resolve any dispute by arbitration with 3 arbitrators, each of whom will have at least 10 years' experience in the operation and management of major Manhattan office buildings (orig. §6.01(d)).

Total rentable area of the building is 1,515,000 sf for cleaning cost escalation purposes.

MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS

Alliance's Responsibility

Alliance will make repairs to the demised premises necessitated by its acts, omissions, occupancy or negligence (except for fire or other casualty caused by Alliance's negligence if Landlord's insurance is not invalidated thereby) (orig. §9.01).

Landlord's Responsibility

Landlord will maintain the building and its common areas in a manner appropriate to a first class office building. The building exterior, the window sills outside the window and the windows are not part of the demised premises (orig. §9.01).

ALTERATIONS

Approval:	All alterations require Landlord's prior written approval, which will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, provided that it does not (1) affect the structural integrity of the building, (2) affect the exterior of the building, or (3) adversely affect the building's systems without, in Landlord's opinion, adequate mitigation (orig. §8.01).
Landlord's Reimbursement:	Alliance will reimburse Landlord's out-of-pocket costs incurred in reviewing alterations (orig. §8.01).
Contractors:	Landlord's affiliate will act as general contractor for any alteration work performed anywhere in the demised premises for one year after the delivery of the 2nd and 8th-14th floors, for a fee not to exceed 6% of the aggregate cost of such work. In acting as general contractor, Landlord's affiliate will obtain competitive bids from at least 3 subcontractors approved by Landlord for each category of work, except that there is only one approved subcontractor for air conditioning balancing work (although Alliance may have another subcontractor verify the work) and there are only 2 unaffiliated subcontractors for the base building work (Sup15 §6(a)). Alliance and Plaza Construction Corp., Landlord''s affiliate, have subsequently entered into that certain Master Agreement dated January 27, 2004 pursuant to which Plaza Construction Corp. will provide construction management services to Alliance in respect of construction projects at the building. Landlord must have given its approval of any contractors performing alterations. Alliance will inform the Landlord of the name of any contractors or subcontractors Alliance proposes to do any alterations at least 10 days prior to work commencement (orig. §8.01 2(a)).
Insurance Certificates:	Prior to commencing any alterations, Alliance will deliver to Landlord an insurance certificate evidencing the existence of workmen's compensation insurance covering all persons involved in such alterations and reasonable comprehensive general liability and property damage insurance with coverage of at least $1 million single limit (orig. §8.01(7)).
Records:	Alliance will keep records of alterations exceeding $25,000 in cost and provide copies of such records to Landlord within 45 days of demand (orig. §8.07).
38th/39th Floor Staircase:	Alliance has the right to install a staircase between the 38th and 39th floors provided that Landlord approves the plans therefor and the staircase is installed in compliance with Articles 8 and 45 of the lease (Sup4 §14).
Expiration of Term:	All improvements installed by Landlord are the property of the Landlord (orig. §8.03) and all permanent improvements (including, therefore, any kitchen, pantry or dining room) will remain at the expiration of the term without Alliance being obligated to remove such permanent improvements. (orig. §8.04) All fixtures (other than trade fixtures) installed by Landlord become the property of the Landlord, and will remain as part of the demised premises, upon expiration of the lease. All furnishings and trade fixtures supplied by Alliance at its expense are Alliance's property and, with regard to Alliance's furniture and movable office equipment only (Sup7 §6(e)), will be removed upon the expiration of the lease term following the lease expiration unless Landlord notifies Alliance (within 30 days after Alliance's notice, which notice will be given at least 3 months prior to expiration of the lease term) that such property may remain in the demised premise following the lease term expiration (orig. §8.05). Alliance has no obligation to remove any staircases in the demised premises (Sup9 §21).

MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS RELATING TO IMPROVEMENTS

Emergency Generator: Alliance is permitted to install a 2800 KW Detroit diesel emergency generator back-up power system in specified locations in the building (Sup27 §2(b)). Alliance is permitted to connect the back-up power system to the building's emergency generator system. Up to 1500 KW of the power generated by the back-up power system will back-up the building's emergency generator system (Sup27 §2(d)). Landlord will operate and maintain the back-up power system at Alliance's expense and, as part of such obligation, Landlord will enter into a maintenance contract for same subject to the reasonable approval of Alliance (Sup27 §2(d)). Alliance is obligated to pay a one-time fee for such emergency generator rights equal to $75,000, adjusted for inflation based on increases in the Consumer Price Index (Sup27 §2(f)). Alliance will pay for its proportionate share (based on KW capacity) of fuel purchased for the emergency generator system and has the right, subject to Landlord's reasonable approval, to install its own fuel storage tanks (Sup27 §2(g)). The back-up power system will remain and not be removed at the end of the lease term (Sup27 §2(i)). Alliance has, through 1/31/10, a limited right of first offer to lease space to install another emergency generator. Alliance has 15 days to accept any such offer (Sup27 §3).

Communications Antenna or Dish: Alliance has the right, subject to the other alteration provisions of the Lease and to all applicable legal requirements, to install a communications antenna or dish on the roof in a location reasonably determined by Landlord. Landlord may require Alliance to relocate the antenna, at Landlord's expense, to mitigate interference with other uses, so long as the antenna is able to function in its relocated position, provided that if such relocation does mitigate the interference, Landlord may require Alliance to remove the antenna so long as no other antennas are allowed to be installed on the roof and Landlord bears the cost of such removal and the unamortized value of the antenna. If deemed reasonably advisable by Landlord's engineer, Landlord will, at Alliance's expense, reinforce the area under the antenna and, upon lease expiration, Alliance will remove the antenna and restore any damage caused thereby. Alliance will pay Landlord one-half of fair market rent for the roof space used by the antenna. Alliance, under Landlord's supervision (the cost of which Alliance is obligated to reimburse, has access to the roof and other areas of the building as reasonably necessary to maintain and repair the antenna (Sup9 §20).

Communications Wiring: Landlord will provide Alliance a reasonable area in a common vertical riser shaft in the building for the installation of data, communications and security system cabling.

Initial Fit-Out of Balance of 31st Floor: Alliance, at its expense, will prepare a complete set of plans for the work, which is subject to the reasonable approval of Landlord (orig. §45.01). Although Alliance is permitted to use its own engineer, such plans ultimately are subject to the reasonable approval of Landlord's designated engineer. There is no deadline for the delivery to Landlord of the plans for Alliance's initial fit-out (Sup24 §6(a)). Landlord will provide Alliance with a $762,240 allowance for the hard costs and certain soft costs of the fit-out. The allowance can be disbursed in installments upon Alliance's request and any unused portion will be credited against fixed rent (Sup24 §6(b)(i)). Alliance may use the allowance to pay for construction work undertaken in the demised premises leased prior to Sup24, but if Alliance draws on the allowance prior to May 1, 2010 then the allowance will be reduced by the future value of the amount drawn upon calculated at 6% per year (Sup24 §6(b)(ii)).

Initial Fit-Out of 42nd Floor: Alliance, at its expense, will prepare a complete set of plans for the work, which is subject to the reasonable approval of Landlord (orig. §45.01). Although Alliance is permitted to use its own engineer, such plans ultimately are subject to the reasonable approval of Landlord's designated engineer. There is no deadline for the delivery to Landlord of the plans for Alliance's initial fit-out (Sup25 §6(a)). Landlord will provide Alliance with a $1,266,090 allowance for the hard costs and certain soft costs of the fit-out. The allowance can be disbursed in installments upon Alliance's request and any unused portion will be credited against fixed rent (Sup25 §6(b)). If, however, Alliance draws on the allowance prior to May 1, 2011 then the allowance will be reduced by the future value of the amount drawn upon calculated at 6% per year (Sup25 §6(b)(ii)).

Initial Fit-Out of 43rd and 44th Floors:

Alliance, at its expense, will prepare a complete set of plans for the work, which is subject to the reasonable approval of Landlord (orig. §45.01). Although Alliance is permitted to use its own engineer, such plans ultimately are subject to the reasonable approval of Landlord's designated engineer. There is no deadline for the delivery to Landlord of the plans for Alliance's initial fit-out (Sup26 §6(a)).

SNDA & ESTOPPEL

Subordination, Non-Disturbance and Attornment: The Lease is subordinate to all present and future mortgages and ground leases only to the extent Alliance receives a subordination, non-disturbance and attornment agreement from the holder thereof (orig. §11.01; Sup15 §8). Alliance will not exercise any right to terminate the lease due to an act or omission of Landlord without first giving notice of such act or omission to any mortgagee or ground lessor of which Alliance has been notified and giving such mortgagee or ground lessor an opportunity to cure such act or omission within a reasonable period of time after such notice provided that such mortgagee or ground lessor notifies Alliance that it will commence and continue to remedy such act or omission (orig. §11.02). Alliance and the property's mortgagee are parties to a subordination, non-disturbance and attornment agreement (SNDA-M). Alliance and the property's ground lessor are parties to a subordination, non-disturbance and attornment agreement (SNDA-G).

Estoppel: Alliance will provide an estoppel certificate within 10 days after Landlord's request. The estoppel certificate will certify:

(a) that the Lease is unmodified and in full force and effect or, if there has been any modification that the same is in full force and effect as modified and state any such modification;

(b) whether the term of the Lease has commenced and rent become payable thereunder; and whether Alliance has accepted possession of the demised premises;

(c) whether or not there are then existing any defenses or offsets which are not claims under paragraph (e) below against the enforcement of any of the agreements, terms, covenants, or conditions of the Lease any modification thereof upon the part of Alliance to be performed or complied with, and, if so, specifying the same;

(d) the dates to which the fixed annual rent, and additional rent, and other charges hereunder, have been paid; and

(e) whether or not Alliance has made any claim against Landlord under the Lease and if so the nature thereof and the dollar amount, if any, of such claim (orig. §36).

INSURANCE AND LIABILITY

Insurance:	Alliance will reimburse Landlord for any increases in Landlord's fire insurance caused by Alliance (orig. §10.03).
Landlord	Landlord is not liable for damage or injury to property or persons unless caused by or due to the negligence of Landlord or its agents, servants or employees (orig. §12.01). Alliance will look solely to Landlord's estate in the Building for the satisfaction of any judgment (orig. §12.05).
Alliance:	Alliance will reimburse Landlord for all costs incurred by Landlord that Landlord does not recover from insurance resulting from Alliance's breach under the lease, by reason of damage or injury caused by Alliance in connection with the moving of Alliance's property except as provided in the lease, and by reason of the negligence of Alliance or its agents, servants or employees in the use or occupancy of the demised premises (orig. §12.03). Alliance will indemnify, defend and save Landlord harmless from any liability arising from Alliance's use of the demised premises, breach of the lease, or holding over, except for any liability arising from Landlord's negligence (orig. 35.01).
Waiver of Subrogation	Both parties are required to obtain waivers of their insurer's rights of subrogation provided that such waiver does not result in an additional expense to the party waiving the right of subrogation, unless the other party agrees to be responsible for such additional expense (orig. §12.06(a) and (b)).

USE

General: The demised premises are permitted to be used for executive and general offices (orig. §2). Landlord represents that such use does not violate the certificate of occupancy for the demised premises (orig. §17). The demised premises may not be used for a banking office open to street traffic or certain other undesirable businesses (orig. §42.01).

Dwyer Unit: Alliance may, subject to Landlord's consent which may not be unreasonably withheld, install in the demised premises a Dwyer Unit at its sole cost expense provided that:

(a) it is used for Alliance's employees and guests;

(b) no installation of ventilation equipment is required and no odors emanate from the demised premises from the use thereof;

(c) no additional air conditioning service is required thereby;

(d) use of the unit is expressly subject to the extra cleaning and water consumption provisions of the lease; and

(e) Alliance will engage an extermination service (orig. §49.01; Sup7 §18).

Dining: Alliance may, subject to Landlord's consent which may not unreasonably be withheld, install a dining room with kitchen for use by Alliance's employees and guests in the demised premises (Sup7 §18), provided that such facilities (a) comply with all applicable laws, (b) are properly ventilated and (c) all wet garbage is bagged and stored so that no odor emanates therefrom (orig. §49.06). If Alliance installs such facilities, then (a) Alliance will pay landlord the cost of an extermination service and (b) will have a refrigerated garbage storage room or other means of disposing of garbage therefrom reasonably satisfactory to Landlord (orig. 32.08 (as modified by Sup9 §6(b)); orig. §49.02), but such refrigerated room will only be required if such wet garbage creates an odor or pest problem (orig. §49.02). Alliance may install additional dining facilities on any floor of the demised premises comparable to the dining facility located on the 39th floor (as it existed as of 8/16/94). (Sup9 §25)

Corporate Training Facility: Subject to the other terms of the lease and all applicable laws, Alliance may use a portion of the demised premises for a corporate training facility (Sup5 §11(c)).

Concourse: Subject to the following sentence, the portion of demised premises located on the concourse may be used for storage, mailroom, computer printing room, incidental office, dining room or cafeteria purposes and any other legal purpose (Sup15 §23(e)). The portion of the demised premises located on the concourse and leased pursuant to Sup23, however, may be used only for storage purposes except that Alliance may also install electrical switches therein in certain specified locations (Sup23 §4).

TERM

Expiration Date:

December 31, 2024. Landlord has exercised its right to extend the term from December 31, 2019 to December 31, 2024. (Sup15 §12(a), Sup15 §13(a)(i)). Fixed annual rent during the extension period will be at the rate of the average fixed annual rent per s.f. being paid by Alliance on 12/30/19 for all of its space in building (other than ground floor, concourse or subconcourse space). The method of calculating escalations would remain unchanged for such period (Sup15 §13(a)(ii) and (iii); Sup21 §9(a)).

Alliance's 10 Year Extension Option:

- Alliance has the option to extend the term for 10 years (Sup9 §12(a)) to expire on 12/31/34.

- The exercise deadline for Alliance's 10 year extension option is 12/31/21 (Sup9 §12(a)(i)).

- As conditions to the exercise of Alliance's 10 year extension option, as of the date of exercise and as of the first day of the extension period (i) Alliance can not be in default of beyond applicable notice and grace periods of its obligation to pay fixed annual rent, tax escalations and expense escalations, and (ii) Alliance and its affiliates must occupy at least 200,000 rsf (Sup9 §12(a)(ii) and (iii)).

- The fixed annual rent for Alliance's 10 year extension period is 95% of fair market rent determined as of 36 months before what would have been the expiration of the term if the term had not been extended by Alliance's ten year extension option, as determined by Landlord and notified to Alliance in writing within 30 days thereafter, plus an increase in proportion to the increase over such 36 month period of the average of the CPI for Urban Consumers and CPI for Urban Wage Earners (both New York, NY-Northeast NJ, base year 1982-84 =100, "All Items") (Sup9 §12(b)). If Alliance disputes Landlord's determination of the rent, then Landlord and Alliance will resolve the dispute according to a specified arbitration process (Sup9 §12(b) and §16).

- For purposes of calculating real estate tax escalations, the base year during such extension period is 2019/20 if Landlord does not exercise its 5 year extension option, or 2024/25 if Landlord does exercise its 5 year extension option (Sup9 §12(c)(i); Sup15 §13(b) and (c)). For purposes of calculating expense escalations, the base year for building expenses during such extension period is calendar year 2019 if Landlord does not exercise its 5 year extension option, or calendar year 2024 if Landlord does exercise its 5 year extension option. (Sup9 §12(c)(ii) and (iii); Sup15 §13(b) and (c)).

SERVICES

Electricity:

See page 14.

Elevator:

Passenger: Service will be provided as necessary on business days between 8 am and 6 pm and sufficient service at all other times (orig. §32.01). In case of special events at the demised premises, upon 24 hours notice from Alliance, Landlord will provide 2 dedicated elevators staffed by Landlord personnel, the labor cost of which will be reimbursable by Alliance within 30 days of demand (Sup9 §24(a)). Landlord is required to have, in 1996, reconfigured the elevators so that the 32nd floor and the 37th, 38th and 39th floors are served by the same elevators (Sup6, §4(c)).

Freight: Landlord will provide reasonable freight elevator service on business days from 8 am to 6 pm and after-hours service at landlord's established rates (orig. §32.01). During tenant's initial fit-out of the remainder of the 31st floor, and the 42nd, 43rd and 44th floors, Alliance has priority but not exclusive use of one freight elevator and non-priority use of a second freight elevator at no charge (Sup14 §13(a); Sup15 §16(a); Sup24 §10(a); Sup25 §10; Sup26 §10). Subject to the terms of the alterations provisions and so long as Alliance is leasing floors 31 (part) through 41, Alliance has the right, at its expense, to make alterations so that any elevator servicing Floors 31 (part) through 41 can stop on any other floor leased by Alliance (Sup15 §24).

HVAC:

Regular Service*:* During regular hours of operation on business days as from time to time determined by Landlord, but always at least from 8 am to 6 pm, but excluding 9pm to 8 am (orig. §32.02(a)).

After-Hours Service: Available upon reasonable notice at Landlord's established rates, payable upon presentation of bill, provided that:

- if any other tenants in the same air conditioning zone obtain after-hours service, the charge therefore will be equitably pro-rated (orig. §32.02(d)), and

- Landlord will provide HVAC to Alliance free of charge on any non-business day that the New York Stock Exchange is open (Sup9 §24(b)).

Supplemental AC*:* Subject to the lease provisions (including the alterations section) and all applicable laws, Alliance may at its expense install self-contained package air-conditioning units in the demised premises. Alliance is responsible for the maintenance and repair of such units. Alliance may connect such units to any existing supplementary air-conditioning systems located in the demised premises as of the date the lease commenced with respect to the 37th and 38th floors (orig. §32.10). Alliance has the right to install at its own expense additional supplemental air conditioning in the demised premises subject to service being available from Landlord at Landlord's established per ton per annum connected load and line charge (Sup5 §11(d)). Alliance has the right to install a supplemental air conditioning system on the 31 (part)-34th, and 37th-39th floors and Landlord will provide condenser water therefor at a connected load and line charge fee of $500 per ton per annum increased after 1991 in proportion to the lease's expense escalations (Sup6 §17; Sup7 §19).

Condenser Water:

- Floors 2, 8-14: Alliance has reserved 190 tons of condenser water for use on the 2nd and 8th-14th floors, with an option to reserve up to an additional 80 tons upon written notice to Landlord on or before 8/30/04. Landlord's charge for such condenser water is $568.35 plus annual increases based on the percentage increases in building and parking expenses. Alliance begins paying for such condenser water upon use (but no later after 1 year after delivery of the 2nd and 8th through 14th floors). If Alliance requires more than 270 tons of condenser water for such space, then Landlord will use best efforts to obtain additional condenser from the building's existing supply and, if unsuccessful, will enter into good faith discussions regarding the installation of an additional cooling tower and allocation of costs relating thereto (Sup15 §16(b)).

- Floors 15-16: The 15th floor has an existing supply of 12 tons of condenser water and the 16th floor has an existing supply of 11 tons of condenser water. Alliance has the right to install at its own expense, pursuant to the alterations provisions of the Lease, a supplemental air-conditioning system on the 15th and 16th floors. Alliance was to have reserved its requirements of condenser water for such supplemental system from the existing supply on or before May 1, 1999 and of additional condenser water (up to 100 tons) by June 30, 2001 (Sup14 §13(b)(ii)). We have been advised by Judd S. Meltzer Co. Inc., however, that Landlord has agreed to reduce such available tonnage to 60 tons in exchange for increasing the available tonnage to 100 tons with respect to Floors 35-36. Landlord's charge for such condenser water is $552/ton per annum plus annual increases over a 1997 base year (Sup12 §14).

- Floors 2, 8-14, 17 (part): Alliance was required to notify the Landlord of the amount of additional condenser water required by Alliance for its premises on Floors 2, 8-14 and 17 (part), which amount cannot exceed 20 tons, by August 31, 2002. Alliance begins paying for such condenser water upon use at a rate equal to $594.90 per ton per annum increased annually from 2001 at the same percentage rate that building operating expenses increase (Sup16 §10(b)).

- Floors 31 (part) - 34, 40, 41: We have been advised by Judd S. Meltzer Co. Inc. that Alliance has exercised its right to have Landlord supply Alliance with 250 tons condenser water for use in supplemental air conditioning units on Floors 31 (part)-34 or 40, 41 at a cost $250/ton/yr for the first 250 tons/yr and $500/ton/yr (plus annual increases over the 1994 expenses base year). Any condenser water already being provided for Floors 31(part)-34 and 40, 41 are included in determining such rates. Alliance pays for the condenser water that Landlord has agreed to commit to Alliance, regardless of whether Alliance actually uses it (Sup9 §24(f)).
- Floors 35-36: Alliance may purchase up to 60 tons (in the aggregate) of condenser water for use in connection with its supplemental air-conditioning on the 35th and 36th floors. We have been advised, however, by Judd S. Meltzer Co. Inc. that Landlord has agreed to increase such available tonnage to 100 tons in exchange for reducing the available tonnage of additional condenser water to 60 tons with respect to Floors 15-16. Alliance must reserve the condenser water it wishes to purchase by February 8, 2001 (in respect of the 35th floor) and December 31, 2001 (in respect of the 36th floor) Landlord's charge for such condenser water is $568.35/ton per annum plus annual increases over a 1999 base year (Sup14 §13(b)).

Standards:

- indoor conditions to be 75° 50% RH when outdoor conditions are 92° DB and 74° WB; indoor conditions to be 70° when outdoor conditions are 11°

- outdoor air at a minimum of 20 cfm per person

assumes occupancy of 1 person per 100 usf, electric demand load of 5 watts per usf, and appropriate use of blinds (Sup9 §24(c)(ii)).

Water: Landlord is required to supply an adequate quantity for ordinary lavatory, drinking, cleaning and pantry purposes. Water consumed for any additional purposes is subject to charge therefor and, separate metering. Alliance is subject to charge and separate metering for water used for any additional purposes.

Housekeeping Supplies: Landlord must approve, in its reasonable discretion, suppliers of laundry, linen, towels, drinking water, ice and similar supplies to be consumed in the demised premises. Landlord may designate exclusive suppliers of any such supply provided that such suppliers' rates and quality are comparable to other suppliers (orig. §32.05).

Food & Beverages: Landlord must approve, in its reasonable discretion any vendor of food or beverages to be consumed in the demised premises (orig. §32.06).

Cleaning: See page 21.

Building Directory and Concierge: Alliance is provided with its proportionate share (based upon the same percentage used in calculating Alliance's share of operating expense escalations) of listings for itself, and any other person or entity in occupancy of the demised premises and their employees. Landlord may reduce the number of such listings provided that Alliance always has its share in proportion to the space it occupies in the building (Sup6 §23).

So long as Alliance and its affiliates are in occupancy of at least 200,000 rsf, Alliance, at no additional cost, is permitted to station 1 or, if practicable, 2 of its employees at the lobby's concierge desk with a telephone, an employee telephone directory, guest passes and an identifying sign (Sup9 §10(f)).

Signage and Flag: So long as Alliance and its affiliates are in occupancy of at least 200,000 rsf, Alliance has exclusive right to name the building after itself or, subject to Landlord's consent, any of its affiliates, and Alliance has the right to install signage with its name and logo:

- above the lobby entrance (which may be illuminated subject to Landlord's reasonable approval, but not neon, and provided that any other exterior signage is subject to Alliance's approval),

- on the building plaza kiosks (with signage for the building's retail tenants on such kiosks subject to Alliance's reasonable approval and any other kiosk signage or retail signage subject to Alliance's approval),

- behind the lobby concierge desk (which may be illuminated subject to Landlord's reasonable approval, but not neon, and which will be the only sign behind the lobby concierge desk, although Landlord may install less prominent signage for other tenants elsewhere in the lobby subject to Alliance's reasonable approval), and

- place "tombstone" signs on the building plaza

If occupancy decreases to less than 200,000, Landlord may remove Alliance's signage (Sup9 §10(a)). Landlord has reasonable approval rights as to the design and location of Alliance's signage. All installation, maintenance and removal work relating to Alliance's signage will be performed by Landlord at Alliance's reasonable expense (Sup9 §10(b)).

So long as Alliance and its affiliates are in occupancy of at least 200,000 rsf, Alliance may fly a flag bearing its name and logo, the design of which is subject to landlord's reasonable approval, from a flagpole on the building plaza. No other flagpole may be installed on the building plaza without Alliance's approval (Sup9 §10(d)).

Landlord is prohibited from installing any signage in the area of the lobby's upper elevator bank for an Alliance competitor occupying Floors 46-50, or a majority thereof (Sup13 §19(d)).

General Contractor: Landlord's affiliate will act as general contractor for any alteration work performed anywhere in the demised premises for one year after Landlord delivers the 2nd and 8th- 14th floors to Alliance following substantial completion of Landlord's work thereon, for a fee not to exceed 6% of the aggregate cost of such work (Sup15 §6(a)). Alliance and Plaza Construction Corp., Landlord's affiliate, have subsequently entered into that certain Master Agreement dated January 27, 2004 pursuant to which Plaza Construction Corp. will provide construction management services to Alliance in respect of construction projects at the building.

Parking:

37 spaces in the building garage at the garage's standard rates and terms, but the first 25 are at a 10% discount if Alliance reserved such spaces before the Sup9 Adjustment Date (Sup9 §18; Sup12 §12). Landlord's parking obligations continue so long as Landlord is the garage operator or so long as the garage is generally available to building tenants (Sup15 §22).

Allowances and Credits:

The following allowances and credit may have been used or applied:

10th Floor: $130,000 credit against fixed annual rent due from and after Floor 10 is included in the demised premises (Sup19 §9).

15th Floor: $987,725 for tenant's initial fit-out and professional fees relating thereto. Any portion not used for such purposes is credited against fixed annual rent (Sup12 §6(b)).

16th Floor: $987,725 for cost of initial fit out and professional fees relating thereto. Any portion not used for such purposes is credited against fixed annual rent (Sup12 §6(c)).

CASUALTY/CONDEMNATION

Casualty: In case of casualty, Landlord is required to restore the building and/or the demised premises (other than property installed by or on behalf of Alliance). Fixed annual rent and additional rent is abated to the extent that the demised premises or a portion thereof are unrentable and are not occupied by Alliance for the conduct of its business. In case of substantial casualty affecting the demised premises, Alliance may terminate the lease if Landlord's restoration is not completed within 1 year, subject to extension of up to an additional 6 months for circumstances beyond Landlord's reasonable control. (orig. §13.01). In case the building or the demised premises are substantially damaged in the last 2 years of the term, either Landlord or Alliance may cancel the lease upon notice given within 60 days of such casualty (orig. §13.02). Landlord may terminate the lease upon 30 days' notice given within 120 days of a casualty that so damages the building that Landlord decides to demolish it or not rebuild it (orig. §13.03).

Condemnation: In case of a total condemnation of the demised premises, the lease terminates (orig. §14.01). In case of a condemnation other than a total condemnation of the demised premises, the lease will continue, but fixed annual rent and additional rent, will be abated proportionately, provided that if more than 25% of the demised premises is condemned, Alliance may terminate the lease upon 30 days notice given within 30 days after such condemnation (orig. §14.02). Landlord is required to repair any damage caused by such condemnation (orig. §14.02). In case of a condemnation of more than 25% of the demised premises, Landlord will, to the extent of the condemnation award, repair damage caused by such condemnation within 6 months of the condemnation, as such period may be extended due to force majeure. If Landlord fails to complete repairs within 6 months, as extended due to force majeure, Alliance may terminate upon 30 days' notice (orig. §14.04). In case of any partial condemnation within the last 2 years of the term, either party may terminate the lease within 32 days of the condemnation upon 30 days notice (orig. §14.04). In case of a temporary taking of all or part of the of the demised premises, there will be no abatement of rent, but Alliance is entitled to any condemnation award and if such temporary taking occurs in the last 3 years of the terms, Alliance may terminate the lease upon 30 days' notice given within the 30 days of title vesting in such condemnation (orig. §14.05).

ASSIGNMENT/SUBLETTING

Subletting the demised premises, assigning the Lease, allowing others to use the demised premises, and advertising for a subtenant or assignee are not permitted without the consent of Landlord (§15.01), which consent will not unreasonably be withheld (§15.05) except with regard to the ground floor portion of the demised premises. Landlord has no recapture rights. Alliance may, without Landlord's consent, assign or sublet to a corporation into or with which Alliance is merged, with an entity to which substantially all of Alliance's assets are transferred, or to an entity which controls or is controlled by Alliance or is under common control with Alliance, subject to a net worth test (§15.02). Also, Alliance may, without Landlord's consent, permit an affiliate (defined as "an entity which controls or is controlled by Alliance or is under common control with Alliance") to occupy all or a portion of the premises (orig. §15.08). Any permitted assignment or sublease will not be effective until Alliance delivers to Landlord a recordable sublease or assignment agreement reasonably satisfactory to Landlord pursuant to which the subtenant or assignee assumes all of Alliance's obligations under the Lease. Alliance will remain fully liable under the lease for the payment of rent and the performance of all of Alliance's other obligations under the Lease notwithstanding any such assignment or sublease (orig. §15.03).

Landlord's Consent to assignment or sub-subletting by an assignee or subtenant:

Landlord's consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, provided that such further assignment or sub-sublease is subject to all of the other terms and conditions of the Lease regarding assignment and subletting (Sup7 §12(b)).

Profits:

If Alliance assigns the lease or sublets any portion of the demised premises other than to a corporation into which Alliance is merged or consolidated, or to which Alliance's assets are transferred or to any entity which controls or is controlled by Alliance or is under common control with Alliance, then Alliance will pay Landlord 50% of any profits after first deducting reasonable expenses incurred in connection with such assignment/sublease amortized on a straight line basis over the balance of the lease term (in case of an assignment) or over the term of the sublease (in case of a sublease) (orig. §15.07). For the first 50% of rsf of demised premises other than ground floor space (including Floors 2 and 8-14 after such floors are delivered to Alliance (Sup15 §19(a)) assigned or sublet by Alliance, Alliance will have the right to deduct as such a reasonable expense a "Tenant Improvement Deduction", determined as of the commencement date of such sublease or assignment, and calculated as follows:

((A/2 – B) ÷ C) x D, where

A = amortized value of Alliance leasehold improvements (regardless of whether paid for with tenant allowance) based upon the average value of Alliance's unamortized leasehold improvements on a per rentable square foot basis for all of the demised premises other than any concourse space (Sup15 §19(b) or ground floor space (Sup20 §2(a)), amortized on a straight line basis from completion date until 10/31/09 (if located on Floors 37-39 and completed prior to 8/16/94 and such calculation is being made prior to the delivery of Floors 2 and 8-14 (Sup15 §19(a))) or the lease expiration date (in all other cases)

B = total landlord cash contribution or allowance to Alliance for leasehold improvements under the lease,

C = total rsf of the demised premises, and

D = rsf of the space being sublet or assigned. (Sup9 §13(d))

In determining profits, Alliance is permitted to take into account its electricity expenses under the lease and cleaning expenses (whether under separate agreement with Landlord's contractor or pursuant to the lease) (Sup9 §13(d)), and its rental cost for the space being sublet or assigned will be determined using an average, on a rentable square foot basis, of its rental cost for the entire demised premises other than any concourse space or ground floor space (Sup20 §2(b)) except with respect to any sublease or assignment of the 2nd, 8th-14th or 17th (part) floors made before Alliance ever occupies such space (which is the case for Floor 10 (Sup19 §6(b)) in which case Alliance's rental cost will be based on its actual rental without including any deduction for unamortized tenant improvements (Sup15 §19(d); Sup16 §12, Sup17 §11; Sup18 §11). If Alliance subleases any part of Floors 2 and 8-14 or assigns the Lease with respect thereto after first occupying such space, then Alliance will have the right to take a "Tenant Improvement Deduction" as provided above.

RIGHTS TO ADDITIONAL SPACE

Except as noted below, all of the following rights are subject to the condition that Alliance and its affiliates are occupying at least 200,000 rsf of the building and to the condition that Alliance is not in default beyond the expiration of applicable notice and cure periods under any of the terms, provisions and conditions of the Lease.

Ground Floor: Alliance has the right of first offer to lease all or a portion of the space occupied by European American Bank as of August 16, 1994, upon such space (or portion thereof) becoming available, at 95% of fair market rent (as determined by Landlord but subject to a specified arbitration process if Landlord and Alliance cannot agree within 60 days of Alliance's acceptance of the offer) (Sup9 §14(a)). So long as Alliance and its affiliates occupy at least 200,000 rsf of the building, Landlord is restricted from leasing such space to a competitor of Alliance (Sup9 §14(a)(ii)). This right of first offer is not subject to the condition that Alliance not be in default beyond the expiration of applicable notice and cure periods under any of the terms, provisions and conditions of the Lease.

24th and 25th Floors: [Note: The 24th and the 25th floors are currently used for the building's mechanical equipment and are not leased to tenants.]

26th, 27th and 28th Floors: Subject to the superior rights (as of 8/16/94) of any then-existing tenant or occupant of the building and the superior rights of any tenant that leases floors 26 through 28, Alliance has the right of first offer to lease, at fair market rent (as determined by Landlord but subject to a specified arbitration process if Landlord and Alliance cannot agree within 60 days of Alliance's acceptance of the offer), the 26th, 27th and 28th floors (or a portion of any such floor, if offered to Alliance as a partial floor), upon availability (Sup9 §14(c)). We have been advised by Judd S. Meltzer Co. Inc. that this space is presently leased to Avon pursuant to a lease which expires on October 31, 2016 and that Avon has three 5-year extension options which are superior to Alliance's right of first offer.

29th Floor: Subject to the superior rights (as of 8/16/94) of any then-existing tenant or occupant of the building and the superior rights of any tenant that leases floors 26 through 28, Alliance has the right of first offer to lease, at fair market rent (as determined by Landlord but subject to a specified arbitration process if Landlord and Alliance cannot agree within 60 days of Alliance's acceptance of the offer), the 29th floor (or a portion thereof, if offered to Alliance as a partial floor), upon availability (Sup9 §14(c)). We have been advised by Judd S. Meltzer Co. Inc. that this space is presently leased to Dean Witter pursuant to a lease which expires on February 28, 2005 and that Avon has superior rights to this right of first offer.

30thFloor: Subject to the superior rights (as of 8/16/94) of any then-existing tenant or occupant of the building and the superior rights of any tenant that leases floors 26 through 28, Alliance has the right of first offer to lease, at fair market rent (as determined by Landlord but subject to a specified arbitration process if Landlord and Alliance cannot agree within 60 days of Alliance's acceptance of the offer), the 30th floor (or a portion of any such floor, if offered to Alliance as a partial floor), upon availability (Sup9 §14(c)). We have been advised by Judd S. Meltzer Co. Inc. that this space is presently leased to Rubenstein pursuant to a lease which expires on December 31, 2009 and that Rubenstein has one 5-year extension option which may be preempted by Alliance.

46th through 50th Floors: Subject to the superior rights (as of 8/16/94) of any then-existing tenant or occupant of the building and the superior rights of any tenant that leases floors 26 through 28, Alliance has the right of first offer to lease, at fair market rent (as determined by Landlord but subject to a specified arbitration process if Landlord and Alliance cannot agree within 60 days of Alliance's acceptance of the offer), the 49th and 50th floors (or a portion of any such floor, if offered to Alliance as a partial floor), upon availability (Sup9 §14(c)). This right of first offer also applies to the 46th through 48th floors (Sup10 §4(b); Sup14 §16). We have been advised by Judd S. Meltzer Co. Inc. that this space is presently leased to Pimco pursuant to a lease which expires on December 31, 2016 and that there are no superior rights to this right of first offer.

All other space:

Alliance has the right of first offer to lease all other space in the building it does not already lease or that is not subject to another of Alliance's rights of first offer, upon availability, at fair market rent (as determined by landlord but subject to a specified arbitration process if Landlord and Alliance cannot agree within 60 days of Alliance's acceptance of the offer) (Sup15 §9(a)(1); Sup16 §14). This right of first offer is subject to the conditions that Alliance and its affiliates are in occupancy of at least 400,000 rsf and is subject to any rights of first offer or refusal held by any other building occupant or tenant existing as of August 3, 2000 (Sup15 §9(a)(i) and (ii)). (Note: We have been advised by Judd S. Meltzer Co. Inc. that the following superior rights exist: Linklaters has two 5-year extension options with respect to the 19th floor, Smith Barney has one 5-year extension option with respect to the 21st and 22nd floors; Nichimen has one 5-year extension option with respect to the 23rd floor and Avon has rights to the 23rd floor.) Alliance may not exercise such right of first offer during the last 10 years of the term unless (i) Alliance simultaneously extends the lease term pursuant to the Lease, or (ii) such offer is made during the period beginning 10 years before the expiration date and ending 5 years before the expiration date and is for 2 or fewer floors (provided that if it is for more than 2 floors and Alliance wishes to accept the offer, Alliance must accept Landlord's terms (including, perhaps, a non-coterminous expiration date) for those excess floors) (15 Sup, §9(a)(iii)(7)).

DEFAULT AND LANDLORD REMEDIES

Events of Default:

Landlord may terminate the lease upon 10 days' notice if:

(i) Alliance fails to pay fixed annual rent or any other lease payment within 10 days after notice from Landlord of such failure;

(ii) Alliance fails to cure its default under any of its other obligations under the lease, or fails to re-occupy the demised premises after abandoning the demised premises, within 30 days after notice from Landlord (reduced to 5 days in case of default under Alliance's obligation to use the demised premises in conformance with the certificate of occupancy or Alliance's failure to provide an estoppel), but if such default cannot be cured within such period, such period is extended as necessary to permit Alliance with diligence and good faith, to cure such default; or

(iii) an execution or attachment against Alliance or its property results in a party other than Alliance continuing to occupy the demised premises after 30 days' notice from Landlord (orig. §19.01).

Upon termination, Landlord may re-enter the demised premises and dispossess Alliance (orig. §19.02).

Alliance's obligation to pay fixed annual rent and additional rent survives any termination of the lease due to Alliance's default (orig. §19.03). Upon such termination, Alliance will pay landlord re-letting expenses and at Landlord's option, either a lump sum representing the present value of the excess of Alliance's combined fixed annual rent and additional rent over the rental value for the terminated portion of the term, or on a monthly basis the excess of Alliance's combined fixed annual rent and additional rent over the rent received from any re-letting of the demised premises for the period representing the terminated lease term (orig. §20.01).

Landlord's Right to Cure:

If Alliance fails to cure a default within any applicable grace period after notice of such default (provided that no notice is required in case of emergency), then Landlord may cure such default and bill Alliance for the cost of such cure, which bill will be due upon receipt (orig. §21.01).

Right to Contest:

Alliance may contest any law that Alliance is obligated to comply with under the lease and compliance thereunder, provided that:

(a) such non-compliance will not subject Landlord to criminal prosecution or subject the building to lien or sale;

(b) such non-compliance does not violate any fee mortgage, ground lease or leasehold mortgage thereon;

(c) Alliance will deliver a bond or other security to Landlord; and

(d) Alliance will diligently prosecute such contest.

Arbitration:

Where arbitration is required by the lease, unless otherwise expressly provided, the arbitration will be in New York City in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association and the lease, and judgment may be entered in any court having jurisdiction (orig. §33.01).

Limits on Alliance's Remedies:

Alliance cannot, in response to Landlord's act or omission, terminate the lease or set-off rent before giving any ground lessor or mortgagee of the fee or ground leasehold estate for which Alliance has been given an address notice of such act or omission and a reasonable period of time to cure. Such ground lessor or mortgagee, however, has no obligation to cure such act or omission.

ACCESS

Landlord:

Landlord may enter the demised premises to perform alteration work, to inspect the demised premises or to exhibit the demised premises to prospective purchasers, mortgagees or lessors of the building and (during the last 6 months of the term) to prospective lessees of the demised premises, provided that Landlord provides Alliance advance notice (which may be oral) of such entry (orig. §16.01). Landlord will exercise reasonable diligence so as to minimize the disturbance (orig. §16.01).

Carter-Wallace, Inc.

Carter-Wallace, Inc. is allowed, once a month upon reasonable notice during business hours, access in the vicinity of column 63 on the northeast side of the 41st floor to service a humidifier, provided that Carter-Wallace, Inc. will move such portion of humidifier off the 41st floor if Alliance reasonably requires Carter-Wallace, Inc. to do so as part of Alliance's alteration work on the 41st floor (LTR1, par 2).

NOTICES

All notices required to be given by the lease or by law are required to be in writing. Notices, which are required to be sent by certified or registered mail, are deemed sent by the sender and received by the recipient when deposited in the exclusive care and custody of the U.S. mail. Notices to Landlord are to be addressed as follows:

1345 Leasehold Limited Partnership
c/o Fisher Brothers
299 Park Avenue
New York, New York

with a copy to:

Fisher Brothers
299 Park Avenue
New York, New York
Attn: General Counsel

(orig. §31.01)

501 COMMERCE STREET, NASHVILLE, TN 37203

LEASE SUMMARY

Overview:

Tenant is considering relocating its Corporate Headquarters to the Nashville Metropolitan Area. Your project has been selected as a short list candidate for the headquarters project. Tenant contemplates creating a high density facility with approximately 1,250 seats in± 205,000 rentable square feet ("RSF"). The building/project of choice for Tenant must be built to accommodate these densities from an operational standpoint. Accordingly, features such as floor plate efficiency, power, HVAC, vertical transportation, bathrooms/fixture count and parking will all be carefully reviewed.

1. ***Tenant:***
   AllianceBernstein LP. or a subsidiary thereof ('Tenant"). If Tenant is a subsidiary of AllianceBernstein LP., AllianceBernstein LP. shall guaranty the Lease.

2. ***Building:***
   501 Commerce Street, Nashville, TN 37203

3. ***Landlord Name and Address:***
   The Landlord is OliverMcMillan Spectrum Emery, LLC, which is a single purpose entity. No other properties are owned by the same legal entity .

4. ***Management Company Name and Address:***
   The property management firm is OliverMcMillan, Inc. or an affiliated entity, who will have a property management & engineering team located on-site at the Building.

5. Neighboring Developments:

Landlord is not aware of any developments planned within 100 yards of the Building site, with the exception of the other components of the overall Fifth + Broadway project, which are planned to be developed at the same time as the office Building and include approximately 235,000 square feet of retail, a 380 unit apartment building, and a renovation of the 190,000 square feet of conference center and event space at the Renaissance Hotel next door.

AB Response: Please provide additional schedule/milestones for the other components of Fifth and Broadway development project.

Completion dates for the other components of Fifth + Broadway are scheduled as follows:

a) Public Garage* - Q4 2019
b) Retail* - Q1 2020
c) Residential - Q1 2020

*To be defined as the "Master Project" together with the office Building herein.

6. Premises:

Floors 19 through 25 (27,372 RSF each) and approximately 13,396 RSF on floor 18, totaling 205,000 RSF.

Within fifteen (15} months of execution of an LOI by Landlord and Tenant, Tenant shall have the right to increase or decrease the size of the Premises by up to one (1) full floor of contiguous space in full floor increments and at the same terms and conditions herein. If Tenant elects to reduce the Premises by one (1) full floor, the reduced floor shall be at the bottom of Tenant's stack.

Upon Final determination of the initial 18th floor Premises, Tenant expansion and contraction rights (both initial & future) will be adjusted accordingly.

Landlord can offer storage space within the garage totaling approximately 2,865 RSF, ranging from approximately 438 RSF - 1,290 RSF at a rental rate of 25% of the agreed upon full service base rent, or equivalent, with 2.5% annual increases.

Landlord's understanding is that Tenant's architect has confirmed with Landlord's architect the measurement of the useable square footage used to determine the rentable square footage in the Premises. For purposes of Tenant's Lease, the Premises and the Building size shall not be subject to re-measurement for the remainder of the term.

The Building's useable square footage is measured using the Building Owners and Managers Association (BOMA} standard. Tenant's rentable square footage is then determined by using a single tenant floor add-on factor equal to 12% and a multi-tenant floor add-on factor equal to 18%.

Floor	Gross Area	Rentable Area	Useable Area	Permitted# of occupants
25	27,424	27,372	24,439	480
24	27,424	27,372	24,439	480
23	27,424	27,372	24,439	480
22	27,424	27,372	24,439	480
21	27,424	27,372	24,439	480
20	27,424	27,372	24,439	480
19	27,424	27,372	24,439	480
18*	27,424	27,372	24,439	480
*Numbers stated for floor 18 are for the entire floor; however, Tenant's RSF on floor 18 per the terms contained herein is 13,396.				

7. Expansion Space:

(a) Landlord shall have the right to lease all or portions of floor seventeen {17) to third-party Tenant(s) for up to seven {7) years following the Commencement Date. Provided Tenant is not in Material Default after notice and cure, under the Lease and Tenant occupies not less than 60% of its initial Premises, Tenant shall have the option to lease, at Fair Market Value and co-terminus with Tenant's existing Premises, all or portions of the 17th floor as the third-party Leases expire between the fifth {5th) and eighth {8th) years of Tenant's Term. Further details to be defined in the Lease. The Base Rent for the Expansion Space shall be the then fair market rent. Landlord shall be required to provide all then market concessions in conjunction with any Expansion Space. Notwithstanding, if Tenant exercises its immediate expansion/contraction option as set forth in Paragraph 6, the floor number shall shift accordingly.

(b) *Right of First Offer:* Subject to existing tenant rights, Tenant is not in Material Default after notice and cure, under the Lease, and Tenant occupies not less than 60% of its initial Premises, Tenant shall have a Right of First Offer {"ROFO") to lease all available space in the Building co-terminus with Tenant's existing Premises. When space becomes available in the Building either initially or following the expiration of a third-party tenant Lease, Landlord shall notify Tenant of the Fair Market Value {"FMV") for the ROFO space. Further details to be defined in the Lease. The base rent for the ROFO Space shall be the then Fair Market Rent. Landlord shall be required to provide all then market concessions in conjunction with any expansion space.

So long as Tenant has at least five (5) years remaining in the Lease Term, Tenant's Lease of the ROFO space shall be co-terminus with the existing Premises but otherwise at the terms contained in Landlord's notice. Should less than five (5) years remain in the Lease Term, Tenant shall have the option to lease the ROFO space for either (i) the "market" lease term for new leases in comparable buildings in downtown Nashville or {ii) exercise Tenant's Renewal Option and renew the Lease for the existing Premises, in which case the term for ROFO Space will match the renewed term for the existing Premises.

The ROFO space shall be delivered to Tenant in the then prevailing market conditions.

8. Building Sale:

If Landlord elects to sell the office Building independent of the entire mixed-used project, provided Tenant is not in Material Default beyond any applicable notice and cure period, and Tenant leases not less than 60% of the initial Premises, Tenant shall have a Right of First Offer ("ROFO") to purchase the Building. Prior to offering the Building for sale to any other third party, Landlord shall notify Tenant of the terms and conditions upon which it would be willing to sell the Building to Tenant. Tenant shall accept or reject Landlord's offer upon written notice to Landlord within twenty (20) business days after Tenant's receipt of the ROFO notice from Landlord. Terms to be agreed upon in the Lease.

The Lease shall address mutually agreeable restrictions on a sale of the Building (or any component of the Master Project, as defined in Section 5) or interest therein prior to completion of Landlord's Work and the opening of the building for Tenant to conduct business and the completion of the development of the remaining portions of the Master Project.

9. Lease Term:

Fifteen (15) years from the expiration of the Free Rent Period (defined below).

The Lease shall commence on the earlier of (i) substantial completion of Tenant Improvements in the Premises or (ii) two hundred seventy (270) days after Landlord's delivery of the Premises to Tenant, provided that Landlord has completed construction of the building and is open for business for the Tenant to conduct business and other aspects of the Master Project have been substantially completed. The "Free Rent Period" shall mean the period from the date Landlord delivers possession of the Premises to Tenant as required under the Lease (the "Delivery Date") until the latest to occur (x) two hundred and seventy (270) days immediately following Landlord's delivery of the Premises to Tenant and (y) Landlord's completion of the building and opening the building for business for the Tenant to conduct business and Landlord's substantial completion of the other aspects of the Master Project. However, solely in the event that Tenant occupies the Premises and commences the conduct of its business therein prior to the expiration of the Free Rent Period, then during such interim period until the end of the Free Rent Period Tenant shall pay Base Rent, Operating Expenses, and Real Estate Taxes at a rate equal to fifty percent (50%) of the amount thereof payable immediately following the Free Rent Period, provided the other aspects of the Master Project have been substantially completed.

10. Termination Option:

Tenant shall have the right to cancel the Lease for all of the Premises or any full floors (bottom up in the stack and contiguous if more than one (1) fl9or) at the end of the 144th month of the Lease Term (“Termination Date") with eighteen (18) months prior written notice. A cancellation fee shall be paid to Landlord concurrently at the time of notice ('Termination Payment Date") equal to the sum of (i) the unamortized tenant improvement allowances and brokerage commissions relating to the terminated Premises at a discounted interest rate equal to six percent (6%) per annum plus (ii) four (4) months of the then modified gross rent relating to the terminated Premises.

11. Option(s) to Extend:

Provided Tenant is not in Material Default beyond any applicable notice and cure period, Tenant, by written notice to Landlord given no later than fifteen (15) months prior to the expiration of the Lease Term, shall have two (2) options to extend the term of the Lease for all of the Premises or a portion, but not less than four (4) contiguous full floors (top - down in the stack) for either five (5) or ten (10) years each.

The Base Rent for the Extension Options shall be the then Fair Market Rent. Landlord shall be required to provide all then market concessions in conjunction with any renewal.

12. Milestones:

As the Building has not yet been constructed, please specify the anticipated dates for achievement of the following milestones and any other critical milestones for commencement and completion of construction:

(a) Landlord acquisition of title to, or execution of ground lease for, the land on which the Building is to be constructed. Complete.

(b) Receipt of permits and other necessary approvals from applicable governing authorities for final Building plans and commencement of Building construction, including zoning approvals. Complete to date. Additional construction permits to be issued throughout the duration of the project.

(c) Delivery to tenant of written notice of Landlord's financing commitment from a lender or equity investor necessary for construction of the Building to be completed.

See Page 3, Letter from The Baupost Group

(d) Achievement of required threshold of pre-lease commitments. Tenant's Lease is sufficient for Landlord to complete the Building.

(e) Completion of excavation at the site. April 20, 2018

(f) Commencement of pouring the foundation. April 23, 2018

(g) Substantial completion of foundation footings. May 29, 2018

(h) Pouring of top floor slab of the Building. Level 25, November 10, 2019

(i) Completion of Building curtain wall enclosure and watertight. December 30, 2019

0) Turnover of space to Tenant to commence construction of its interiors. Levels 18 - 21: January 27, 2020
Levels 22 - 25: March 25, 2020
Removal of hoist and final close up of curtain wall. December 30, 2019

(k) Satisfaction of all Delivery Requirements (as defined in Section 24 below) and delivery of full access to the premises for the commencement of Tenant's work. March 25, 2020

(l) Issuance of temporary and/or permanent certificate of occupancy. Temporary occupancy for common areas (lobby and amenity level): December 20, 2019. Permanent occupancy for commons areas: April 30, 2020. Temporary and permanent occupancy for Tenant's Premises determined by Tenant fit up schedule.

The above schedule can be expedited if Skanska is retained by Tenant for its tenant improvement work, which would be able to begin concurrently with the core & shell construction.

Provided that the Lease contains provisions addressing Tenant Delay and acts of God (to be defined in the Lease), Landlord agrees to Tenant's requirement that a list of milestones, with corresponding remedies and damages for failure to meet any milestone, will be developed during the negotiations and that no rent shall be payable until the Premises are delivered in accordance with the Lease together with the issuance of a satisfactory use and occupancy certificate (or whatever other licenses or permits are required by local law to legally occupy the Premises). Access dates for Tenant work to be discussed.

13. Base Rent:

Tenant shall pay a Modified Gross Rental Rate equal to $34.30 per RSF ($28.25 per RSF - net) for the first year following the expiration of the Free Rent Period with ninety cents ($0.90) per RSF annual increases throughout the remaining Lease Term.

14. Abatement of Rent:

Subject to Tenant Delay and acts of God, in the event the "Delivery Date" (the date Landlord delivers possession to the Premises to Tenant as required under the Lease) has not occurred within sixty (60) days of the scheduled delivery Date, then following Tenant's Commencement Date Tenant shall receive a day-for-day Abatement of Base Rent, Operating Expenses, and Real Estate Taxes equal to the number of days of delay until the Premises is delivered as required under the Lease. Step up of such day for day penalty as well as additional penalties for late delivery of the Building, Master Project, SNDA and other aspects to be agreed upon in the Lease and will be subject to only Tenant delay and acts of God.

15. Tenant Improvement:

Landlord will provide Tenant an improvement allowance equal to sixty-five dollars ($65.00) per RSF in the Premises. It is understood that the improvement allowance is inclusive of architectural, space planning, construction management fees, and all construction costs necessary to obtain a Certificate of Occupancy, and such allowance is to be used solely for improvements to the Premises. Should the cost of improvements exceed the allowance, Tenant shall pay the amount in excess of the Tenant Improvement Allowance.

Additionally, (i) Landlord shall have the responsibility of completing the construction of Tenant's restrooms on such floors, and (ii) Landlord, at its sole expense, shall install a submeter system to submeter the utility usage in Tenant's Premises.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, up to $5.00 per RSF of any unused Tl Allowance may be applied as a credit of rent next due.

Landlord to provide credit support to fund the master development work, base building work, Tl Allowance, and brokerage commissions. Please refer to the letter from The Baupost Group dated January 5, 2018.

16. Test Fit Allowance:

Landlord agrees to a separate letter agreement to provide Tenant or Tenant's architect, regardless of whether Tenant ultimately leases space from the respondent, with a cash test-fit allowance of $0.15/RSF.

17. Holdover:

Subject to further definition in the Lease, Tenant shall have the right to holdover for a period of up to four (4) months following the expiration of the Lease Term at a monthly Modified Gross Rent equal to the last month's Modified Gross Rent and with a one hundred and fifty percent (150%) increase in the Base Rent component of of the last month's Modified Gross Rent for the balance of the holdover period.

18. Restoration at End of Term:

At the end of the Lease Term, Tenant shall only be required to remove its movable furniture and leave the Premises in broom swept condition, with the understanding that normal wear and tear will have occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should Tenant exercise its Termination Option, Tenant shall be required to remove its specialty alterations to be defined in the Lease.

19. Operating Expenses and Real Estate Taxes:

Following the expiration of the Free Rent Period and thereafter throughout the Lease Term, Tenant shall pay the following in respect of Operating Expenses and Real Estate Taxes:

1. a). Controllable Operating Expenses: Tenant shall pay its proportionate share of all controllable Operating Expenses in excess of a Base amount of $6.05* per RSF subject to the 4% cap on increases described in clause (3) below. To the extent that controllable Operating Expenses are exceeded or a gross up exceeds $6.05 per RSF for the first full year of stabilized occupancy of the Building (the amount of such excess, per RSF, being referred to as the "Excess COE"), then, for the entire Lease Term, Tenant shall receive a credit against its proportionate share of controllable Operating Expenses in an amount equal to the Excess COE multiplied by the Premises' RSF. For example, if controllable Operating Expenses for such first full year of stabilized occupancy equals $7.00 per RSF, then Tenant would receive an annual credit equal to $0.95 per RSF. Landlord has estimated that Controllable Operating Expenses for the Building's first full year of stabilized occupancy will be $6.05 per RSF, which consists of the following:

[* Please provide an itemized list of the controllable operating expenses included in Landlord's calculation of $6.05 per RSF.]

The breakdown of Controllable Operating Expenses is as follows:

Cleaning & Janitorial:	$1.83
R&M:	$0.84
Landscaping:	$0.02
Administrative:	$0.69
Management Fees:	$1.43
Security:	$0.93
Trash Removal:	$0.31
TOTAL:	**$6.05**

b). Uncontrollable Operating Expenses (i.e., insurance and utility charges relating to the Building's common areas): Tenant shall pay its proportionate share of uncontrollable Operating Expenses. Landlord has estimated that uncontrollable Operating Expenses for the Building's first full year of stabilized occupancy will be $0.54 per RSF (which consists of $0.33 per RSF for common area electricity, $0.05 per RSF for common area condenser water, and $0.16 per RSF for insurance).

c). Real Estate Taxes: Tenant shall pay its proportionate share of Real Estate Taxes assessed against the Building. Landlord has estimated that real estate taxes for the Building's first full year of stabilized occupancy will be $4.83 per RSF. "Real Estate Taxes" shall mean ad valorem real estate taxes and shall not include penalties or interest for late payment, special assessments, impact fees or other taxes assessed against Landlord or the rent payable under the Lease, including with limitation franchise, excise, income or capital gain taxes.

In no event shall Operating Expenses include any capital expenditures except solely (i) capital expenditures required pursuant to any law which is first enacted following the Commencement Date (in which case the same shall be amortized in accordance with the Lease), subject to a cap to be agreed upon; and (ii) capital expenditures to the extent such expenditures reduce Operating Expenses (in which case the same shall be amortized in accordance with the Lease), subject to a cap to be agreed upon.

Landlord shall install, at Landlord's sole cost and expense, an energy management system for controlling and metering/submetering all utilities serving the Premises and Building and shall bill Tenant for Tenant's actual consumption in the Premises without overhead or profit. To be further defined in the Lease.

2. Audit: Landlord agrees that Tenant will have the right to audit base year and computation year expenses or taxes of the Building for a period up to three (3) years following the receipt of any final statement of expenses or taxes for the applicable year. Tenant shall have the right to audit Landlord's books at the building management office. If it is determined that Landlord overbilled Tenant by 3% or more, then Landlord shall reimburse Tenant for all reasonable out-of-pocket costs of its audit and all reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred in connection with any arbitration (including the costs of *any* independent arbitrator resolving such dispute in the event Landlord and Tenant are unable to resolve such dispute (an "Independent Arbitrator")). If it is determined that Landlord did not overbill Tenant, then Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for all reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred in connection with Tenant's audit and all reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred in connection with any arbitration (including the costs of any Independent Arbitrator). In all other circumstances, each party shall bear its own costs of any such audit and arbitration and shall share on a 50/50 basis the costs of the Independent Arbitrator. Tenant's auditor may be an employee of Tenant or a regionally, industry-recognized auditor and may be engaged in a compensation manner consistent with recognized auditors of Class A properties in the market area, but in no event shall the auditor be compensated on a contingency basis. In the event the parties cannot agree on the audit results, then an expedited arbitration dispute mechanism shall apply.

   Subject to further definition in the Lease, Tenant shall have the right to audit Landlord's books and records with respect to Building operating expense escalations for up to two (2) years after receipt of a final Operating Statement following the end of a Calendar Year from Landlord. If Tenant's audit uncovers an error in an amount

of $50,000 or greater, Tenant shall have the right to go back to the prior year(s) to audit Landlord's books and records. If it is determined that Landlord overbilled Tenant by 3% or more, then Landlord shall reimburse Tenant for all reasonable out-of-pocket costs of its audit and all reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred in connection with any arbitration (including the costs of any independent arbitrator resolving such dispute in the event Landlord and Tenant are unable to resolve such dispute (an "Independent Arbitrator")). If it is determined that Landlord did not overbill Tenant, then Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for all reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred in connection with Tenant's audit and all reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred in connection with any arbitration (including the costs of any Independent Arbitrator). Tenant can use a regionally recognized auditor or their own employee, as long as they are not reviewing or being compensated on a contingency basis.

3. Landlord agrees to cap the increases in "controllable" operating expenses at four percent (4%) per year (based on the aggregate dollar amount for "controllable" operating expenses), on a cumulative and compounding basis. Controllable expenses are defined as all direct Operating Expenses except real estate taxes, insurance, and Building utilities (excluding tenants' premises). Further details to be defined in the Lease.

    a. Please provide information regarding any PILOT or other RET program in place. Confirm if there are any existing or anticipated municipal incentives programs in Landlord's favor limiting tax liability (if yes, when do they expire?).

    Landlord Response: A TIF for The Fifth & Broadway project is approved through MDHN Metro Nashville totaling $25 MM.

    b. Each time Landlord provides Tenant with an actual and/or estimated statement of Operating Expenses, such statement shall be itemized on a line item by line item basis, showing the applicable expense for the applicable year. Actual statements to be certified by an independent CPA.

    c. Landlord to provide Tenant with copies of all real estate tax bills upon receipt. Landlord will contest real estate taxes upon Tenant's request.

20. Security Deposit:

None, provided AllianceBernstein LP. is the Tenant or Guarantor.

21. First Month's Rent:

The first (1st) month's Rent shall not be payable-until the Free Rent Period has expired.

22. Use:

Tenant shall have the right to use and occupy the Premises for general business offices, including without limitation, the operations of Tenant, and any other lawful purpose. Without limiting the foregoing, the use clause in the Lease will allow for additional ancillary uses required by larger tenants, including, without limitation (to be further clarified in the Lease): (i) cafeteria/dining room, kitchens, (ii) computer and communications systems and studio space, (iii) libraries, (iv) day care facilities, (v) health and recreation facilities, (vi) board rooms/training rooms, (vii) first-aid room, (viii) messenger and mail room facilities, (ix) employee lounges, (x) file rooms, (xi) audio visual and closed circuit television facilities, (xii) trading floors, (xiii) auditorium, and (xiv) security rooms.

23. Building Profile:

Please provide a complete Building Profile and specifications. Information shall include but shall not be limited to:

- Total Building RSF: 371,570
- Number of Floors: Eight (8) levels of above ground parking, main entry lobby located at Commerce Street entrance, fourteen (14) conditioned floors from level eleven (11-amenity deck) to level twenty-five (25).
- Slab to Slab Heights: 14 feet, floor to floor on office levels
- LEED Certification: Pursuing LEED Silver designation

24. Building Systems and Overall Description:

Office structure includes (2) primary vehicular entrances on Level 01 at Fifth Avenue and Level 02, Commerce St. Main entry lobby and access to adjacent to Food Hall located on Level 02 with 8 levels of above ground parking above housed in a concrete structure. Levels 11-25 are steel structure with glazed curtain wall system. Level 26 is top level with partial occupancy and structure to conceal mechanical loft. Mechanical system is condenser water system with vertical self contained water cooled air handling units on each floor.

25. Building Infrastructure Upgrades:

Landlord will upgrade the acoustical quality of the curtain wall glazing on the south and east sides of the floors of the entire Building at its sole cost and expense. Landlord is evaluating the required upgrade options, including but not exclusive to unbalanced laminated glazing. The scope and specifications to be mutually agreed by Landlord, Tenant, and the Tenant's consultants.

Tenant has chosen option #3 as described in the RDA ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN GENERATOR AND AIR CONDITIONING OPTIONS REGIONAL OFFICE FACILITIES bulletin dated April 3, 2018 (Exhibit A) and AB Tenant Improvements Summary provided by OliverMcmillan on April 11, 2018 (Exhibit B) as additional infrastructure upgrades to the building. Accordingly, Landlord, at Landlord's sole cost and expense, will pay for one hundred percent (100%) of such upgrades. Infrastructure upgrades requested by Tenant shall not constitute a Tenant Delay.

26. Building Entrances and Lobbies:

Lobbies and entrances shall be consistent with best-in-class office buildings in Nashville. Access to elevator lobby is via turnstile system, barriers with full time monitoring at concierge desk.

Landlord is considering an art program in the common areas provided the cost relating thereto will not be included in Operating Expenses.

27. Landlord's Delivery Condition:

The Premises shall be delivered in broom clean condition, free of debris. Floors to be level to accept glue down carpet.

Core doors and frames associated with the core & shell construction shall be painted and finished with ADA compliant standard hardware.

Core walls at Back of House/service areas and elevator landing points to be ready for tenant finish. Structural steel columns at perimeter to be fireproofed with sheetrock.

- Meters, properly sized high and low voltage panels electric panels, and transformers should be in place on each floor of the Premises.

Adequate electrical capacity to properly sized distribution panels on each floor.

Two locations for telephone/telecom/data are within the central core but not on opposite sides.

Complete fire protection infrastructure, including combination standpipe/sprinkler risers, pumps, valve connections and a main temporary and permanent sprinkler loop on each floor of the Premises which is fully operational, code compliant and ready for Tenant branch piping and sprinkler head installation.

Base building HVAC system complete and in good working order on each floor of the Premises, with trunk duct and heating elements or hot water piping to the perimeter heating zone, fresh air intake, controls, smoke and fire dampers in compliance with code at the core of each floor of the Premises, complete with all fire smoke dampers and smoke detectors wired to the fire alarm system.

All Building systems brought into the Premises are fully operational and in accordance with agreed upon capacities and specifications. Subject to confirmation of capacities and specifications.

Provision of connection points on each floor for Tenant synchronized strobes and related fire alarm connections (number to be determined). Landlord shall provide all points and software reprogramming. All base Building fire and safety systems, including alarms, speakers, communications, etc. shall be in full service and available on all floors of the Premises.

The Premises shall be in compliance with all local laws, including the American with Disabilities Act, and the Premises shall be free from hazardous materials.

Landlord shall deliver all full floors and the multi-tenant floors with new, Building-standard bathrooms.

28. Sublease and Assignment and Subletting:

Assignment and Subletting: Tenant shall be permitted to assign the Lease and to sublease all or any portion of the Premises with Landlord's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed beyond ten (10) days of Landlord's receipt of Tenant's request or Landlord shall be deemed to have consented.

Successor: Affiliate: Landlord consent shall not be required with respect to (i) any assignment to a successor resulting from customary corporate transactions including, but not limited to, a consolidation, merger or purchase of substantially all of Tenant's assets or equity, or the assets or equity of the business unit occupying the space,
(ii) any assignment or sublease to a person or entity who controls, is controlled by, or under common control with Tenant (an "Affiliate") (with "control meaning the power and authority to direct the day to day business and affairs), or (iii) any entity which directly or indirectly acquires

business unit occupying any portion of the Premises, or any Affiliate of any such acquirer. The Lease will contain Permitted Transfer language, which shall be approved by Landlord's counsel.

Recapture: Unless Tenant proposes to dispose of all of its space for its entire remaining term, Landlord shall not have any rights to recapture the Premises or any portion of the Premises in the event of a sublease. In the event Landlord recaptures, Landlord and Tenant will share Landlord's net profits equally. Landlord will not have any recapture rights in connection with transactions for which Landlord's consent is not required.

Profits: Landlord shall be entitled to share equally in any net sublease profits. In calculating net sublease profits, Tenant shall be permitted to deduct all transaction costs (including, without limitation, free rent, cash contributions or other work required to prepare the space for the incoming subtenant, commissions, legal fees etc.) as well as the unamortized out of pocket costs for Tenant's Leasehold improvements previously performed. Landlord will not have any right to share in profits in connection with transactions for which Landlord's consent is not required.

Permitted Occupants: Tenant shall be permitted, without Landlord's consent, to allow persons or entities with whom Tenant has an ongoing business relationship to use portions of the Premises, subject to commercially reasonable permitted occupant provisions to be agreed in the Lease.

Non-Disturbance Agreements: Landlord shall provide Non-Disturbance Agreements to any full floor Subtenants at 'lhenff escalated rents. To be addressed in the Lease.

29. Competitors:

Landlord shall not Lease space to any Tenant competitors (list of competitors to be provided at a later date and Tenant will have the right to update the list not more than once annually). In addition, the building shall not be named for a competitor, nor shall there be any competitor signage on the Building entrance or other portions of the exterior, in the lobby (excluding the directory), elevators, or the plaza or on monuments or similar for so long as the Lease is in effect.

As long as Tenant leases not less than 60% of the initial Premises, Landlord will not provide top of building signage or lobby signage or other exterior signage to any non-competitors. Landlord shall have the right to offer non competitors signage on a multi-tenant monument sign and on the directory in the lobby provided Tenant's signage is on the top of the monument with its logo and the largest font on the monument. The definition, number, and process of defining competitor shall be agreed upon in the Lease.

a

30. Compliance:

The Building shall be in compliance with all Laws. Landlord shall warrant and represent to Tenant that the Premises and the Building will be in full compliance with all governmental regulations, ordinances, and laws existing at the commencement date, including, but not limited to, laws pertaining to access {including without limitation, the ADA) and laws pertaining to hazardous substances. The Landlord shall furnish to Tenant prior to the execution of the Lease a letter certifying that the Premises are free of all hazardous materials or toxic mold and that there are no environmental issues with any local, city, state or federal authorities.

31. Building Maintenance:

The Building shall be maintained and operated in a first class manner, and Landlord shall keep the Building Structure and the Building Systems and common areas in first class condition and repair.

32. Base Building HVAC:

Vertical self-contained water cooled DX air handling units (SWUD} located on each floor in a dedicated AHLI room. Unit supply is routed to a cooling tower on the roof. Normal building hours shall be 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM EST on weekdays and 8:00 AM to 1:00 PM EST on Saturday, at no cost to the Tenant

33. Supplemental HVAC:

Tenant estimates that it will require approximately 200 tons of condenser water for its supplemental systems. Landlord's Base Building systems will be required to supply such condenser water as part of its Base Building design and at Landlord's sole cost and expense pay for one hundred percent (100%} of the cost associated with increasing the supply of such condenser water. Tenant shall pay Landlord actual out of pocket costs for utilities only to supply such condenser water.

Tenant shall not be required to pump building system supplementary water services. Tenant shall not be charged any 'lap-in'' fees.

Landlord shall provide space for tenant cooling system for its critical systems and pathway for the risers piping. Landlord shall work with Tenant to determine locations and clear pathway for riser piping.

34. Electricity:

Total power provided is eight (8) watts per rentable square foot including 1.5 watts for lighting and 6.5 watts for receptacles (the ''Base''). All Tenant electric charges shall be sub-metered, with submeters installed by Landlord at Landlord's cost, at actual cost without profit or overhead charge by Landlord. In the event Tenant requires power in excess of the Base amount, Tenant shall pay to Landlord its actual cost without markup of providing such excess power, without a profit or overhead charge by Landlord; however, Tenant shall be responsible for all costs associated with installing and metering such excess power.

The base building substations and main switchboards shall be redundant and adequate to power all base building systems in addition to the demised tenant premises. Tenant will require additional power for its Trading Floor, equipment rooms and certain other areas.

The Landlord shall provide adequate space near the base building main switchboard-s for Tenant's paralleling gear and ATS's for its emergency power. Additionally the Landlord shall provide adequate space at the base building main switchboards for Tenant to take dedicated power to Tenant's ATS and from ATS to Tenant emergency distribution boards.. Landlord will provide adequate riser space for Tenant's dedicated risers from its emergency power system.

Tenant will require diverse secure locations (not less than 50 feet apart) in the building space for its dedicated UPS battery systems and associated switchgear and exhausts. Landlord shall work with Tenant to identify locations and required clearances.

35. Cleaning Services:

Landlord will provide cleaning services commensurate with other Class A buildings in downtown Nashville, the specifications of which shall be attached as an exhibit to the Lease.

Tenant shall have the right to contract for additional cleaning, at its option, for items outside of the Building cleaning specification, utilizing contractors of its choice. Off-hours janitorial service and extras will be charged at Landlord's actual cost. Additionally, Tenant, at its option, may elect to directly contract for cleaning and janitorial service to the Premises and shall receive a credit against fixed rent from Landlord for the cost thereof and Operating Expenses shall not include any costs relating to cleaning and janitorial services (other than for common areas), so long as Tenant's hired contractors meet all insurance requirements of the Building. If Tenant elects to directly contract for cleaning and janitorial service to the Premises, those costs will be deducted from Tenant's share of the Building Operating Expenses.

36. Other Services:

Tenant shall have the right to directly contract for food, catering and other specialty services to the Premises . Subject to further definition in the Lease.

37. Vertical Transport:

See the Vertical Transportation Overview previously provided by Landlord to Tenant.

38. Freight Elevators and Loading Dock:

There shall be no fee associated with freight elevator or loading dock using during the performance of Tenant's initial construction or move in to the Premises. After occupancy, there shall be no charge for the freight elevator and loading dock at any time.

In addition, during Tenant's initial construction while the core & shell is still under construction, Tenant shall have the right to use the hoists, subordinate to Landlord's contractors' use of the hoist and so long as Tenant's use of the hoist does not interfere with Landlord's core & shell construction. Once in service, Tenant shall also have the right to use the freight elevators and one (1) passenger elevator during the construction of the initial Tenant Improvements in the Premises. Tenant shall be responsible for any restoration required in the passenger elevator used by Tenant for construction purposes.

39. Domestic Hot Water:

Shall be supplied at 105-120 degrees Fahrenheit.

40. Additional Utilities and Services:

After-hours and any other utilities and services required by Tenant will be supplied to Tenant at Landlord's actual out of pocket cost. Landlord's out of pocket cost shall also include reasonable depreciation costs only for the floor by floor DX Units if applicable.

41. Access:

Tenant shall have access to the Premises and Building 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Tenant shall have the right to use the fire stairs connecting the floors of the Premises as convenience stairs. Tenant shall have the right, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, to install an internal security system as part of this right, and may tie such system

into the Building's security and Class E systems. In addition, Tenant shall be allowed, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, to upgrade fire stairs located on the floors of the Premises to its cosmetic standards.

42. Service Outage:

Subject to further definition in the Lease, in the event a Use Interruption (defined below), shall continue for five (5) consecutive business days, then the Rent shall abate from the commencement of such Use Interruption until the cure thereof. "Use Interruption" shall mean Tenant's use or access to all or any portion of the Premises shall be impaired or restricted as a result of any circumstance that is not due to Tenant's acts (such as, by way of example, Landlord's default of its maintenance or repair obligations, Tenant not receiving a building service or utility, or the performance of any work by Landlord or any other tenant); provided that, in order to constitute a Use Interruption, Tenant shall have, in fact, ceased to use the Premises or any portion of the Premises. Any such abatement would only apply to the affected portions of the Premises in the event that the entire Premises shall not be affected; provided that the parties acknowledge that the entire Premises would be deemed unusable in certain events affecting Tenant's critical systems.

43. Building Security:

(a) One primary security desk to monitor access to the upper floors and parking garage. The desk will be staffed by building management. Landlord is willing to discuss Tenant's security preferences as negotiations advance. Tenant at its option may have up to two (2) of its own lobby desk attendants.

(b) All visitors shall be required to check in at the security desk. Tenants shall have access to the office floors via card key access. Security personnel in the lobby shall have attire and skill sets commensurate with Class A office buildings in downtown Nashville.

(c) The Building must maintain a restricted-access program for all tenants and their employees and visitors. The program shall consist of a combination of controlled electronic access (i.e., turnstiles), electronic surveillance and uniformed security guards to monitor and record Building activity on a 24-hour basis.

(d) Tenant employees shall be issued electronic proximity card that will enable them access into the lobby areas, elevators and the office floors. Landlord's card system must be compatible with Tenant's Security System. At Tenant's option, Landlord's system shall accept Tenant's issued company ID card. To be confirmed upon details regarding Tenant's security system.

(e) Tenant may have its own security personnel within the Premises.

(f) Landlord at its sole cost and expense shall install security turnstiles in the lobby of the Building. If desired by Tenant or reasonably deemed necessary by Landlord, Tenant shall provide its own security personnel to check in Tenant's invitees.

44. Identity And Signage:

Building Exterior Signage: So long as Tenant leases not less than 60% of the initial Premises, Tenant shall have the exclusive right to top of Building signage in two (2) mutually agreeable locations and other exterior building signage, including but not limited to monument signage (to be further discussed). Tenant shall be responsible for all costs associated with the design, structural requirements, fabrication, installation, and maintenance of its Building signage.

All exterior signage shall be subject to Landlord approval and to all codes and ordinances as governed by Nashville's Downtown Code (OTC}.

Lobby/Entrance Signage: Tenant shall have the right, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, to install its name and logo in one location near the entrance to the elevator lobby serving the upper floors. The specific location, size, and specifications of the sign shall be reasonably approved by Landlord in advance . Tenant shall be responsible for all costs associated with the design, structural requirements, fabrication, installation, and maintenance of its signage in the Building lobby.

On-floor Signage: Landlord shall install at its cost Building-standard suite entry signage for Tenant on partial floors. Landlord shall permit Tenant to install additional on-floor signage at Tenant's expense, provided Tenant's on-floor signage, other than Building-standard suite entry signage, is limited to full floors and is paid for by Tenant.

Monument Signage: Provided Tenant leases not less than 60% of the initial Premises, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, Tenant shall have the right to install its own monument sign in a mutually agreeable location near the entrance of the Building, subject to Landlord's reasonable approval of the design and specifications and subject to any codes or ordinances regulating the approval of such monument signage. Landlord may elect, but shall not be obligated, to require removal and restoration by Tenant of its Monument Signage upon the expiration of the Lease.

Directory: Tenant shall be entitled to its proportionate share of directory space.

Name: The building shall be named and identified as the "AllianceBernstein Building" (or any other trade name used by Tenant) so long as Tenant leases not less than 60% of the initial Premises. However, Landlord shall not be restricted from referencing the Building as 501 Commerce.

See additional signage language in Section 29 "Competitors"

45. Alterations:

Tenant shall be permitted, without the need for Landlord's consent, to perform certain Alterations that meet an objective test (i.e.: non-structural, do not adversely affect the proper functioning of Building Systems, do not adversely affect the structural integrity of the Building, and have no material aesthetic effect on the Building exterior). Landlord's consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed for any Alterations. Work of decorative nature (e.g., carpeting, painting, light furniture installation, low voltage cabling) shall not be included in the definition of "Alteration".

46. Amenities:

Amenities on-site (which Landlord shall be required to provide at no cost to Tenant throughout the lease term and any extensions) include a high-end fitness center with lockers & showers, a tenant lounge, an outdoor amenity deck with seating and TVs, a conference center to accommodate over 100 people, and direct access to The Nashville Public market containing 40,000 square feet of dining options. In addition, office tenants have walkable access to the over 180,000 square feet of retail and dining options located within the overall Fifth + Broadway project. Currently downtown there are 247 dining destinations, 5,500 existing hotel rooms, and 2,700 under construction hotel rooms. Major amenities and destinations in close proximity to the Building are identified on the enclosed exhibit (Refer to amenities map).

47. Parking:

Tenant shall be allowed to use parking spaces to be located in the Landlord's garage at a ratio equal to 2.7 spaces per 1,000 RSF leased, up to ten percent (10%) of which may be converted to reserved spaces. The current monthly charge for each unreserved and reserved space is $150.00 and $200.00 respectively, however, Tenant shall pay fifty percent (50%) of the rate for the first year from the date Tenant commences operation of its business in the Premises. In addition, within three hundred sixty five (365) days of the Commencement Date, Tenant shall have the right to increase its parking ratio to equal 3.0/1,000 RSF leased in the initial Premises. All parking charges shall be charged to and the responsibility of Tenant, and Tenant shall be required to pay for all parking spaces included in Tenant's parking ratio throughout the Lease Term. If Tenant makes the election to increase to 3.0/1,000 RSF leased, the additional parking spaces shall all be unreserved and at the same parking charges as stated above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant shall have the option at the end of the thirty-sixth (36th) month of the Lease Term to relinquish up to twenty-five percent (25%) of its parking spaces and at the end of the sixtieth (60) month of the Lease Term to be relinquished up to fifty percent (50%) of it parking spaces, provided Tenant's parking ratio shall be adjusted accordingly for the remainder of the Lease Term.

Visitor Parking: Parking spaces above ground total approximately 915 spaces, approximately ten percent (10%) of which shall be dedicated to visitors during business hours. Landlord shall have the right to allow transient parking in the Building's parking garage.

48. Storage and Mechanical Space:

The Building offers storage space totaling approximately 2,865 RSF, ranging from approximately 438 - 1,290 RSF on the garage floors. If Tenant requests storage space during the Lease Term, Landlord will notify Tenant of any available storage space and the then current cost for such space.

49. Kitchen and Exhaust:

Tenant shall have the right to install a kitchen in the Premises with prior Landlord reasonable approval of the design and specifications. Any exhaust requirements for the kitchen and other areas shall also be subject to Landlord's reasonable approval of the design and specifications.

50. Roof Rights:

Tenant shall be entitled to its pro rata share of the roofs at no charge. Tenant shall have the right to install and maintain on the Building roof equipment, GPS receivers, antennae and satellite dishes and other equipment as necessary for Tenant's business, including, but not limited to, mechanical, communication and data transmission network. The location of such equipment shall be at a location designated by Landlord that will allow Tenant to transmit and receive reception without interference. Tenant shall be entitled to access the roof through Building shafts for Tenant's installations for its occupancy needs. Such installations may include, but not be limited to: mechanical or electrical equipment, conduits, cables, transmitters, receivers, computer and voice processing equipment, cooling towers, chillers, electrical substations, generators, microwave dishes, reflectors and any other devices which may be desirable to Tenant's business. Landlord to verify any zoning restrictions (i.e. height of equipment) applicable to the roof of the Building.

Landlord is willing to accommodate Tenant's rooftop equipment needs but requests more specifics from Tenant as to the size and quantity of each item.

51. Bicycle Storage:

There will be a secured, enclosed bicycle storage room located in the parking garage available to Tenant at no charge.

52. Building Points of Entry (POE):

Landlord will provide two (2) building points of entry (POE) to support different telecommunications vendor at each point of entry.

53. Dedicated Risers:

Tenant will be permitted to install at least six (6) 4" dedicated conduits in each of two (2) dedicated diverse secure locations (not less than 100 feet apart) in the Building. The pathway for the conduit shall extend from each of two
(2) separate and diverse Building communications POE's (not less than 20 feet apart) to each floor of the Premises and the roof. The distance between the two (2) POE's to be confirmed.

54. Generators:

Landlord will work with Tenant to identify locations for dedicated generators as outlined in #25 above and in Exhibits A & B.

55. Telecommunications Providers:

Landlord shall provide at least two (2) diverse POE's for certain providers. There shall be no restrictions or cost governing Tenant's ability to arrange for additional providers and/or access .

Per Landlord, anticipated telecom providers include AT&T, Comcast, and Google Fiber. Landlord is currently working to confirm timing for Google Fiber's availability at this location.

56. Municipal Incentives:

This proposal and any potential Lease or other obligations are contingent upon Tenant obtaining approval of incentives from the State and local municipalities, which are currently being actively negotiated. Landlord shall cooperate with Tenant to allow receipt of such benefits.

57. Nan-Disturbance Agreement:

Landlord shall provide Tenant with a Non-Disturbance Agreement(s) reasonably acceptable to Tenant (each an "SNDA") from any ground lessor (each, a "Superior Lessor") or mortgage holders or lien holders (each, a "Superior Mortgagee") then in existence. Commencement Date shall be conditioned on delivery of SNDA from all Superior Mortgagees or Lessors in form reasonably satisfactory to Tenant.

Landlord shall provide Tenant with an SNDA from any Superior Lessor or Superior Mortgagee of Landlord who later comes into existence at any time prior to the expiration of the Term of the Lease as a condition precedent to any obligation of Tenant to subordinate its interests to any such person.

Such SNDA's shall acknowledge that, to the extent the Tenant Improvement Allowance, offsets, unpaid arbitration or court award, remaining credit of Base Rent and/or Operating Expenses, or unpaid commission due and owing to Tenant's real estate broker are not fully paid by Landlord when due, Tenant may deduct the amount of such unpaid portion from the rent next becoming due and payable.

58. Arbitration:

All disputes regarding consents and approvals between the parties will be resolved by expedited arbitration.

59. Mast Favored Nations:

The Lease will provide for a most favored nations clause relating to all sundries, overtime charges, etc.

60. Confidentiality:

The parties recognize the need for confidentiality with respect to the terms herein and the fact that discussions are taking place between the parties about the potential leasing of space at 501 Commerce Street. The parties and their advisors shall not disclose to third parties (other than to Landlord's or Tenant's counsel who shall be instructed to keep the terms hereof confidential):

Guidelines for Transfer of AllianceBernstein L.P. Units

No transfer of ownership of the units of AllianceBernstein L.P. (the private partnership) is permitted without prior approval of AllianceBernstein and AXA Equitable Life Insurance Company ("AXA Equitable").

Under the terms of the Transfer Program, transfers of ownership will be considered once every calendar quarter.

To sell your Units to a third party:

- You must first identify the buyer for your Units. AllianceBernstein cannot maintain a list of prospective buyers.
- The unitholder and the prospective buyer must submit a request for transfer of ownership of the Units and obtain approval of AllianceBernstein and AXA Equitable for the transaction.
- Documentation required for consideration of approval includes:
  - Unit Certificate(s)
  - Executed "Stock" Power Form, with guaranteed signature
  - Letter from Seller
  - Letter from Purchaser

To have private Units re-registered to your name if they have been left to you by a deceased party:

- The beneficiary must obtain approval of AllianceBernstein and AXA Equitable for the transfer of units.
- Documentation required for consideration of approval includes:
  - Unit Certificate(s)
  - Executed "Stock" Power Form, with guaranteed signature
  - Copy of death certificate
  - Required Inheritance Tax Waiver for applicable states
- Additional required documentation (which varies by state) should be verified with AllianceBernstein's transfer agent, Computershare, at 866-737-9896 and www.computershare.com/investor.

To donate the Units:

- The donor must obtain approval of AllianceBernstein and AXA Equitable for the transfer of units.
- Documentation required for consideration of approval includes:
  - Unit Certificate(s)
  - Executed "Stock" Power Form, with guaranteed signature
  - Letter from Transferee
- Additional required documentation should be verified with AllianceBernstein's transfer agent, Computershare, at 866-737-9896 and www.computershare.com/investor.

To re-register your certificate to reflect a legal change of name or change in custodian:

- The unitholder must obtain approval of AllianceBernstein and AXA Equitable for the change of name/registration on the unit certificate.
- Documentation required for consideration of approval includes:
  - Unit Certificate(s)
  - Executed "Stock" Power Form, with guaranteed signature
  - Specific instruction letter indicating the manner in which the new unit certificate should be registered

Additional required documentation should be verified with AllianceBernstein's transfer agent, Computershare, at 866-737-9896 and www.computershare.com/investor.

Once AllianceBernstein and AXA Equitable approve the transfer request, AllianceBernstein will inform you of the approval and begin processing the transfer.

You should not begin to prepare necessary documentation until you have contacted:

David Lesser
Legal and Compliance Department – Transfer Program
AllianceBernstein L.P.
1345 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10105
Phone: (212) 969-1429
Email: david.lesser@alliancebernstein.com

SUBSIDIARIES OF
ALLIANCEBERNSTEIN L.P.

Each of the entities listed below are wholly-owned subsidiaries of AllianceBernstein, unless a specific percentage ownership is indicated:

AllianceBernstein International LLC
(Delaware)

AB Trust Company, LLC
(New Hampshire)

AllianceBernstein Corporation of Delaware
(Delaware)

AllianceBernstein Holdings (Cayman) Ltd.
(Cayman Islands)

Alliance Capital Management LLC
(Delaware)

Sanford C. Bernstein & Co., LLC
(Delaware)

AllianceBernstein Real Estate Investments LLC
(Delaware)

AB Private Credit Investors LLC
(Delaware)

AB Custom Alternative Solutions LLC
(Delaware)

AllianceBernstein Investments, Inc.
(Delaware)

AllianceBernstein Investor Services, Inc.
(Delaware)

AllianceBernstein Global Derivatives Corporation
(Delaware)

AllianceBernstein Oceanic Corporation
(Delaware)

AllianceBernstein Canada, Inc.
(Canada)

Sanford C. Bernstein (Canada) Limited
(Canada)

AllianceBernstein (Mexico), S. de R.L. de C.V.
(Mexico)

AllianceBernstein Administradora de Carteiras (Brasil) Ltda.
(Brazil)

AllianceBernstein (Argentina) S.R.L.
(Argentina)

AllianceBernstein (Chilé) SpA
(Chilé)

AllianceBernstein Holdings Limited
(U.K.)

AllianceBernstein Preferred Limited
(U.K.)

AllianceBernstein Limited
(U.K.)

AllianceBernstein Services Limited
(U.K.)

Sanford C. Bernstein Limited
(U.K.)

Sanford C. Bernstein (CREST Nominees) Limited
(U.K.)

Sanford C. Bernstein (Schweiz) GmbH
(Switzerland)

CPH Capital Fondsmaeglerselskab A/S
(Denmark; 96.7%-owned)

AllianceBernstein Schweiz AG
(Switzerland)

AllianceBernstein (Luxembourg) S.a.r.l
(Luxembourg)

AllianceBernstein (France) SAS
(France)

AB Europe GmbH
(Germany)

AB Bernstein Israel Ltd.
(Israel)

AllianceBernstein Japan Ltd.
(Japan)

AllianceBernstein Hong Kong Limited
(Hong Kong)

Sanford C. Bernstein (Hong Kong) Limited
(Hong Kong)

AllianceBernstein Asset Management (Korea) Ltd.
(South Korea)

AllianceBernstein Investment Management Australia Limited
(Australia)

AllianceBernstein Australia Limited
(Australia)

AllianceBernstein (Singapore) Ltd.
(Singapore)

AllianceBernstein Investments Taiwan Limited
(Taiwan)

AB (Shanghai) Investment Management Co., Ltd.
(China)

AB (Shanghai) overseas Investment Fund Management Co., Ltd.

(China)

Alliance Capital (Mauritius) Private Limited
(Mauritius)

AllianceBernstein Investment Research and Management (India) Private Ltd.
(India)

ACAM Trust Company Private Ltd.
(India)

AllianceBernstein Solutions (India) Private Limited
(India)

Sanford C. Bernstein (India) Limited
(India)

Sanford C. Bernstein Ireland Limited
(Ireland)

W.P. Stewart & Co., LLC
(Delaware)

WPS Advisors, LLC
(Delaware)

W.P. Stewart Asset Management LLC
(Delaware)

W.P. Stewart Asset Management (NA), LLC
(New York)

W.P. Stewart Securities LLC
(Delaware)

W.P. Stewart Fund Management, S.A.
(Luxembourg)

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-47192) of AllianceBernstein L.P. of our report dated February 13, 2019 relating to the financial statements, financial statement schedule and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
New York, New York
February 13, 2019

Exhibit 31.01

I, Seth P. Bernstein, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of AllianceBernstein L.P.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 13, 2019

/s/ Seth P. Bernstein

Seth P. Bernstein

Chief Executive Officer

AllianceBernstein L.P.

Exhibit 31.02

I, John C. Weisenseel, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of AllianceBernstein L.P.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 13, 2019

/s/ John C. Weisenseel

John C. Weisenseel

Chief Financial Officer

AllianceBernstein L.P.

Exhibit 32.01

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO

18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,

AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO

SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of AllianceBernstein L.P. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ending December 31, 2018 to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on or about February 13, 2019 (the "Report"), I, Seth P. Bernstein, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, for the purpose of complying with Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") and 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 13, 2019

/s/ Seth P. Bernstein

Seth P. Bernstein
Chief Executive Officer
AllianceBernstein L.P.

Exhibit 32.02

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO

18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,

AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO

SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of AllianceBernstein L.P. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ending December 31, 2018 to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on or about February 13, 2019 (the "Report"), I, John C. Weisenseel, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, for the purpose of complying with Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") and 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 13, 2019

/s/ John C. Weisenseel

John C. Weisenseel
Chief Financial Officer
AllianceBernstein L.P.